

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Full Questionnaires



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Table of Contents

2014 Community/Village Questionnaire	4
2014 Family Roster Questionnaire	26
【CAPI】 Pre-Load Variables	27
SCR. Verify Family.....	28
Part A. Verify Original Family Members.....	29
Part B. Classification of Non-coresident Members	32
Part C. Classification of New Family Member.....	32
Part D. Non-coresident Biological Children	37
Part E. Family Member Basic Information	39
Part F. Family Structure and Family Decisions.....	40
Part GH. Non-coresident Address.....	41
Part G. Single-person Address.....	41
Part H. Multiple-person Address	43
Part Z. Interviewer Observations.....	45
2014 Family Questionnaire	49
Part A. Living Conditions	50
I. Family Income	51
Part L. Family's Agricultural Income and Expenditure.....	52
Part M. Self-Employed Business.....	55
Part N. Family's Public Transfer Income	57
Part O. Wage Income.....	59
II. Family Expenditure.....	60
Part P. Family's Living Expenditure	60
III. Family Assets.....	65
Part Q. Current Residence	65
Part R. Other Real Estate	67
Part S. Land, durable goods, and agricultural machinery.....	68
Part T. Financial Assets and Debts	70
Part U. Income and Expenditure Related to Important Events	73
Part W. Financial Knowledge	75
Part V. Family Issues and Others	80
Part Z. Interviewer Observations.....	81
2014 Family Telephone Questionnaire	83
I. Family Income	84
II. Family Expenditure.....	89
III. Family Assets	93
2014 Individual Confirmation Questionnaire.....	102
2014 Child Questionnaire	106
Adult Proxy Report.....	107
Part A. Basic Information.....	108
Part B. Daily life	111
Part C. Health	113
Part D. Education.....	116
Part E. Views on Parenting	119
Part F. Schooling	121

Part G. Training and Tutoring.....	128
Part Z. Interviewer Observations for Adult Proxy Report.....	130
<i>Child's Self-Report (10-15 Years)</i>	132
Part K. Social Interaction	134
Part U. Mobile Phone and Internet	136
Part L. Health	136
Part M. Views on Values and Self-Esteem	137
Part N. Behavior, Mental Health and Cognitive Tests.....	140
Part X. Cognition Test	171
Part Z. Interviewer Observations.....	143
2014 Child Telephone Questionnaire	145
<i>Adult Proxy Report</i>	146
Part A. Basic Information.....	147
Part B. Daily life	150
Part C. Health	152
Part D. Education.....	155
Part F. Schooling	156
Part G. Tutoring	161
2014 Adult Questionnaire	163
【EHC-RESI】	166
2014 Adult Telephone Questionnaire.....	214
【EHC-RESI】	216
<i>Part C. Education</i>	220
<i>Part C0. Schooling Confirmation</i>	220
<i>Part R. Schooling Module 1</i>	221
<i>Part S. Schooling Module 2</i>	228
<i>Part W. Educational History</i>	229
<i>Part GE. Primary Job</i>	252
2014 Adult Proxy Questionnaire	266
2014 Shared Modules.....	279
<i>Part C0. Schooling Confirmation</i>	280
<i>Part R. Schooling Module 1</i>	280
<i>Part S. Schooling Module 2</i>	291
<i>Part W. Educational History</i>	296
<i>Part GE. Major Job</i>	303
<i>Part U. Mobile Phone and Internet Module</i>	312
<i>Part X. Cognitive Module</i>	315

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Community/Village Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

Part A. Infrastructure and Environment

A00 CA00 "Whether to record" Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes 5. No

A0 CA0 "Type of Community "

Interviewer's Note: Record the type of the community through observation.

1. Residential community (*Ju wei hui*) 5. Village community (*Cun wei hui*)

[CAPI] If A0=1, from Part A to Part Z all the questions which contain "village" or "residential" load "residential community"; otherwise load "village community".

A1 CA1 "Interviewee's position" Your current position in this community is:

1. Director 2. Accountant 3. Secretary
4. Committee member/Community cadre
77. Other [Please specify] _____ CA1SP "Please specify interviewee's position"

A2 CA2 "Available facilities" Which of the following facilities is available within the geographic boundary of your village/residential community? [Select all that apply] [Show Card C-1]

Interviewer's Note: Regardless of whether or not the facility is owned by the village/residential community, it is considered available as long as it is located within the geographic boundary of the village/community.

1. Convenience/corner/department store 2. Kindergarten
3. Primary school 4. Middle School 5. Hospital / medical facility
6. Drug store 7. Buddhist / Taoist Temple
8. Ancestral hall 9. Church/ Mosque
10. Activity facility/community service center for the elderly
11. Nursing home/ Almshouse 12. Physical exercise facility
13. Playground 14. Bulletin board for village/community affairs
15. Informants' letterbox 16. Community Website/ Weibo
78. None of the Above.

F1: (1) "Ancestral hall" refers to a site for a family's gathering and ancestor worship with ancestral tablets.

(2) "Playground" refers to a site where children's playing facilities (e.g. playground slide) are available.

[CAPI]

01 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

02 If A2=78 or "I do not know" or interviewee refuses to answer, skip to A3, otherwise continue to A201.

[CAPI]

Ask A201 for each choice of A2.

A201 CA201 "Number of facilities": How many **[CAPI]** load A2 answer" are available in

your village/residential community? _____ 1...50

[Interviewer through archive and interviews] Major events in village/residential community

A3 CA3 "Changes of facilities" From 2010.1.1 to 2013.12.31, were there any changes happening in your village/ residential communities? [Select all that apply] [Show Card C-2]

1. Access to electricity
2. Access to cable radio
3. Access to cable/satellite TV
4. Access to postal service
5. Access to telephone
6. Access to cellphone signal/service
7. Access to public road
8. Access to railway
9. Access to tap water
10. Access to pipeline gas
11. Establish enterprises run by local people
12. Implement direct election in the community
13. Transition from village community to residential community
14. Access to bus
15. Access to subway
- 78 None of the above

F1: (1) "Access to postal service" means that a postman can deliver mail to the community or that a mailbox is available for sending out mail.

(2) "Access to railway" means that there is a train station nearby for transportation of cargo and passengers.

(3) "Access to pipeline gas" means the gas stove at home is connected to a gas pipeline rather than a liquid gas storage tank.

(4) "Establish enterprises run by local people" includes enterprises established by community members, whether collectively or privately owned. However, an enterprise invested in by others from outside the community does not count.

[CAPI]

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If A3=78 or "I do not know" or interviewee refuses to answer, skip to A4, otherwise continue to A301.

[CAPI] Ask A301 for each choice chosen in A3.

A301 CA301 "Year of change" When did "[CAPI] A3 load" happen in your village/residential community? _____ 2010...2013

A4 CA4 "Content of the community bulletin": What postings are on the community bulletin board? [Select all that apply]

1. Financial condition in village / residential community
2. Staff recruitment
3. Leadership Nominations
4. government Policy
5. Collective Assets
6. Major Events (Demolition/Re-structuring/ Land Acquisition)
7. The implementation of family planning
77. Other [Please specify]: _____ CA4SP "other content in community bulletin"

78. None of the above

[CAPI] "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

A5 CA5 "Size of administrative area (kilometer²)"

What is the current administrative area of your village/residential community? _____

0.01...10,000.00 kilometer²/mu.

Interviewer's Note: Record to two decimal places.

F1: "The administrative area" refers to the geographic area of the village/residential community recognized by the Department of Civil Affairs.

A501 CA501 "Change of size of administrative area" From 2010.1.1 to 2013.12.31, has the size of administrative area ever changed?

1. Yes (Skip to A502) 5. No (Skip to the CAPI before A503)

F1: "The administrative area" refers to the geographic area of the village/residential community recognized by the Department of Civil Affairs.

[CAPI] A501="I do not know" or "refuse to answer", skip to the CAPI before A503.

A502 CA502 "Year of change of size of administrative area" When was the latest change in size of administrative area? _____ 2010...2013

[CAPI] If A0=1, skip to A6; otherwise continue to A503.

A503 CA503 "Number of natural villages" How many natural villages are there in your current administrative area? _____ 1...50

Interviewer's Note: If natural villages are not applicable in this area, please enter "1".

A6 CA6 "Source of cooking water" What is the most important cooking water source for people in your village/residential community?

1. River/Lake water 2. Well 3. Tap water
4. Purified / Filtered water 5. Rainwater
6. Cellar water 7. Pond water/ spring water
77. Other [please specify] CA6SP "Other source" _____

A7 CA7 "Fuel for cooking" Currently what is the major kind of fuel for family cooking in most of families in your village/residential community?

Interviewer's Note: if two or more kinds of fuel are used, the major fuel is the one used for stir-frying.

1. Firewood/straw 2. Coal 3. Canned gas/liquid
4. Natural gas/ gas pipeline 5. Solar energy/methane 6. Electricity
77. Other [Please specify] CA7SP "Other fuel" _____

[CAPI] If A0=1, load "5 miles" in question; otherwise load "10 miles"

A8 CA8 "Highly polluting enterprises" Is there any highly polluting enterprise, such as a chemical plant, a metallurgical refinery or a paper mill within a 5-kilometer radius centered at your village/residential committee office?

1. Yes (Skip to A801) 5. No (Skip to part B)

[CAPI]A8="I do not know" or "refuse to answer", skip to part B.

A801 CA801" Year of highly polluting enterprises setup" When were these highly polluting enterprises set up? _____1950...2014

Interviewer's Note: If there are several high-polluting enterprises, enter the time when the first high-polluting enterprise showed up.

Part B. Population

B1 CB1" Total number of households" By [CAPI] load the end of Current year-1, what was the total number of households in your village/residential community? _____1...50,000households

Interviewer's Note: this refers to the actual living-in households by the end of last year.

F1: Total number of households refers to the number of all family households living in the village/residential community by the end of last year.

[Introduction] Interviewer reads" Later we will ask the total population, resident populations and floating populations separately in your village/residential community. The total population includes resident population and floating population. (There are 3 types of resident populations: those without local hukou who have lived here for more than 6 months, those with local hukou who are currently living here, and those with local hukou who have been away for less than 6 months.)"

B2 CB2"Total population" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1, including permanent resident population and floating population, what was the population in your village/residential community? _____1..150,000 people

Interviewer's Note: this refers to the actual living-in population by the end of last year.

F1: Total population refers to the entire population living in the village/residential community by the end of last year.

[CAPI]Hard Check: B1<B2, "Interviewer's Note: the number of household>the number of population"

B202 CB202"Permanent resident population" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1, among the total population [CAPI] load B2 number, what was the permanent resident population in your village/residential community? _____

F1 (In general term): There are 3 types of permanent resident populations: those without local hukou who have lived here for more than 6 months, those with local hukou who are currently living here, and those with local hukou who have been away for less than 6 months.

F1 (In technical term): permanent Resident population refers to the population actually living in a certain location for a certain span of time (more than half a year). According to the rules of the population census and survey, it includes the following: the entire registered population living in the location, except for those who have been away for half a year (except those working or studying abroad); the population whose household registrations are in different locations but who have lived here for more than half a year or have been away from their registered locations for more than half a year and are living in this

location when interviewed; the population living in this location when interviewed but having no household registration anywhere, such as those who have their household registration migratory cards, birth certificates, veteran retirement certificates, prison release certificates and so on in hand and have not registered as resident population, i.e. the so-called "pocket household registration".

[CAPI]Hard check: $B202 \leq B2$, "Interviewer's Note: resident population exceeds total population".

B203 CB203 "Floating population" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1, among the total population [CAPI] load B2 number, what was the floating population from outside of your village/residential community by the end of last year? _____ 0..50,000 people F1: Floating population refers to the people whose household registrations are not in this village/residential community but who have lived here for less than 6 months.

[CAPI]Hard Check: when $B2/B202/B203$ is not equal to null and $B202+B203=B2$,

"Interviewer's Note: resident population add floating population equals total population"

B201 CB201 "locally registered population" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1, what was the locally registered population [CAPI] load B2 number in your village/residential community? _____ 1..40,000 people

F1: Locally Registered population refers to the population whose household registrations (*hukou*) are in the village/residential community.

[CAPI]Hard Check: $B201 \leq B2$, "Interviewer's Note: registered population exceeds total population".

B3 Next we want to know about the age structure of the permanent resident population in your village/residential community, by [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1.

F1 (Popular term): There are 3 types of permanent resident populations: those without local hukou who have lived here for more than 6 months, those with local hukou who are currently living here, and those with local hukou who have been away for less than 6 months.

F1 (Technical term): permanent Resident population refers to the population actually living in a certain location for a certain span of time (more than half a year). According to the rules of the population census and survey, it includes the following: the entire registered population living in the location except for those who have been away for half a year (except those working or studying abroad); the population whose household registrations are in different locations but who have lived here for more than half a year or have been away from their registered locations for more than half a year and are living in this location when interviewed; the population living in this location when interviewed but having no household registration anywhere, such as those who have their household registration migratory cards, birth certificates, veteran retirement certificates, prison release certificates and so on in hand and have not registered as resident population, i.e. the so-called "pocket household registration".

B301 CB301 " Number of permanent residents aged 0 to 15 years old" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1 among [CAPI]load B202 answer permanent residents in your village/ residential

community, how many of them were aged 0 to 15 years old: _____0..50,000 people

Interviewer's Note: if there is no people aged 0 to 15 years old among resident population, then enter 0.

[CAPI] Hard Check: B301<B202, "Interviewer's Note: the number of people aged 0 to 15 exceeds the resident population"

B302 CB302 "Number of permanent residents aged 60 or older" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1, among [CAPI]load B202 answer permanent resident population in your village/ residential community, how many of them were aged 60 and older: _____0..50,000 people Interviewer's Note: if there is no people aged 0 to 15 years old among resident population, then enter 0.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: B302<B202, "Interviewer's Note: the number of people aged 60 and above exceeds the resident population"

#2 Hard Check: B301+B302<B202, "Interviewer's Note: the sum of two age group population exceeds the resident population".

B303 CB303 "Number of disabled residents" By [CAPI]load the end of Current year-1, among [CAPI]load B202 answer permanent resident population in your village/ residential community, how many of them were disabled: _____0..2,000 people

Interviewer's Note: if there is no disabled person among resident population, then enter 0. [CAPI] If B303>=1, continue to B304; otherwise skip to B4.

B304 CB304 "Number of work-related injuries" How many of the disabled residents are caused by work-related injuries? _____0...2,000 people

[CAPI] Hard Check: B304<B303, "Interviewer's Note: the number of work-related injuries disability exceeds the number of disabled residents".

B4 CB4 "Number of newborns" How many births were there in your village/residential community in [CAPI]load Current year-1? _____ 0...2,000 people

B5 CB5 "Number of deaths" How many people died in your village/residential community in [CAPI]load Current year-1? _____0...2,000 people

B6 CB6 "Ethnic minority area" Is your village/residential community an ethnic minority area:

1. Yes 5. No

B601 CB601 "The most populous minority group" The most populous minority group in your village/residential community: _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no minority group, then select "Han"

[CAPI]load ethnic list.

[CAPI] If A0=1, skip to Part C, otherwise continue to B701-B703.

B701 CB701 "Number of popular surname" How many surnames that account for more than 10% of the total households in your village? _____ 0..10

Interviewer's Note: If there is no popular surname that takes up 10% or above of the total households, enter "0".

[CAPI] If B701>0, continue to B702; otherwise skip to Part C.

B702 CB702 "Popular surname" What is the most popular surname in your village? _____ (Please enter surname)

B703 CB703 "Proportion of popular surname" The proportion of the most popular surname in the total households is _____ 10...100%

Part C. Social security and food price

C1 CC1 "Whether to implement the minimum living standard security system" Did your village/residential community begin to implement the "minimum living standard security system"?
1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If C1=1, continue to C2; otherwise skip to C501.

C2 CC2 "Number of families met the enrollment requirements of the minimum living standard" By [CAPI] load current year -1, 31st December, how many households met the enrollment requirements of the "minimum living standard security system"? _____ 0...1,000 households.

C3 CC3 "Number of household benefited from the "minimum living standard security system" In [CAPI] load current year -1, how many households have benefited from the "minimum living standard security system"? _____ 0...1,000 households

C4 CC4 "Actual monetary standard of the minimum living standard" In [CAPI] load current year -1, what was the actual monetary standard per person per month for those who enrolled in the "minimum living standard security system"? _____ 1.0...1,000.0 Yuan per person per month

Interviewer's Note: if there are different categories of "minimum living standard security system", please enter the categories from which most people can benefit, and please record the specific standard in Remark (F2).

F1: "The actual monetary standard per person per month" refers to the amount of money actually granted to the households that enrolled in this welfare system.

C501 CC501 "Highest price of pork" The highest price of pork fillet in [CAPI] load current year 1:

_____ 1.0...50.0 Yuan/0.5 kg

Interviewer's Note: If it is a Hui ethnic minority or Muslim area, record "-8" and skip the following questions on pork.

F1: "Pork fillet" refers to the meat on the pork back which is the best part of lean meat; it is called "premium meat" in some parts of the southern area.

[CAPI] if the answer for C501 is "refuse to answer", "I do not know" or "-8 (do not apply)", then skip to C503; otherwise continue to C502.

C502 CC502 "Lowest price of pork fillet" in [CAPI] load current year -1, the lowest price of pork fillet: _____ 1.0...50.0 Yuan/0.5 kg

[CAPI] Hard Check: $C502 \leq C501$, "Interviewer's Note: the lowest price should not be higher than the highest price".

C503 CC503 "Highest price of beef" in [CAPI] load current year -1, the highest price of beef last year: _____ 1.0...50.0 Yuan/0.5 kg

[CAPI] if the answer for C503 is "refuse to answer", "I do not know" or "-8 (do not apply)", then skip to C505; otherwise continue to C504.

Interviewer's Note: beef refers to the raw beef.

C504 CC504 "Lowest price of beef" in [CAPI] load current year -1, the lowest price of beef last year: _____ 1.0...100.0 Yuan/0.5 kg

[CAPI] Hard Check: $C504 \leq C503$, "Interviewer's Note: the lowest price should not be higher than the highest price".

C505 CC505 "Highest price of eggs" in [CAPI] load current year -1, the highest price of eggs last year: _____ 1.0..50.0yuan/0.5 kg

[CAPI] If the answer of C505 is "refuse to answer" or "I do not know", skip to Part D; otherwise continue to C506.

C506 CC506 "Lowest price of eggs" in [CAPI] load current year -1, the lowest price of eggs last year: _____ 1.0...50.0 Yuan/0.5 kg

[CAPI] Hard Check: $C506 \leq C505$, "Interviewer's Note: the lowest price should not be higher than the highest price".

Part D. Staffing

D1 CD1 "Temporary workers" Excluding volunteers, how many temporary workers are working in your village/residential community committee? _____ 0-100 people.

F1: "Temporary workers" refer to employees not listed in the official staffing plan.

D2 CD2 "Number of full-time social workers" Excluding volunteers, how many full-time social workers are employed by your village/residential community committee? _____ 0...100 people

F1: "Full-time social workers" refer to people who have professional titles in the field of "social work" and specialize in assisting the poor in communities.

D3 CD3 "Total number of members" How many members in total, including the two groups above, are employed by your village/residential community committee? _____ 0...500 people

Interviewer's Note: Do not count volunteers.

F1: "Members" include the staff members officially listed in the roster of the village/residential community committee, the temporary workers, the full-time social workers, and others who work for the committee.

[CAPI] Hard Check $D3 \geq D1 + D2$. "Interviewer's Note: the total number of members should exceed or equal to the sum of two groups above."

D4 CD4 "Whether to elect" Until now, has your village/residential community ever formed village/residential community committee via election?

1. Yes
5. No

[CAPI] If $D4=1$, continue to D401; otherwise skip to Part F.

D401 CD401 "Year of the earliest election" When did the election of the village/residential community committee start? _____ 1980...2014 Year

D402 CD402 "Year of the latest election" When was the latest election of your village/residential community committee? _____ 1980...2014 year

[CAPI] Hard Check: $D402 \geq D401$, "Interviewer's Note: the latest election is earlier than the first election".

D403 CD403 "Percentage of eligible voters" The percentage of eligible voters who voted in the election was _____ 0...100%

F1: "The percentage of eligible voters who voted in the election" is the proportion of people who actually voted out of all the people who had the right to vote, not the population of the whole community.

D404 CD404 "Number of candidates" How many candidates ran for the director of your village/residential community committee in the first-round campaign? _____ 1...100 people

D405 CD405 "Approval of the candidates" In the latest election, did the list of director candidates need to be approved by higher authorities?

1. Yes 5. No

D406 CD406 "Proxy voting" In the latest election, if the voter is not at the village/residential community, can he/she authorize a proxy to vote?

1. Yes 5. No

Part F. Housing

[CAPI] If A0=1, skip to F1; if A0=5, skip to F4.

F1 CF1 "The highest price of commercial housing" From 2010.1.1 to 2013.12.31, the highest price of commercial housing in history in your residential community was _____ 500..100,000 Yuan/square meter

F1: "Commercial housing" refers to a property that is sold or bought in the market with a certificate of housing property. The owner has the right to sell the property at own-set price.

F2 CF2 "The highest price of commercial housing last month" Last month, the highest price of commercial housing in your residential community was _____ 500...100,000 Yuan/square meters.

F3 CF3 "The general price of commercial housing in last month" Last month, the general price of commercial housing in your residential community was _____ 500...100,000 Yuan/ square meters.

F1: "General Price" is the average price and the price information spread among the local residents.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: $F3 \leq F2$, "Interviewer's Note: general price exceeds the highest price."

#2 Skip to F5 after answering F3.

F4 CF4 "Construction Cost" The average construction costs for housing (including materials costs, labor costs) in your village is _____ 500...100,000 Yuan/ square meters

F5 CF5 "Vacancy rate (%)" The house vacancy rate (proportion of unoccupied houses out of total number of houses) in your village/residential community is _____ 0...100%

[CAPI] If A0=1, skip to Part Y; if A0=5, skip to Part G.

Part G. Transportation and Natural Environment

G1 CG1 "Distance to the nearest town" The distance between your village committee office and the nearest town is _____ 0...10,000 li (Chinese miles)

Interviewer's Note: If the village committee was located in a town, record 0.

[CAPI] If G1=0, skip to G2; otherwise continue to G101.

G101 How long did it take to get to the nearest town by a typical means of transportation?
CG101HR "Time it takes to get to the nearest town (hour)" ___ 0...120 (G101HR) hours CG101MN "Time it takes to get to the nearest town (minute)" ___ 0...60 (G101MN)

Interviewer's Note: If the village committee was located in a town, record -8.

F1: "A typical means of transportation" refers to the most common transportation method used by the residents of this village/residential community when they went to the town, for example, on foot, by car, by train, by bicycle and so on.

[CAPI] Hard Check: G101HR and G101MN cannot both be 0. "Interviewer's Note: If the village committee was located in a town, G1 should be recorded as 0."

G2 CG2 "Distance between your village committee office and the county capital (li: Chinese miles)" How far is it from your village committee office to the county capital (downtown): _____ 0..10000 li

Interviewer Note: If the village committee was located in a county capital, record -0

[CAPI] If G2 =0, skip to G3; otherwise, continue to ask G201.

G201 CG201 "Time to get to the county capital (hour)" How long did it take to get to village committee office by a typical means of transportation: 0.1...120.0 hour

Interviewer Note: Record to one decimal place.

F1: "A typical means of transportation" refers to the most common transportation method used by the residents of this village/residential community when they went to the town, for example, on foot, by car, by train, by bicycle and so on.

G3 CG3 "Distance between your village committee office and the provincial capital (li)" How far is it from your village committee office to the provincial capital: _____ 0...20000 li

Interviewer Note: If the village committee was located in the provincial capital, record -0.

CAPI If G3 =0, skip to G4; otherwise, continue to ask G301.

G301 CG301 "Time to get to the provincial capital (hour)" How long did it take to get to the provincial capital from your village committee office by a typical means of transportation: _____ 0.1...120.0 hour

Interviewer Note: Record to one decimal place.

F1: “A typical means of transportation” refers to the most common transportation method used by the residents of this village/residential community when they went to the provincial capital, for example, on foot, by car, by train, by bicycle and so on.

G4 CG4 “In a mineral resource district or not” Did the village belong to a mineral resource district?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: “A mineral resource district” refers to a village producing mineral resources such as coal, iron, and copper and so on.

G5 CG5 “Experienced frequent natural disasters” Did your village experience the following natural disasters during the period of January 1st 2010 to December 31st 2013? [Allow multiple choice]
] **Show Card C-4**

1. Drought 2. Floods 3. Forest fires 4. Frost, hail
5. Typhoon, storm surge 6. Landslide, debris flow
7. Agricultural and forestry pests 8. Earthquakes 9. Infectious diseases
77. Others Please note it CG5SP “Other disasters” _____
78. None of the above

[CAPI] “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

G6 CG6 “” Were there any of the following types of land in your village? [Select all that apply]

1. Arable land 2. Mountainous land 3. Forest and/or land with fruit trees
4. Bodies of water 5. Pasture 78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 G6=78 or “Don’t know” or refuse to answer, skip to G602, otherwise, continue to answer

[CAPI] Load the G6 option one by one, and ask G601 respectively.

G601 CG601 “Land area (mu)” The total area of “[CAPI] Load the G6 option” in your village was:
_____ 1..100000mu

G602 CG602 “Altitude difference (meter)” What is the difference between the highest altitude and the lowest altitude in your village? _____ 1..5000 meter

Part H. Labor, Output and Income

H1 CH1 “Agricultural labor force proportion (%)” Last year, among the permanent residents in your village, the proportion of actual agricultural labor force out of the total labor force was _____
0.0..100.0%

Interviewer Note: Record to one decimal place.

F1: (1) “Actual agricultural labor force” refers to those who spent more than half of their work time farming or whose main work is farming.

(2) “Total labor force” refers to the entire population who are 16 years old or above and have the ability to work.

H101 CH101" Female labor force proportion (%)” Last year, among the actual agricultural labor force, the proportion of women was _____ 0..100%

Interviewer Note:

#1 This refers to the proportion of women among the actual agricultural labor force.

#2 Record to one decimal place

H2 CH2" Proportion of the labor force working outside” Last year, the proportion of the labor force working outside of the village among the total labor force in your village was _____ 0..100%.

Interviewer’s Note: Record to one decimal place.

H201 CH201" Proportion of women among the labor force working outside (%)” Last year, among the labor force working outside of the village, the proportion of women was _____ 0..100%.

Interviewer Note:

#1 This refers to the proportion of women among the migrant labor force.

#2 Record to one decimal place

H3 CH3 "Construction big worker’s daily wage (yuan/day)” Last year, the daily wage of the big worker (mechanic or technician) for construction in your village was: _____ 10..1000 yuan per day.

H301 CH301"Construction small worker’s daily wage (yuan/day)” The daily wage of the small worker for construction in your village was: _____ 10..500 yuan per day.

[CAPI] Hard check: H301<=H3 “Interviewer Note: The daily wage of a small worker should be lower than that of a big worker.”

H302 CH302" Agritural workers’ wage during busy season (yuan/day)” The agricultural workers’ wage during the busy season of farming: _____ 10..1000 yuan per day.

Interviewer Note: If the employer provided workers’ lunch, the lunch expenses are counted into the amount of daily wage.

H4 CH4" Agricultural GDP (ten thousand yuan)” Last year, the agricultural GDP of your village was _____ 0.01..10,000 ten thousand yuan .

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

F1: “Agricultural GDP” refers to the market value of all the products from farming, forestry and fishing.

H5 CH5" Non-agricultural GDP (ten thousand yuan)” Last year, the non-agricultural GDP of your village was _____ 0..10,000 ten thousand yuan.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

F1: “Non-agricultural GDP” refers to the market value of all the products from all types of

industries and businesses other than farming, forestry and fishing.

H6 CH6" Net income per capita (yuan)" Last year, the net income per capita in your village was _____ 1...1,000,000 yuan.

Part J. Health Care

[CAPI] If A2 chooses "5", continue to ask J1-J2; otherwise, skip to J3.

J1 CJ1"Area of the biggest medical center (square meters)" Last year, the biggest medical center/clinic in your village had an area of _____ 1..1000 square meters.

Interviewer Note: If there was no medical center/clinic/ medical station last year/in the year when your village was transformed into a residential community, record "-8 (not applicable)".

F1: "Medical center/clinic" means a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. However, specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics in drugstores do not count.

J2 CJ2"Number of medical professionals" Last year, how many medical professionals were there in all the medical centers of your village? _____ 1..5000

F1: Medical professionals refer to health workers, including doctors, nurses, pharmacists, and "barefoot doctors".

J3 CJ3"Number of people enrolled in the new rural cooperative medical system" Last year, how many people enrolled in the new rural cooperative medical system in your village? _____ 0...80000.

[CAPI] Hard Check J3<=B201. "Interviewer Note: The number of people enrolled should not exceed people registered"

J4 CJ4"Two-child policy" Currently, which of the following conditions make the couples in your village eligible for having two children? [Select all that apply]

[Show Card C-5]

1. At least one couple belongs to ethnic minorities
2. The first-born was a girl
3. Couples are both the only child
4. One couple is the only child
5. At least one couple is engaged in special occupations
6. The first-born is disabled.
77. Other special conditions Please note it CJ4SP"Other situations" _____
78. Not allowed to have two children

[CAPI] "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Part K. Financial Situation

K1 CK1 "Whether experienced land requisition or not" Last year, did your village experience land requisition?

1. Yes (Continue to answer K101) 2. No (skip to K2) CAPI K1= "Do not know" or refuse to answer, skip to K2.

K101 CK101 "The area of land requisition (mu)" Last year, the area of requisitioned land in your village was _____ 1..10000 mu.

K102 CK102 "Price of land requisition (yuan/mu)" Last year, the average price of requisitioned land in your village was _____ 1..100000 yuan/mu.

K2 CK2 "Total fiscal revenue (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, the total fiscal revenue of your village was _____ 0.00..70000.00 ten thousand yuan.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places. If the village committee office does not have fiscal revenue, record 0.

[CAPI] If K2=0, skip to K3, otherwise, continue to answer K201.

K201 CK201 "fiscal revenue from villagers (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from the villagers out of the total fiscal revenue of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K202 CK202 "Village's collective economy revenue (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from the profits of your village's collective economy out of its total fiscal revenue.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K203 CK203 "Land/housing rental revenue (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from land/housing rental out of the total fiscal revenue of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K204 CK204 "Land requisition revenue (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00...10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from land requisition out of the total fiscal revenue of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K205 CK205 "Transfer payment (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00...10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from the subsidy or fiscal return from the superior government out of the total fiscal revenue of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K206 CK206 "Family planning fines (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00...10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from the family planning fines out of the total fiscal revenue of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K207 CK207" Other revenue (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00...10000.00 ten thousand yuan came from other sources among the total fiscal revenue of your village except for the above sources.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

[CAPI] Soft Check $K201+K202+K203+K204+K205+K206+K207=K2$ "Interviewer Note: The sum of each one is not equal to the sum total."

K3 CK3 "Total fiscal expenditure (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, the total fiscal expenditure of your village was _____ 0.00...70000.00 ten thousand yuan.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places. If the village committee office does not have fiscal expenditure, record 0.

[CAPI] If $K3=0$, skip to K4, otherwise, continue to answer K301.

K301 CK301"Administration expenditure (ten thousand yuan)" Last year _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was spent on administration out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K302 CK302"The amount distributed to villagers (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was distributed to villagers out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K303 CK303"Public service spending (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was spent on public services (e.g. roads, water, electricity, gas, sewerage etc.) out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village. Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K304 CK304"Education investment (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was invested in education (e.g. schools) out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K305 CK305"Productive investment (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was spent on productive investment (e.g. agricultural and irrigation projects) out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village. Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K306 CK306 "Collective economy investment (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was invested in the collective economy out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

K307 CK307 "Other expenditure (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, _____ 0.00..10000.00 ten thousand yuan was spent on other things out of the total fiscal expenditure of your village, except for the above expenditure.

Interviewer Note: Record to two decimal places.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $K301+K302+K303+K304+K305+K306+K307=K3$,

Interviewer's Note: the sum of 'K301-K307' does not equal to the fiscal expenditure of your

village.

K4 CK4 "Total debt (ten thousand yuan)" Last year, The total debt is in your village is _____ **0.00...10,000.00** ten thousand yuan. "Interviewer's Note: please record to two decimal places."

Part Y. Interviewee

Y1 CY1 "Sex of the interviewee" Interviewer records the sex of the respondent

1. Male 5. Female

Y101 CY101 "Name of the interviewee" Your name is _____

Y2 CY2 "Political status of the interviewee" Your political status is:

1. Member of the Communist Party of China 2. Member of a democratic party
3. Personage without party affiliation
4. Member of the Communist Youth League 5. The masses

F1: "Personage without party affiliation" refers to a person who is not a member of any political party but has social influence. This term mainly refers to intellectuals. Other people who do not participate in any party are called "the masses".

Y3 CY3 "Level of the interviewee's education" The level of your education is: [List of levels of education]

1. Illiterate/Semi-literate 2. Primary School 3. Middle School
4. High school 5. 2 or 3 year college
6. 4 year college/Bachelor's degree 7. Master's degree
8. Doctoral degree

Y4 Your date of birth is _____ CY4A "Year of birth (Year)" **1930...1996** _____ CY4B "Month of birth (Month)" **January...December** _____ CY4C "Date of birth (Date)" **1st...31st**

[CAPI] If A1=1, skip to Y801. Otherwise, continue to Y5.

Y5 CY5 "Sex of the director" "The director of the village/residential community committee is

1. Male 5. Female

Y501 CY501 "Name of the director" The name of the director of the village/residential community committee is _____

Y6 The date of birth of the director of the village/residential community committee is _____

CY6Y "Year of birth (Year)" **1930...1996** _____ CY6M "Month of birth(Month)" **January...December** _____ CY6D "Date of birth (Date)" **1st...31st**

Y7 CY7 "Level of the director's education" "The level of the director's education is: [List of levels of

education]

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Illiterate / semi-literate | 2. Primary school | 3. Middle school |
| 4. High school | 5. 2 or 3 year college | |
| 6. 4-year college/university | 7. Master's degree | 8. Doctoral degree |

Y8 CY8 The political affiliation of the village director is:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Member of the Communist Party of China | 2. Member of a democratic party |
| 3. Personage without party affiliation | |
| 4. Member of the Communist Youth League | 5. The masses |

F1: "Personage without party affiliation" is a person who is not a member of any political party but has social influence. This term mainly refers to intellectuals. Other people who do not participate in any party are called "the masses".

[CAPI] If A1 = 1, use "you/your" in the question Y801, otherwise, use "this village".

Y801 CY801 "Experience of the director" Do you have/ Does the director in this village/residential community has the following experience? [Select all that apply]

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Military service | 2. Teacher | 3. Out-migration for work |
| 4. Run enterprise / Business owner | 78. None of the above | |

[CAPI] "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Y9 Other than the main respondent, the interviewer records the three most important persons interviewed.

Interviewer Note: (1) You may record the information according to the actual situation without needing to fill in all three additional respondents.

(2) If there is no other respondent, record "-8" at the name 1

(3) If there is only one other respondent, record "-8" at the name 2. The rest can be done in the same manner.

(4) If you have no idea about the name of other respondent, record "DK" at the name, and record his/her title at Y901.

1. CY9A "Respondent's name" Name _____
2. CY9B "Respondent's name" Name _____
3. CY9C "Respondent's name" Name _____

[CAPI] If CY9 = -8, skip to end the interview, otherwise, continue to Y901.

Y901 CY901 "Respondent's title" [CAPI] load Y9 name holds the following position in this community:

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. Director | 2. Accountant | 3. Secretary |
| 4. Committee member/Community cadre | | |
| 77. Other [Please specify] _____ | | |

[CAPI] Insert the following sentence in the screen:

The interview is over. Thanks for your cooperation. You may get a call from ISSS in two weeks for a brief recheck about the interview. We look forward to have your cooperation. Thanks! Have a good day.

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

Interviewer Note: The following questions are answered through your observation without asking the respondent.

Z101 C101 “” **Respondent’s comprehension of the questions:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z102 CZ102 “” **Respondent’s health status:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z103 CZ103 “” **Neatness/cleanliness of respondent’s clothing:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z104 CZ104 “” **Respondent’s appearance:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z105 CZ105 “” **Respondent’s Mandarin fluency:**

Interviewer’s Note: If Mandarin was not used in the interview, record “79. Not applicable”.

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z106 CZ106 “” **Respondent’s cooperation during the interview:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z107 CZ107 “” **Respondent’s intelligence:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z108 CZ108 “” **Respondent’s courteousness:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z109 CZ219 “” **Respondent’s interest in the interview:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z110 CZ110 “” **Respondent’s suspicion about the interview:**

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z1 CZ1 “Economic condition” **Economic condition of the village/residential community:**

Very poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very rich

Z2 CZ2 “Cleanliness of the roads” **Cleanliness of the roads in the village/residential community:**

Very dirty--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very clean

Z3 CZ3 “Outlook of the members” Outlook of the members in the village/residential community:

Very negative--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very positive

Z4 CZ4” Socioeconomic homogeneity” Socioeconomic homogeneity among the people in the village/residential community:

Very diverse--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very similar

F1: “Homogeneity” means that the social-economic situation varies little among the residents of the community.

Z5 CZ5 “Architectural layout” Architectural layout of the village/residential community:

Very disorderly--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very tidy

Z6 CZ6 “Spaciousness of community” Spaciousness of the village/residential community:

Very crowded--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very spacious

Z7 CZ7” Type of community” Type of village/residential community

Interviewer Note: distinguish between town and suburb.

1. City [**Skip to Z701**] 2. Town [**Skip to Z702**] 3. Rural village [**Skip to Z703**]

4. Suburb [End of interview]

F1: (1) “City” usually refers to the densely populated area of a designated city, such as the downtown of a county- or prefect-level city.

(2) “Town” usually refers to the area where the government of a designated county or township is located.

(3) “Rural village” usually refers to an area populated by people who mainly participate in agricultural work and is structured in the form of a village.

(4) “Suburb” usually refers to the periphery of a city with high population density that is part of a designated city in terms of administration.

Z701 CZ701 “Type of city community” Which best describes the type of this village/residential community?

1. Town
2. Old urban neighborhood, not renewed
3. Residential area of the work unit of an industrial/mining enterprise
4. Residential area of the work unit of a government/public institution
5. Economical housing community
6. Ordinary commercial housing community
7. Community of price- and size-controlled
8. High-quality and high-class commercial housing/ villa area
9. Urban residential area newly transformed from village

10. Migrant community 77. Other ____ [please specify] CZ701SP “Other specify”

F1: (1) “Old urban neighborhood without renewal (Neighborhood Community)” refers to a historical area that preserves the original residential structure.

(2) “Economical housing community” refers to a community where economical houses are sold.

(3) “Community of price- and size-controlled housing” refers to a community where price- and size-controlled houses are sold.

(4) “Urban residential area newly transformed from village” refers to a village that has

been transformed into an urban community through urbanization.

(5) “Migrant community” refers to a community designated for immigrants to settle down in, such as a community for reservoir region immigration, poverty immigration or mountainous area immigration.

[CAPI] End the interview after answering Z701.

Z702 CZ702 “Type of town community” Which best describes the type of this village/residential community?

1. Downtown business district
2. Residential district

- 3. Old industrial district
- 4. Newly developed district on the periphery of the city/township
- 5. Agricultural area on the periphery of the city/township
- 77. Other [please specify] CZ703SP "" _____

[CAPI] End the interview after answering Z702.

Z703 CZ703 "Landform of rural village" Which best describes the type of this village/residential community?

- 1. Hill
- 2. Mountainous area
- 3. Plateau
- 4. Plain
- 5. Prairie
- 6. Fishing village
- 77. Other [please specify] CZ703SP "" _____

F1: "Mountainous area" refers to mountainous region with an altitude of 600m or above.

[Instructions] Interviewer Note: "Press "1" to continue and terminate interview. Once you have confirmed, you will upload the questionnaire and cannot go back or change the answer.

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Family Roster Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

【CAPI】 Pre-Load Variables

#01 hhtype: type of interviewed family (0=newly split family in 2014) (1=family interviewed successfully in 2012) (5=family not interviewed in 2012)

#02 FML (list, including PID, Code (PID and Code invisible to interviewers), name, year of birth, sex, relationship):

- 1) If hhtype=1 or 5, FML is the list of living family members of the latest interview (including gene, core and non-core family members)+members of families classified as newly split in 2012, but not interviewed successfully+living non-coresident family members that do not need to be followed up in 2012;
- 2) If hhtype=0, FML is the list of family members who split from original family to this address (F101_A_* (the address) all selected member).

#03 FML_adult (list, including name, year of birth, sex, relationship and other identifiable information):

- 1) If hhtype=1 or 5, FML is the list of adults (18 years old and above) from the list of living family members of the latest interview;
- 2) If hhtype=0, FML is the list of adults (18 years old and above) who split from original family to this address (F101_A_* (the address) all selected adult member)

#04CFPSgene_all (list, including name, year of birth, sex, relationship and other identifiable information):

- 1) CFPSgene_all contains all the related biological family members (gene family members of 2010 (including deceased family members) of this family+new gene family members from the original family and newly split families;

#05 FML_2 (list, including PID, Code (PID and Code invisible to interviewers), name, year of birth, sex, relationship):

- 1) FML_2 contains non-coresident lineal relatives of 2010 – those who became coresident family members in 2012 + core members of families that were related to this family in the previous interviews (newly split family of 2012 will preload core family members of the original family; the original family of 2012 will preload core family members of the newly split family)

#06 CFPSgene_2 (list, including PID, Code (PID and Code invisible to interviewers), name, year of birth, sex, relationship):

- 1) If hhtype=1 or 5, CFPSgene_2 contains gene members from related families of this family in the previous interview (newly split family of 2012 will preload gene family members of the original family; original family of 2012 will preload gene family members of the newly split family);
- 2) If hhtype=0, CFPSgene_2 contains other gene members who split from the original family and no longer reside in this address (members with A3=77 or A3=13 or Rtype=10, excluding those selected through F101_A_*).

#07fmiwtime_last (date): time of completion of the last family roster questionnaire interview;

#08 Gene:

- 1) If hhtype=1 or 5, Gene refers to whether the individual was a gene member in the last interview (1=yes, 0=no);
- 2) If hhtype=0, preload the information of 2014gene from the original family (1=yes; 0=no).

#09 CFPS2012_interv: 2012 individual interview status (0=initial interview; 1=completed)

interview; 5=no interview)

#10 Core:

- 1) If hhtype=1 or 5, Core refers to whether the individual was a core member (1=yes; 0=no) in the last interview;
- 2) If hhtype=0, preload the information of 2014core from the original family (1=yes; 0=no).

#11 Origaddress: hhtype=0, original family address.

#12 sampleid:

- 1) If hhtype=1 or 5, each family preloads ten sets of 6-digit sampleid;
- 2) If hhtype=0, add suffix to family code, in the order of 1, 2, 3 .

SCR. Verify Family

SCR1 **SCR1** Does at least one member in the following list belong to your family?

Interviewer's Note: Please read out each family member's name accurately. If the interviewee is confused, provide additional information.

[CAPI] Load FML

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI]

#1. Do not accept "I don't know" as an answer;

#2. If SCR1=5, continue to SCR101; if not, skip to RESP.

SCR101 **SCR101** Does at least one member in the following list live at this address? Short-term absence, i.e. the person will return within three months, is treated as living in this family.

Interviewer's Note: Please read out each family member's name accurately. If the interviewee

is confused, provide additional information.

[CAPI] Load FML

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI]

#1. Do not accept "I don't know" as an answer;

#2. If SCR101=5, continue to SCR2; if not, skip to RESP.

SCR2 Do you know the contact information or current address of anyone on this list? [May choose multiple]

Interviewer's Note: Please read out each family member's name accurately. If the interviewee

is confused, provide additional information.

【CAPI】 Load FML

1. Yes

5. No

【CAPI】 If SCR2=1, continue to SCR3; if not, skip to SCR6.

SCR3 **SCR3** Whose contact information or current address do you know? [May choose multiple]

Interviewer's Note: Please read out each family member's name accurately. If the interviewee

is confused, provide additional information.

[CAPI] Load FML

[CAPI]

#1. If SCR3 = "I don't know" or interviewee refuses to answer, end the interview, mark family as

Moved.

#2. Ask SCR4-5 for each member that was checked.

SCR4 “[CAPI] Load SCR3 Full Name” Current contact information:

SCR401 SCR401 “[CAPI] Load SCR3 Full Name” ‘s cell phone number: _____

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no cellphone number, enter “-8”

[CAPI] Cellphone number must be less than 11 digits, verify the information, keep in mind the 123 is not a valid area code.

SCR402 “[CAPI] Load SCR3 Full Name” Home phone number: _____ SCR402A

(Area code) _____ SCR402B

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no home phone number, enter “-8”

[CAPI]

#1. Area code is restricted to 3-4 digits, and number is restricted to 7-8 digits;

#2. SCR402A = -8, skip to SCR403.

SCR403 SCR403 “[CAPI] Load SCR3 Full Name” Email address: _____ @ _____

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no email address, enter “-8”

[CAPI] Provide the email address format.

[CAPI] If SCR401-3 all fail to yield useful information, ask SCR5; if not, skip to the next member until every checked member on the list was asked. Mark family as Moved.

SCR5 SCR5 How can we contact “[CAPI] Load SCR3 Full Name”? _____

[CAPI] End Interview, mark family as Moved.

SCR6 SCR6 Do you know why the previous family moved?

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI] If SCR6=5 or “I don’t know” or interviewee refuses to answer, end interview, mark family as Moved.

SCR601 SCR601 Please provide a detailed account of why the previous family moved.

[CAPI] End Interview, mark family as Moved.

[Ending] Thank you so much for your cooperation, have a great day!

Part A. Verify Original Family Members

RESP SRESP Next we will complete a family questionnaire. It will collect information on your family structure and each family member. Who will be the most appropriate person in your family to answer this questionnaire?

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Priority is given to family members above 18 years old; avoid using interviewee not on the list:

(2) Interviewees must live at the address provided

[CAPI] Load FML_adult+77. Others (please mark).

[CAPI] Soft Check: RESP!=77 “Interviewer’s Note: Give priority to people in the list as interviewee.”

Tape Ttape Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

[CAPI] hhtype=1 or 5, load “[CAPI] load fmiwtime_last interview”: else, do not load.

A1 TA1 Please confirm that during the last interview in “[CAPI] load fmiwtime_last” were the following members in your family? [May choose multiple]

Interviewer’s Note: Please read out each family member’s name accurately. If the interviewee is confused, provide additional information.

[CAPI] Load FML+ “78.Select All”

[CAPI]

#1. Do not accept “I don’t know” as an answer;

#2. “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.#3. A1 = 78, skip to [data] before A2; or else, continue interview with A101.

[CAPI]

#1. Load A1, for those without information, ask A101-102;

#2. hhtype=1 or 5, load “[CAPI] load fmiwtime_last interview”: else, do not load.

A101 TA101 You mentioned that “[CAPI] Load member information” is not in your family, can you check during the last interview in “[CAPI] load fmiwtime_last”, whether there is anyone in your family that matches the characteristics of this person except the name?

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI] If A101=1, continue to A102, if not, skip to the next unselected A1 person.

[Data] If A101=5 or “I don’t know” or refuse to answer, confirm as Unconfirmed Family Member, Rtype=12, in other cases, keep blank.

A102 TA102 What is his/her correct name?

[CAPI] Do not accept “I don’t know” as an answer;

[Data]

#1. Set up FML_updated according to the following:

- 1) Discard interviewees who responded A101=5 or “I don’t know” or refused to answer;
- 2) Change A101=1 interviewees’ names to A102.

#2. If new A102 interviewees are biologically related interviewees, also update the names in CFPSgene_all.

A2 TA2 Short-term absence, i.e. the person will return within three months, is treated as living in this family. who is still living in this family, among the following list? [May choose multiple]

Interviewer’s Note:

1. Students in boarding schools who will return during holidays count as living in this home.
2. Seniors who reside in senior homes do not live in this home.

[CAPI] Load FML_updated+“78. Select All” to provide as options.

F1: “Short-term absence” means that the person will return within three months and will live in this family in the long term.

[CAPI]

#1. Do not accept “I don’t know” as an answer;

#2. “78” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[CAPI]

#1. FML_updated Every member of the family, ask A2-A401.

#2. For the family member in A2, use “Still” in A201, if not, use “Not”.

A201 TA201 You have just mentioned that “[CAPI] Load the name of A2” is “not/still” living in this family. Please confirm again that whether or not he/she is living in this family. Short-term absence, i.e. the person will return within three months, is treated as living in this family.

Interviewer’s Note:

1. Middle- or primary-school students in boarding schools who will return during holidays are treated as living in this home.
2. The elderly living in a nursing house are treated as not living in this family.
3.
 1. Yes (Skip to the next family member in FML_updated)
 5. No (Continue to A3)

[CAPI]

#1. Do not accept “I don’t know” as an answer;

#2. Soft Check: If a family member is selected in A2, E201=1; otherwise, A201=5.

Interviewer’s Note: Confirm the interviewee is living in this family.

[Data] Generate Family Member Type Code (Rtype):

- #1. If A201 = 1 & Gene = 1, coresident gene member, Rtype = 1.1;
- #2. If A201 = 1 & Core = 1, coresident core member, Rtype = 1.2;
- #3. If A201 = 1 & Core = 0, coresident non-core member, Rtype = 1.3;
- #4. otherwise, leave it blank.

[Data] Generate index for gene members (2014Gene):

- #1. If Rtype = 1.1, 2014Gene = 1;
- #2. If Rtype = 1.2 | 1.3, 2014Gene = 0.

[Data] Generate index for core members (2014Core):

- #1. If Rtype = 1.2, 2014Core = 1;
- #2. If Rtype = 1.3, 2014Core = 0.

A3 TA3 Why is “[CAPI] Load the family member’s name” not living in this family? [Show card]

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. Deceased | 6. Senior home |
| 2. Religious reasons (Monk) | 77. Other |
| 3. In prison | 13. Economically a family in 2010, but live elsewhere |
| 4. Military service | |
| 5. Left Home (Kidnapped, lost) | [Do not read out loud] |

[CAPI]

#1. Do not accept “I don’t know” as an answer;

#2. If A3 = 1, continue to A4; if not, skip to the next member on FML_updated.

[Data]

- #1. If A3 = 1, this person is treated as a “Deceased Family Member” that needs no follow up, Rtype = 11;
- #2. If A3 = 2-6, this person is treated as a “Non-coresident Family Member” that needs no follow up, Rtype = 9;
- #3. If A3 = 77 | 13, this person is treated as an undecided “Non-coresident Family Member”, Rtype = 14;
- #4. If Rtype = 14, 2014Gene = gene;

#5. If Rtype = 14, 2014Core = core.

A4 When did “[CAPI] Load name” die? TA4Y ___ Year (2012...2014) TA4M ___ Month (1...12)

Hard Check: A4Y >= Last interview year.

Interviewer’s Note: Time of death should be between two interviews (load last interview years).

A401 TA401 What was the cause of the death of “[CAPI] Load name”?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key, load the *CFPS Classification of Causes of Death*, and then enter the specific cause(s) of death for this decedent.

[CAPI]

1. Preload “CFPS Cause-of-death Classification Table”.
2. Continue to next family member on FML_updated.

[Data]

- #1. Generate the CFPS_newborn list, including gene members younger or equal to the difference in years between the latest two interviews (current year–fmintime_last).
- #2. Generate R1count by calculating number of members with Rtype = 1.1, 1.2 or 1.3;
- #3. Generate R1Gcount by calculating number of members with Rtype = 1.1;
- #4. Generate dead_CFPS2014 by checking whether any family member passed away between the current interview and the last interview. If there is at least one person with Rtype = 11, set dead_CFPS2014 = 1. If not, set it to 0. Note: The value should be set to either 1 or 0 for all families.

Part B. Classification of Non-coresident Members

[CAPI]

- #1. For each member, if hhstype = 1 or 5, skip to Part C;
- #2. If hhstype = 0 and R1Gcount = 0 and Rtype = 1.3, skip to Part E;
- #3. If hhstype = 0 and R1Gcount = 0 and Rtype = 1.3, skip to Part F;
- #4. If hhstype = 0 and R1Gcount > 0, continue to B1.

B1 TB1 Is the following family member “[CAPI] Load all family members Rtype = 1.1” who live at “[CAPI] Load Origaddress” financially independent, meaning that he/she does not raise the family and in turn is not raised by the family?

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI]

#1 “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed.

Part C. Classification of New Family Member

[Data] Generate List of Living Family Members FML_updated_alive: =FML_updated without those with Rtype = 11.

[CAPI]

- #1. If hhstype = 1 or 5, enter “From ‘[CAPI] Load fmiwtime_last’ till now”; if not, load “Now”.
- #2. If hhstype = 1 or 5, enter “New Member”, if not, load “Member” or “Other”.

C1 TC1 From “[CAPI] Load fmiwtime_last” till now/ Now, besides “[CAPI] Load FML_updated_alive All Members”, is there anyone else living in this family? Short-term absence, i.e. the person will return within three months, is treated as living in this family..

[CAPI]

- #1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.
 #2. Soft Check: C1=1. "Interviewer's Note: Confirm that there is no new family member."
 1.Yes (Continue to C101) 5.No (Skip to D1)

[CAPI] If CFPSgene_2 is empty, skip to C102, otherwise, continue to C101.

C101 TC101 Which "new member/other member" is included in the name list below? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI] Load CFPSgene_2, add "78. None of the above" option.

- #1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.
 #2. "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive..
 #3. Members selected in C101 are classified as "floating gene membersMember"

[Data]

- #1. For members selected in C101, record his or her PID and the 3 digit personal code (code);
 #2. Members selected in C101 are classified as "floating gene members" with Rtype = 2;
 #3. If Rtype = 2, set 2014Gene = 1.

[CAPI] If FML_2 is empty, skip to C103, otherwise, continue to C102.

C102 TC102 Which of the "New Members/ Other members" are included below? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI] Load FML_2, add "78. None of the above" option.

- #1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.
 #2. "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive..

[Data]

#1. For members selected in C102 with code = 2XX in FML_2, generate the personal code (code) and PID as follows:

- 1) For members with code = 2XX in FML_2, set the new code as 531, 532...560 sequentially if needed;
- 2) Set pid = "fid14" || "code";

#2. For members selected in C102 with code = 4XX in FML_2, retain their preloaded pid and code.

[CAPI] If both C101 and C102 are equal to -8, do not show content before "How many..."; otherwise, show all.

C103 TC103 Besides "[CAPI] Load all those selected in C101 and C102", How many "New Members / Members" live in this household? _____ 0...30 people.

[CAPI]

- #1 "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.
 #2. If C103 = 0, skip to C2, otherwise, continue to C104;
 #3. Hard Check: C1 = 1, C101 = -8 or C102 = -8, and C103 = 0 are mutually exclusive.
 Interviewer's Note: Please confirm there are new members in this household.

[CAPI] Generate blanks for names according to C103.

C104 TC104 Names of the other "[CAPI] Load C103" "New members/ Members" of your family are "", "", "", "", respectively.

[CAPI]

- #1. Soft Check: Member names in C104 cannot be overlap with names from CFPSgene_2 or FLM_2. Interviewer's Note: If the name of a new member is the same as an original member, return to C101 or 102.
 #2. Hard Check: C104 ≠ -8. Interviewer's Note: This answer cannot be -8. If the number in C103

is incorrect return to C103 and update.

#3. **Hard Check: C104 cannot have duplicate names.** Interviewer's Note: Duplicate name, please verify.

[Data]

#1. Generate a code and pid for members selected in C104:

- 1) Generate new "code" as 501, 502... 520 sequentially;
- 2) Generate pid as "fid14" || "code".

C105 **TC105** Excluding step-children from a previous marriage, among "[CAPI] Load C104 Names", who was born after "[CAPI] Load fmiwtime_last"? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

- #1 "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;
- #2 Load C104 Names, along with "78. None of the above" as options;
- #3 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive;
- #4 If the number of individuals selected in C105 (excluding option 78) = that of C104, skip to C2; otherwise, continue to C106.

C106 **TC106** Excluding step-children from a previous marriage, Among "[CAPI] Load C104 Names", who was adopted after "[CAPI] Load fmiwtime_last"? [Select all that apply]

Interviewer's Note: A stepchild is not treated as adopted.

F1: "Adoption" refers to bringing someone else's child into the family as a legal son or daughter of one's own.

[CAPI]

- #1. Load C104 Names excluding C105 Names, along with "78. None of the above" as options.
- #2. "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.
- #3. If C106 = 78 or "I don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to [Data] after C107, otherwise continue to C107.

【CAPI】 Load the members selected in C106 one by one.

C107 When "**【CAPI】** Load the members selected in C106" was adopted, was he/she over ten years old?

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】

- #1 "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;
- #2 **Soft Check: C107=5.**

Interviewer's Note: Confirm that this child was over 10 years old when he/she was adopted.

[Data] Generate variable "newborn" with values 0-1 to indicate whether a member entered the family through birth or adoption:

- #1. If he/she was selected in C105, newborn = 1;
- #2. If he/she was selected in C106 and C107 = 5, newborn = 1;
- #3. otherwise, newborn = 0.

[CAPI]

- #1 Load the members selected in C102 and members from C104 one by one, ask C2 through C9.
- #2 Collect information on members with newborn = 1, followed by other new members.

C2 **TC2_F** Who is the father of "[CAPI] Load Name"?

Interviewer's Note:

- #1. Be sure to collect the name of the father, not father-in-law.
- #2. If the new member is an adopted/step child, record the foster/step father's name.
- #3. If name is unknown, select 77.

[CAPI] List members from the following lists: CFPSgene_all + (FML_updated – gene = 1) + FML_2 + C104 (excluding interviewee) –members selected in C105 + “77. Others”

[CAPI]

- #1. “Refuse to answer” or “I Don't know” is not allowed;
- #2. Soft Check: Make sure names specified in “77. Others” and the existing list do not overlap.

Interviewer's Note: This name is already in the list, please select it from the list.

- #3. Soft Check: All non-missing sex variables should be male. **Interviewer's Note:** Fathers should be male!

[Data] Generate variable “Father_gene” to indicate whether the father is a gene member:

- #1. If C2 is selected from CFPSgene_all, set Father_gene = 1;
- #2. Otherwise, set Father_gene = 0.

C3 TC3_M Who is the mother of “[CAPI] Load Name”?**Interviewer's Note:**

- #1. Be sure to collect the name of the mother, not mother-in-law.
- #2. If the new member is an adopted/step child, record the foster/step mother's name.
- #3. If name is unknown, select 77.

[CAPI] List members from the following lists: CFPSgene_all + (FML_updated – gene = 1) + FML_2 + C104 (excluding interviewee) –members selected in C105 + “77. Others”

[CAPI]

- #1. “Refuse to answer” or “I Don't know” is not allowed;
- #2.

Soft Check: Make sure names specified in “77. Others” and the existing list do not overlap.

Interviewer's Note: This name is already in the list, please select it from the list.

- #3. Soft Check: All non-missing sex variables should be female. **Interviewer's Note:** FMothers should be female!

#4. If newborn = 1 (entering the family through birth or adoption), skip to [CAPI] Classification of New Members, otherwise, continue to C4.

[Data] Generate variable “Mother_gene” to indicate whether the mother is a gene member:

- #1. If C2 is selected from CFPSgene_all, set mother_gene = 1;
- #2. Otherwise, set Mother_gene = 0.

C4 TC4_S Who is the spouse of “[CAPI] Load Name”?**Interviewer's Note:**

- #1. If the member has no spouse, choose “79. Not applicable”;
- #2. If name is unknown, choose “77”.

[CAPI] List members from the following lists: CFPSgene_all + (FML_updated – gene = 1) + FML_2 + C104 (excluding interviewee) –members selected in C105 –members selected in C2 and C3 + “77. Others” + “79. No Spouse” [Do not read]

[CAPI]

- #1. “Refuse to answer” or “I Don't know” is not allowed;

#2. “79” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#3. Soft Check:

Make sure names specified in “77. Others” and the existing list do not overlap. Interviewer’s

Note: This name is already in the list, please select it from the list.

[Data] Generate variable “Spouse_gene” to indicate whether the spouse is a gene member:

#1. If C4 is selected from CFPSgene_all, set Spouse_gene = 1;

#2. Otherwise, set Spouse_gene = 0.

C5 **TC5_S** Who is the child of “[CAPI] Load Name”? [Select all that apply]

Interviewer’s Note:

#1. If the member has no children, choose “79. Not applicable”;

#2. If name is unknown, choose “77”.

[CAPI] List members from the following lists: CFPSgene_all + (FML_updated – gene = 1) + FML_2 + C104 (excluding interviewee) –members selected in C105 –members selected in C2 and C3 and C4 + “77. Others” + “79. No child”. [Do not read]

[CAPI]

#1. “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

#2. “79” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#3. Soft Check:

Make sure names specified in “77. Others” and the existing list do not overlap. Interviewer’s

Note: This name is already in the list, please select it from the list.

[Data] Generate variable “Child_gene” to indicate whether the child is a gene member:

#1. If C4 is selected from CFPSgene_all, set Child_gene = 1;

#2. Otherwise, set Child_gene = 0.

[CAPI] Classification of New Members:

#1. If newborn = 1 (entering the family through birth or adoption):

1) If either “Mother_gene” or “Father_gene” takes the value of 1, (CFPS gene member), classify this new member as new gene member, and skip to the next new member;

2) If both “Mother_gene” and “Father_gene” are 0 (not CFPS gene member), skip to C6., as “New Non-biological Member”, skip to C6.

#2. If newborn = 0:

1) Spouse_gene = 1, classify new member as “New core Member”, skip to the next new member;

2) If at least one of the following three variables “Mother_gene”, “Father_gene”, or “Child_gene” takes the value of 1 (CFPS gene member), skip to C10;

3) If all four variables (“Mother_gene”, “Father_gene”, “spouse_gene”, or “Child_gene”) takes the value of 0 (not CFPS gene member), skip to C6.

[Data]

#1. If newborn = 1 and either “Mother_gene” or “Father_gene” takes the value of 1, classify individual as “New gene Member”, and Rtype = 3;

#2. Generate the list of CFPSgene2014 including all member with 2014Gene = 1 (updating with newborn = 1);

#3. newborn = 0 and Spouse_gene = 1, classify members as “New core Member”, and Rtype = 4;

#4. If Rtype = 3, set 2014Gene = 1;

#5. If Rtype = 4, set 2014Core = 1, 2014Gene = 0.

C6 **TC6** Does “[CAPI] Load Name” undertake his/her own living expenditure?

1. Yes (Non-coresident, skip to next new member)

5. No (continue to C7)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

[Data] If C6 = 1, classify as Non-coresident, Rtype = 13.

C7 **TC7** Does “[CAPI] Load Name” have blood/marital/adoptive relationship with you or your family member?

1. Yes (Continue to C701) 5. No (Skip to C9)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

C701 **TC701** Is “[CAPI] LoadName” your or your family member’s lineal relative?

1. Yes (Skip to C10) 5. No (continue to C8)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

C8 **TC8** Until now, has “[CAPI] Load Name” been living in your family for 3 months or more?

1. Yes (Skip to C10)

5. No (Non-coresident, skip to the next new family member)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

[Data] If C8 = 5, classify as Non-coresident, Rtype = 13.

C9 **TC9** Until now, has “[CAPI] Load Name” been living in your family for 6 months or more?

1. Yes (Continue to C10)

5. No (Non-coresident, skip to the next new family member)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

[Data] If C9 = 5, classify as Non-coresident, Rtype = 13.

C10 **TC10** Is “[CAPI] Load Name” a temporary resident?

1. Yes (Non-coresident)

5. No (New Core Member / New Non-core Member / Coresident non-family Member / Non-coresident)

F1: Temporary Resident: This individual will not live in this family in the long term.

[CAPI]

#1. “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: C10 = 5. Interviewer’s Note: Please confirm this individual as Temporary Resident.

#3. Skip to the next new family member after C10.

[Data]

#1. If newborn = 0 and at least one variable in “Mother_gene” and “Father_gene” takes the value of 1, and C10 = 5, classify individual as “New core Member”, Rtype = 4;

#2. If C701 = 1 and C10 = 5, classify as “New Non-core Member”, Rtype 5;

#3. If C8 = 1 and C10 = 5, classify as “New Non-core Member”, Rtype 5;

#4. If C9 = 1 and C10 = 5, classify as “Coresident non-family Member”, Rtype 6;

#5. If C10 = 1, classify as “Non-coresident”, Rtype 13;

#6. If Rtype = 4, 2014Core = 1, 2014Gene = 0;

#7. If Rtype = 5, 2014Core = 0, 2014Gene = 0.

Part D. Non-coresident Biological Children

[Data]

#1. Generate newborn_CFPS2014 by examining whether there were newborn children between the current interview and the last one. If any option except 78 was selected in C105, set the value

to 1; otherwise, set it to 0.

D1 **TD1** Among the following people, who had newborn biological children after “[CAPI] Loadfmiwtime_last”, regardless of whether the child is currently living in this family or not? [Select all that apply]

Interviewer’s Note: If newborn children were deceased, do not record.

[CAPI]

#1 Load CFPSgene2014 – newborn = 1 – CFPS2014_newborn + “78 None of the above” as options.

[CAPI]

#1 option 78 and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 Soft Check: !=78. “Interviewer’s Note: Confirm that none of the family members had a newborn baby.”

#3 If D1=”78”, or “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Part E; otherwise continue to D101.

[CAPI] Ask each of the persons selected in D1 about D101-D103.

D101 **TD101** How many children did “[CAPI] Load Name selected in D1” have since “[CAPI] Loadfmiwtime_last”? ___ (1...10)

[CAPI]

#1 If the list consisting of CFPS2014_newborn + members selected in C105 + names recorded in D103 is empty, skip to D103, otherwise, continue to D102.

D102 **TD102** Who are the children born to “[CAPI] Load Name selected in D1” since “[CAPI] Loadfmiwtime_last”? Choose from the list below. [Select all that apply]

[CAPI] Load CFPS2014_newborn + members selected in C105 + names recorded in D103 + “78. None of the above”.

[CAPI]

#1. “78. None of the above” and other options are mutually exclusive.

#2. If number of people selected in D102 = those in D101, skip to Part E; otherwise, continue to D103.

[CAPI]

#1. Create spaces for children’s names based on number of people selected in D101-D102,.

#2 If number of people selected from D101-D102 =1, suppress “respectively” in question D103

D103 What are the names of your children born to “[CAPI] Load Name selected in D1” since “[CAPI] fmiwtime last” respectively? TD102A_____,TD102B_____.

Interviewer’s Note: If the interviewee does not know the child’s name, record “[CAPI] Load Name selected in D1’s child”.

[CAPI]

#1. “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: Make sure names recorded in D103 do not overlap with names in CFPS2014_newborn or individuals selected in C105. Interviewer’s Note: This name is already in the list, please select it from the list.

#3. Hard Check: No duplicate names in D103. Interviewer’s Note: This name already exists in D103.

[Data]

#1. Generate code and pid for individuals selected in D103:

- 1) Update code, code = 52Z, Z = 1, 2, etc, 52Z <= 530;
 - 2) Generate pid, pid = "fid14" || "code".
- #2. For individuals selected in D103, Rtype = 10;
#3. If Rtype = 10, 2014Gene = 1.

Part E. Family Member Basic Information

[CAPI]

- #1. If Rtype = 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, continue to E1;
- #2. If Rtype = 1.3, 14, skip to E3;
- #3. Otherwise, skip to Part F.

E1 What is "[CAPI Load Name]"'s date of birth? TE1Y _____ (1890...2014) TE1M _____ (1...12) TE1D _____ (1...31); TE1A Zodiac sign _____, TE1B Age _____.

Interviewer's Note:

- 1) Date format: YYYY/MM/DD.
- 2) Press "Ctrl + D" for all unknown answers.
- 3) If only age is known but not date of birth, press "CTRL+D", then input zodiac and age.

[CAPI]

- #1. Hard Check: For members selected in C105, E1Y >= Last interview year & <= 2014.

Interviewer's Note: Birth year of newborn children should be between the current interview and the last one.

- #2. Hard Check: For members recorded in D103, E1Y >= Last interview year & <= 2014.

Interviewer's Note: Birth year of newborn children should be between the current interview and the last one .

E2 TE2 Gender of "[CAPI Load Name]"?

- | | |
|---------|-----------|
| 1. Male | 5. Female |
|---------|-----------|

[CAPI]

- #1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;
- #2. For members selected in C105 and names recorded in D103, skip to next person, otherwise, continue to E3.

E3 TE3 Marital status of "[CAPI Load Name]"? [Show Card T2]

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Never married | 4. Divorced |
| 2. Married (having a spouse) | 5. Widowed |
| 3. Cohabitation | |

F1:

- (1) "Never married" refers to an individual who has never been married and is not currently cohabitating.
- (2) "Married" refers to an individual who currently has a spouse, either having a marriage certificates or living together as a married couple without a marriage certificate, known as a factual marriage.
- (3) "Cohabitation" refers to living with a partner without a marriage certificate but also in a different way from a factual marriage. Cohabitation includes living together either before the first marriage or after the first marriage is dissolved.
- (4) "Divorced" refers to an individual who used to be married but is no longer married and has not remarried yet.

(5) “Widowed” refers to an individual who has remained single since his/her spouse passed away.

[CAPI]

#1. Soft Check: If Rtype = 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, and E3 != 1, and E1 Age >= 16.

Interviewer’s Note: Individual is less than 16 years old, please verify marital status.

#2. Soft Check: If Rtype = 1,3, 14, and E3 != 1, and (2014 – FML_birth) >= 16.

Interviewer’s Note: Individual is less than 16 years old, please verify marital status.

E4 TE4 What is the highest level of education “[CAPI] Load Name” has obtained so far?

[Degree of Education Chart]

Interviewer’s Note: If individual did not complete primary school, choose “1. Illiterate”

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Illiterate /semi-literate | 5. 3-Year College |
| 2. Primary School | 6. 4-year college/Bachelor’s degree |
| 3. Junior high school | 7. Master’s degree |
| 4. Senior high school/Vocational School | 8. Doctoral degree |

Part F. Family Structure and Family Decisions

[Data] Generate sum of non-coresident members OUTcount

OUTcount = count (A3 = 77) + count (A3 = 13) + count (Rtype = 10)

[CAPI]

#1. If OUTcount = 0, skip to [Data] before F2;

#2. If OUTcount = 1, set F1 to 1, otherwise continue to F1.

F1 TF1 You mentioned that the following “[CAPI] Load OUTcount” family members are currently not living in this family: “[CAPI] List all members in A# = 77 or Rtype = 10”. In how many different places do they live now? _____ 1..10

[CAPI] If F1 = 1, skip to [Data] after F101, otherwise, continue to F101-F102.

F101 TF101 Which of the following members live at the “[CAPI] 1st... Nth” address? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1. Load members with A3 = 77, or Rtype = 10;

#2. Load members not yet selected in previous addresses for each address;

#3. Hard Check: All non-coresident family members must live in one of the addresses.

[Data]

#1. Generate variable “Acount”,by calculating number of non-coresident family members living at each address;

#2. Generate variable “AGcount”by calculating number of gene members (2014Gene = 1) living at each address;

#3. Generate “Atrack”,to indicate whether this address needs following up:

1) If AGcount = 0, this address does not need a follow up, Atrack = 0;

2) If AGcount >= 1, this address needs a follow up, Atrack = 1.

#4. If hhtype = 1 or 5, randomly assign a sampleid with sampling without replacement from the 10 sampleid’s for each address.

F102 TF102 Is the family of “[CAPI] Load List of members selected in F101” financially independent from the family living at this address, meaning they do not raise this family and are not raised by this family?

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “I Don’t know” is not allowed;

[Data]

#1. If F102 = 1, classify as “Newly-formed Family Member”, Rtype = 8;

#2. If F102 = 5, classify as “Non-coresident Family Member”, Rtype = 7.

[Data]

#1. Generate variable RGcount2014 by calculating number of individuals with Rtype = 1 + Rtype = 2 + Rtype = 3 + (Rtype = 7 and 2014Gene = 1);

#2. Generate FML2014, List of Family Members: “FML_updated” – “Rtype = 8, 9, 11, 12” + “Rtype = 2 – 5”

F2 Who makes the following decisions in your family?

F201 TF201 Who makes the decision regarding family expenditure?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask the interviewee to choose the final decision maker.

[CAPI] Load FML2014

F202 TF202 Who makes the decision regarding family’s insurance, savings, and investments?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask the interviewee to choose the final decision maker..

[CAPI] Load FML2014

F203 TF203 Who makes the decision regarding family’s real estate?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask the interviewee to choose the final decision maker..

[CAPI] Load FML2014

F204 TF204 Who makes the decision regarding children’s education?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask the interviewee to choose the final decision maker.

[CAPI] Load FML2014

F205 TF205 Who makes the decision regarding large expenditures such as refrigerator, furniture sets, and air conditioner?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask the interviewee to choose the final decision maker.

[CAPI] Load FML2014

Part GH. Non-coresident Address

[CAPI] For All Atrack = 1 addresses

#1. Account = 1, skip to G1 for single-person Address;

#2. Account > 1, skip to H1 for Multiple-person Address.

Part G. Single-person Address

G1 Where does “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident member” live now?

1. This village/residential community (skip to G105)
2. Another village/residential community in this town /township/street (skip to G104)
3. Another town/township/street in this county/ county-level city/district (skip to G103)
4. Another county/ county-level city/district in this province (skip to G102)
5. Another province in China (skip to G101)
6. Outside mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan) (skip to next address)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is not allowed.

[Data] If G1 = 6, set Atrack to 0.

G101 TG101 In which province does “[CAPI] Load Name of the Non-resident member” live?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, and then select the one where this member lives.

[CAPI] Load the list of provinces which can be searched by initial letters.

G102 TG102 In which county/county-level city/district does “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” live? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of counties, and then select the one where the member lives.

[CAPI]

#1 If G1=4, load the list of counties/county-level cities/districts in this province; otherwise, load the list of counties/county-level cities/districts which are selected in G101.

#2 Load the list of provinces which can be searched by initial letters.

G103 TG103 In which town/township/street does “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” live? _____

G104 TG104 In which village/residential community does “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” live? _____

G105 TG105 What is the detailed address of “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” within the village/residential community? _____

[CAPI] Complete G101-G105 in Address section.

G2 Current contact information of “[CAPI] Load Names of Non-coresident member”.

G201 The home phone number of “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” ‘s current residence TG201A _____ (area code) TG201B _____

Interviewer’s Note:

#1. “Home phone number” refers to the land-line phone number used at home. If the non-coresident member is a student, record his/her dormitory phone number.

#2. If there is no home phone, fill in “-8. Not applicable”.

[CAPI]

#1. A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits, and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

#2. If G201A = -8, skip to [CAPI] before G202.

[CAPI] If this individual is a non-coresident newborn gene child (From D103), skip G202-G4.

G202 The work phone of “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” ‘s current residence TG202A _____ (area code) TG202B _____

Interviewer’s Note:

#1. If this person is unemployed, fill in “-8. Not applicable”.

[CAPI]

#1. A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits, and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

#2. If G202A = -8, skip to G203.

G203TG203 The mobile phone number of “[CAPI] Load Name of the Non-resident member”

Interviewer’s Note:

#1. If there is no mobile phone, fill in “-8. Not applicable”.

[CAPI] A mobile phone number is restricted to 11 digits. Validate the mobile phone number. Phone numbers stating with “123” are invalid.

[CAPI] If there is no valid information in G201, G202, and G203 (“Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is chosen), continue to G204; otherwise, skip to G205.

G204 TG204 Why cannot the respondent provide the non-coresident member’s phone number?

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

G205 TG205 The email address of “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member”

Interviewer’s Note:

#1. An E-mail address must contain @.

#2. If there is no e-mail address, fill in “-8. Not applicable”.

[CAPI] An E-mail address must contain @.

G3 When was the last time “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” left this family? TG3Y _____ year (1993...2012) TG3M _____ month (1...12)

G4 TG4 Please state “[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member” ‘s specific job, frequency of returning home, and the closest date in the future when he/she is likely to come back.

Interviewer’s Note: Record in details, for example, working as cementer in the county, living in the contemporary shed, coming back once a month, may be back during the National Day holiday.

[CAPI] Continue to next address

Part H. Multiple-person Address

H1 TH1 Where do “[CAPI] Load *i*th family from F101” live?

1. This village/residential community (skip to H105)
2. Another village/residential community in this town /township/street (skip to H104)
3. Another town/township/street in this county/ county-level city/district (skip to H103)
4. Another county/ county-level city/district in this city (skip to H102)
5. Another province in China (skip to H101)
6. Outside mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan) (skip to next address)

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is not allowed.

[Data] If H1 = 6, set Atrack to 0.

H101 TH101 In which province do they live?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of provinces, and then select the province where this member lives.

[CAPI] Load the list of provinces which can be searched by initial letters.

H102 TH102 In which county/city/district do they live?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of counties/districts, and then make

the selection.

[CAPI]

#1. If H1 = 4, load the list of cities in the province; otherwise, load H101 the list of cities in all provinces.

#2. Load the list that can be searched by initial letters.

H103 TH103 In which town/*township*/street do they live? _____

H104 TH104 In which village/residential community do they live in? _____

H105 TH105 What is their detailed address within the village/residential community?

[CAPI] Complete H101-H105 in the Address module.

H107 Their current home phone number TH107A _____ (area code) TH107B _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no home phone, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI] A land-line phone number is restricted to 8-9 digits and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

[CAPI]

#1. Collection information on H2-H204 for everyone living at this residential address.

#2. If this individual is a non-coresident newborn gene child (recorded from D103), skip H2-H204.

H2 The current contact information of "[CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident Member".

H201 The workplace phone number of "[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident family member"

TH201A _____ (area code) TH201B _____

Interviewer's Note: If the person is unemployed, record "-8" (not applicable).

[CAPI]

#1. A land-line phone number is restricted to 8-9 digits and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

#2. If H201A = -8, skip to H202.

H202 TH202 The mobile phone number of "[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member"

[CAPI] A mobile phone number is restricted to 11 digits. Validate the mobile phone number.

Phone numbers starting with 123 are invalid.

H203 TH203 The email address of "[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member"

Interviewer's Note:

#1. An E-mail address should contain @.

#2. If there is no e-mail address, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI] An E-mail address should contain @.

[CAPI] If none of the H107, H201, H202 contain valid information, continue to H204; otherwise, skip to Part Z of Interviewer Observations.

H204 TH204 Record the reason why the respondent cannot provide the non-coresident member's detailed contact information? _____

[CAPI]

#1. "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2. Continue to next address until all addresses are asked.

[CAPI] At the end of the interview, read the following to the respondent:

This is the end of the Family Roster Interview. Thank you so much for your time and support. To ensure the quality of my interview, our survey center might give you a brief call you within 2 weeks f to confirm some information. We would appreciate it immensely for your cooperation. Thanks again, and have a great day!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI]

#1 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the Interviewer’s Note.

#3 Generate FML2014_home=Rtype=1.1、 1.2、 1.3、 2、 3、 4、 5 and 6。

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z1 KZ1 Who was the main respondent that completed this questionnaire? _____

[CAPI] Load FML2014_HOME;

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z101 KZ101 Who else answered this questionnaire in the family? _____ [Choose 2]

Interviewer’s Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load selected members of FML2014_home-Z1 + “78. No other respondents”;

[CAPI]

#1. “78” and other options are mutually exclusive;

#2. “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z102 KZ102 Who was present during the interview except the family members? [May choose multiple]

1. Relatives or friends

2. Interview supervisor

3. Neighbor

4. Cadre of the village or community

77. KZ102SP “” Other [Please specify his/her identity]_____

78. No other respondents

[CAPI]

#1. “78” and other options are mutually exclusive;

#2. “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z103 KZ103 What was the main language used in the interview? [Choose 1]

1. Mandarin (skip to Z201)

5. Dialect (continue to Z104)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z104 KZ104 What was the dialect used in the interview _____

Z201 KZ201 Respondent’s comprehension of questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z202 KZ202 Respondent’s physical condition:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z203 KZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of respondent’s clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z204 **KZ204** Respondent's appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z205 **KZ205** Respondent's Mandarin fluency:

Interviewer's Note: If the main language in the interview is not Mandarin, choose "79. Not applicable."

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z206 **KZ206** Respondent's cooperation during the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 **KZ207** Respondent's intelligence:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z208 **KZ208** Respondent's courteousness:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 **KZ209** Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z210 **KZ210** Respondent's suspicion about the interview:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z211 **KZ211** Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z212 **KZ212** Respondent's ability to express themselves:

Very Weak --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Strong

Z5 **KZ5** Respondent's impatience with the interview:

Very Patient --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Impatient

[Prompt] Interview's Note: To submit the questions, press 1. Once submitted, it cannot be changed!

Rtype	Member Details	Type of Member	Type of Questionnaire	Code
Coresident Members				
1.1	A201=1& Gene=1	Coresident gene Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
1.2	A201=1& core=1	Coresident core Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
1.3	A201=1& core=0	Coresident Non-core Member	None	
2	C101 Selected members	Temporary gene Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
3	newborn=1、 C2、 C3	Newborn gene Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
4	newborn=0、 C2、 C3、 C4、 C5、 C10	Newborn core Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
5	(C701=1 or C8=1) and C10=5	Newborn Non-core Member	None	
6	C9=1 and C10=5	Coresident Person	None	
Non- Coresident Members				
7	F102=5	Non- Coresident Member	Family Roster	0000
8	F102=1	Other Member	Family Roster	0000
9	A3=2-6	Non- Coresident Member, No follow up	None	8002
10	Recorded individuals in D103	Non- Coresident gene Children	Family Roster	0000
Other People				
11	A3=1	Deceased Member	None	8104
12	A101=5 or “I don’t know” or “Refuse to Answer”	Unknown Member	None	8106
13	C6=1 or C8=5 or C9=5 or C10=1	Non- Coresident Person	None	
14	A3=77 or 13	Other Person		

Rules for Generating Questionnaire

【CAPI】

#1 if $hhtype=1$ or 5 or ($hhtype=0$ and $B1=1$), generate questionnaire under the instruction of following rules

- (1) If $RGcount2014=0$, generate questionnaire under the instruction of following rules:
 - 1) All address of $Atrack=1$ generates pending Family Roster Questionnaire and $hhtype=0$, load the address obtained from part G or part H;
 - 2) Do not generate other questionnaire
- (2) If $RGcount2014>=1$, generate questionnaire under the instruction of following rules:
 - 1) Generate family questionnaire;
 - 2) $Rtype=1.1$ 、 1.2 、 2 、 3 、 4 , generate Individual Confirmation Questionnaire based on $CFPS2012_interv$; then generate Individual Self-Report Questionnaire;
 - 3) If meet one of the following conditions, generate Individual Confirmation Questionnaire, after finish it, generate Proxy Report Questionnaire:
Condition one: $Rtype=7$ and $2014gene=1$ (on leave biological member);
Condition two: $Rtype=7$ and $2014Core=1$ (on leave nuclear member);
Condition three: individual who cannot finish the interview due to health condition.
- (3) All address of $Atrack=1$ generates pending Family Roster Questionnaire and $hhtype=0$, load the address obtained from part G or part H;

#2 if ($hhtype=0$ and $B1=5$) or ($hhtype=0$ and $R1Gcount=0$), generate questionnaire under the instruction of following rules:

- (1) If $RGcount2014=0$, generate questionnaire under the instruction of following rules:
 - 1) All address of $Atrack=1$ generates pending Family Roster Questionnaire and $hhtype=0$;
 - 2) Do not generate other questionnaire
- (2) If $RGcount2014>=1$, generate questionnaire under the instruction of following rules:
 - 1) $Rtype=1.1$ 、 1.2 、 2 、 3 , generate Individual Confirmation Questionnaire based on $CFPS2012_interv$, then generate individual self-report questionnaire;
 - 2) All address of $Atrack=1$ generates pending Family Roster Questionnaire and $hhtype=0$, load the address obtained from part G or part H;

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Family Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

[Prompts] Interviewer’s Note: Please read this aloud “Now, we are going to ask some questions on the family facilities, income, expenditure, housing, assets and major events of your family.”

Part A. Living Conditions

A0 FA0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes

5. No

A1 FA1 Interviewer’s Note: Record the type of the community through observation.

1. Residential community (*Ju wei hui*)

5. Village community (*Cun wei hui*)

A2 Based on your previous responses, your family currently includes “[CAPI] Load family size FML2014” members. Questions in this questionnaire involve all the following family members: [CAPI] Load the family members list FML2014.

A3 FA3 What kind of water does your family normally use for cooking?

Interviewer’s Note: (1) If two or more kinds of water are used, record the most important one.

(2) If there have been changes in the water source, record the most frequently used kind of water in the last 3 months.

1. River/Lake Water

2. Well/Spring water

3. Tap water

4. Mineral / Purified /Filtered water

5. Rainwater

6. Cellar water

7. Pond water

77. Other _____ [Please specify]

F1: (1) “Water used for cooking” are tap water in cities and “clean” water in villages. For example, if the water source is “tap water” (also known as “pipe water”), then do not probe its source.

(2) “Cellar water” refers to the water stored in a cellar in areas that are short of water. A cellar is a container in a pot shape (jar or bottle shaped, etc.) built underground to store rain water.

A4 FA4 What kind of fuel does your family normally use for cooking?

Interviewer’s Note: If two or more kinds of fuel are used, record the one used for stir-frying.

1. Firewood/Straw

2. Coal 3. Gas/ Liquid

4. Natural Gas

5. Solar energy

6. Electricity

77. Other [Please specify] _____

A5 FA5 What is the electricity condition at your home?

1. No electricity

2. Frequent power outage

3. Occasional power outage

4. Almost no power outage at all

F1: “Electricity condition” refers to whether the family is connected to an electrical network and getting electricity supply from the network. To determine whether the family is connected to the electrical network, the interviewer can look around to see if there is a lamp in the house.

Interviewer’s Note: Voltage swing or tripping by using high-power appliance should not be considered power outage.

[CAPI] If A5=1 or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to A7; otherwise, continue to A6.

A6 FA6 Did your family use electricity for production or business in the past 12 months?

1. Yes

5. No

F1: (In general term): “Electricity for production or business” refers to the electricity not used for family lighting and domestic appliance. Any electricity usage related to production is “electricity for production or business”. Record “1” even if the family runs a small grocery store which cannot be separated from the living space, given that electricity is used for production or

business.

F1: There are many kinds of electricity usage in China, such as that used for civilian daily living, business, farming, industrial production (including highly-energy consuming industries, low-energy consuming industries, township, and village enterprises), administrative and public institution, and so on. Here we want to learn about the electricity usage for production (i.e., electricity used related with enterprise production, including that used by family-owned workshop).

A7 FA7 Does your family have any of the following problems in housing currently? [Show card F-1] [Limited to three options]

1. Children aged over 12 live in the same room with parents
2. Family members of three generations live in the same room
3. Children of different genders aged over 12 live in the same room
4. Beds are laid out at night and folded up during the daytime
5. Beds are laid out in the living room
77. Other problems [Please specify] _____
78. None of the above

Interviewer's Note: "Currently" means the ordinary situations, which does not include the crowdedness in living space due to family/friends visit during spring festival or other major holidays.

[CAPI] Option "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

A8 FA8 What kind of restroom/toilet facilities does your family use mostly? [Show card F-2]

Interviewer's Note: If there are more than one kind of restroom/toilet facility, record the most frequently used one.

1. Indoor flush toilet
2. Outdoor private flush toilet
3. Outdoor public flush toilet
4. Indoor non-flush toilet
5. Outdoor private non-flush toilet
6. Outdoor public non-flush toilet
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1: (1) "Restroom" refers to a toilet or a washing room equipped with a toilet.

(2) If two families share a toilet with lock, and both families have keys, then it is treated as a private toilet.

A9 FA9 Where do you dump your trash? [Show card F-3]

1. Public garbage can or dustbin
2. Brook/Ditch nearby
3. Around the house
4. Cesspit
5. Anywhere in the open area
6. In the trash area of the building
7. Someone comes to collect it
77. Other _____ [Please specify]

F1: "Dump" means pouring out directly to somewhere outside the house, for example, throwing the domestic waste into the river near the house. If the family uses a trash bag to collect the garbage and then throw it into the open space by roadside, record "5".

I. Family Income

RESP1 For the past 12 months, which family member was most familiar with and could answer the questions on the family's economic conditions?

Interviewer's Note: The following questions should be answered by the respondent who is

most familiar with the family economic conditions.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML2014.

[CAPI] RESP1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

Part L. Family’s Agricultural Income and Expenditure

K1L FK1L In the past 12 months, did your family engage in any agricultural work, such as farming, cultivating fruit trees, collecting agricultural products, fishing, and raising fish/livestock?

Interviewer’s Note: “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

1. Yes [continue to L1]

5.No [skip to M1]

F1: “Agricultural work” is a general concept, which means that land is used to grow crops, plants and livestock are cultivated to provide food for people and to provide raw materials for industries. It includes farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, and sideline.

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: K1L=CFPS2012_K1L (Agricultural production of the interviewed family in 2012) Interviewer’s Note: Confirm with the respondent that his/her family is engaged in at least one of farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, and sideline.

L1 FL1 In the past 12 months, which family member(s) engaged in farming or forestry work that is owned by your family? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster FML2014 + “76. All the family members”.

#2 Option “76. All the family members” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

L2 FL2 In the past 12 months, who was in charge of the accounts of your family’s agricultural production? [Single choice]

Interviewer’s Note: Select the person who was mainly responsible for keeping accounts. If the family does not keep accounts, select the one who is most familiar with the family’s agricultural production.

F1: “Agricultural production” refers to farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, sideline, raising crops, raising livestock, and to sell agricultural products, etc.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML2014.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “Next, we are going to ask some questions about the agricultural income and expenditure. Please let ‘[CAPI] Load the name of the member chosen in L2’ answer the questions.”

RESP2 Interviewer’s Note: Record the respondent who answers the questions on the agricultural income and expenditure.

1. Family member taking charge of family’s agricultural account, “[CAPI] Load name of the member chosen in L2”

5. Family member most familiar with the family’s economic conditions, “[CAPI] Load the name of the member chosen in RESP1”

77. Other _____ RESP2SP “Other respondents for questions on agricultural income and expenditure” “[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML2014, excluding the members chosen in L2 and the members chosen in RESP1”

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is not allowed in RESP2.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “Next, we are going to ask you some questions about farming and forestry in your family. This includes the crops you cultivated, forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products, and sideline products produced with those products (eggs, milk, wool, and forestry sideline products, etc.). We are asking about the agricultural activities in your own family. Such activities conducted by your family members as being hired by other families do not count.

L3 FL3 In the past 12 months, excluding those hired by other families, did your family engage in farming or forestry work?

1. Yes (continue to L4) 5. No (skip to L6)

F1: (1) “Farming” here is a narrowed concept, referring to growing foods, cash crops, green manure, and forage crops, such as rice, wheat, vegetables, melon, and fruits.

(2) “Forestry” refers to cultivating and lumbering woods, which produces forestry products, forestry sideline products, forest agricultural products, seedlings and flowers, woodwork, wood crafts, bamboo and rattan products, forestry foods, forestry chemical products, and other related products.

[CAPI] “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is not allowed in L3.

L4 FL4 What kinds of production does your family do? [Multiple choices] [show card F-4]

1. Grain 2. Wheat 3. Corn 4. Cotton 5. Bean (Soy beans, etc.)
6. Yams (sweet potatoes etc.) 7. Vegetable seeds (oil) 8. fruits 9. peanuts 10. forestry products
77. Other [Please specify] _____

F1: (1) “Agricultural products” refer to products by crop farming, including food crops, cash crops, feed crops, and green manure, etc.

(2) “Forestry products” include forestry products, forestry sideline products, forestry area agricultural products, trees and flowers, woodware, wood crafts, bamboo products, forest foods, forest chemistry products, and forest-resource-related products.

[Prompts] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph: “In the past 12 months, how much did your family spend on each of the following farming and forestry production?”

L501 F L501 Seeds (including home produced), fertilizer, and pesticides ___ yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10,000. “Did your family spend more than 10,000 yuan in seeds, fertilizer and pesticides?”

L502 F L502 The cost of hiring labor (including the cost of machine and draught animal used by the hired labor) ___ yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

F1: “The cost of hiring labor” refers to the payment made to the hired labor. It also includes the payment for tools (such as machine and draught animal) used by the hired labor, if applicable.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=5,000. “Was the cost of hiring labor more than 5,000 yuan?”

L503 F L503 Rental of machines ___ yuan (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

F1: “Rental of machines” refers to the cost of renting a machine for farming or forestry

production, for example, cross-region reaping fees.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 3,000$. “Did the rental of machines cost more than 3,000 yuan?”

L504 F L504 Irrigation _____yuan (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 3,000$. “Did irrigation cost more than 3,000 yuan?”

L505 F L505 Other costs (including fuel, transportation, processing, packaging, market administration fee, tax, etc.) __yuan (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Did the costs of other things exceed more than 5,000 yuan?”

L6 FL6 In the past 12 months, did your family raise any poultry, livestock or fishery products?

1. Yes (continue to L7) 5. No (skip to L9)

F1: (1) Poultry and livestock include chicken, duck, pig, cattle, and sheep, etc.

(2) “Fishery products” refer to aquatic animals (including fish, shrimp, crab, shell, etc.) and plants, either raised or captured.

[CAPI] #1 “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is not allowed in L6.

#2 Hard check: If K1L=1, neither L3 or L6 allows the option of “5. No”.

Interviewer’s Note: The respondents shows they did agricultural work in L1, but they chose “No” in both L3 and L6.

L7 FL7 Which poultry, livestock or fishery products does your family raise? [Multiple options]

1.chicken 2.duck 3.goose 4.pig 5.cattle 6.sheep 7.fish 8.shrimp 77.Other____[please specify]

[Prompts] Interviewer’s Note: Read aloud the following paragraph: “In the past 12 months, how much did your family spend on raising the poultry, livestock or fishery products, respectively?”

L801 FL801 Costs of raising fish or breeding stock etc. _____yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

F1: “Breeding stock” refers to the livestock used exclusively to reproduce.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “In the past 12 months, did your family spend more than 5,000 Yuan on raising fish or breeding stock?”

L802 FL802 The cost of hiring labor (including using livestock) __ yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

F1: “The cost of hiring labor” refers to the payment made to the hired labor. It also includes the payment for tools (such as machine and draught animal) used by the hired labor, if applicable.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. “Was the cost of hiring labor more than 20,000 yuan in the past 12 months?”

L803 FL803 Rental of machines __yuan (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

F1: “Rental of machines” refers to the cost of renting a machine for raising livestock or fish.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. “Did the rental of machines cost more than 20,000 yuan?”

L804 F L804 Forage (including the cost of self-produced crops and forestry products that were used as forage) __yuan (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the cost of forage more than 10,000 yuan?”

L805 FL805 Other costs of raising livestock or fish (for example, medical treatment, immunization, etc.) _____ yuan (0...200,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, did your family spend more than 10,000 yuan on other costs of raising livestock or fish?”

L9 FL9 In the past 12 months, how much does your family get by selling [CAPI] Load the option chosen in L4, [CAPI] Load the option chosen in L7 and other sideline products (for example, eggs, piglets, etc.) produced or raised by your family? _____ yuan 0...1,000,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$. “In the past 12 months, does your family get more than 50,000 by selling all the agricultural products?”

#2 If L9=“Don’t know”or “Refuse to answer”, continue to L9UB; otherwise, skip to L10.

L9UB FL9UB In the past 12 months, is the total value your family get by selling all the agricultural products(including “[CAPI] Load all the options chosen in L4 and L7”, as well as the sideline products produced by these agricultural products) **more/less than** (1,000/2,500/**5,000**/10,000/25,000 Yuan) ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 5,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: L9UB_UL and L9UB_LL, respectively.

L10 FL10 In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced (including “[CAPI] Load all the options in L4 and L7” and the sideline products produced with those agricultural products), how much could your family get if you sell the part your family had eaten or used? _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced, is the value of the part your family had eaten or used more than 5,000 yuan?”

#2 If L10=“Don’t know”or“Refuse to answer”, continue to L10UB; otherwise, skip to M1.

L10UB FL10UB In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced (including crops, forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products and sideline products produced with agricultural products), is the value of the part your family had eaten or used more than **more/less than** (5,00/1,000/**2,500**/5,000/10,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 2,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: L10UB_UL and L10UB_LL, respectively.

Part M. Self-Employed Business

M1 FM1 In the past 12 months, did any of the family members engage in self-employed business (individually operated business or private enterprises)?

1. Yes (continue to M2) 5. No (skip to N1)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in M1.

M2 FM2 In the past 12 months, how many self-employed businesses (individually operated

businesses or private enterprises) did you/your family members manage? ____1...10.

Interviewer's Note: Any self-employed business that involves independent accounting counts as one single business. For example, three enterprises that are located in different places while sharing a unified accounting system are treated as one single business. On the other hand, if they have separate accounting systems, they are treated as three distinct businesses.

F1: (1) "Individually operated business" refers to a type of business based on individual labor, in which the individual owns the means of production and possesses the income. It can be divided into two categories: individually-owned business and individual partnership.

(2) "Private enterprise" refers to an economic organization for profit that hires labors that is founded or owned by natural persons. It includes private limited liability companies, private corporations, and privately owned companies.

M3 FM3 In the past 12 months, which family member(s) engaged in the individually operated business or private enterprise [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster in FML2014 + "76. All family members";

#2 Option "76" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Save the family member's ID.

M301 FM301 In the past 12 months, who knows best about the account of the self-employed business?

Interviewer's Note: Try the best to get the family member in charge of bookkeeping to answer these questions.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster in FML2014.

[Data] Save the family member's ID.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Read out the following paragraph, "Next, we are going to ask some questions about the self-employed business run by your family. We would like to have "[CAPI] Load the name in M301" answer this part."

RESP3 RESP3 Interviewer's Note: Please record the respondent who has actually answered this question.

1. The person who knows best about this activity. "[CAPI] Load the member chosen in M301"

5. The respondent who knows best about the family's financial conditions. "[CAPI] Load the member chosen in RESP1."

77. Other _____ RESP3SP "Other respondent on business" "[CAPI] Load the family member roster in FML2014-family member chosen in M301 –family member chosen in RESP1"

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in RESP3.

[Data] Save the family member's ID.

M4 FM4 After deducting the costs, the net profit of the individually operated business or private enterprise in the past 12 months was _____ yuan? (-2,000,000...2,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the business was run jointly with non-family members, report only the net income earned by the family members. Wages (salaries) do not count.

(2) If this business was in deficit, record negative numbers. For example, if the net loss of the business was 3000 yuan, record "-3000".

F1: (1) "Cost" includes the costs of energy, housing or equipment rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, fees, etc.

(2) "Net profit" refers to the remaining profit of operating income deducted by costs and income

tax. It can be both positive and negative.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “In the past 12 months, has the net profit of the self-employed business been more than 100,000 yuan?”

#2 Soft Check: $\geq -100,000$. “In the past 12 months, has the net deficit of the self-employed business been more than 100,000 yuan?”

#3 If M4=“Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know”, continue to M4UB; otherwise, skip to Part M401.

M4UB FM4UB After deducting the costs, was the net profit of the individually operated business or private enterprise in the past 12 months more/less than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 Yuan) ?

Interviewer’s Note: (1) If the business was run jointly with non-family members, report only the net profit earned by the family members. Wages (salaries) do not count.

(2) If there is a deficit in the business, record the negative value. For example, if the net deficit is 3000 Yuan, record “-3000.”

F1: “Cost” includes the costs of energy, housing or equipment rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, fees, etc.

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: M4UB_UL and M4UB_LL, respectively.

M401 FM401 In the past 12 months, how much are the total assets of the self-employed business run by your family. _____ ten thousand yuan (0.1...1,000,000.0)

“Interview Note: The total assets of the *i*th self-employed business are less than a hundred thousand yuan.”

Interviewer’s Note: Count in ten thousands yuan and record to one decimal place. If the total assets have fluctuated in the past 12 months, ask the respondent to provide an average estimate.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 50 . “Interviewer’s Note: Total assets of the respondent’s family exceed 500,000 yuan.”

Part N. Family’s Public Transfer Income

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “In this part we ask the public transfers received by your family (taken as a whole). Public transfers are essentially welfare income. Examples include the “Wubaohu Subsidy” and “Tekunhu Subsidy” provided by the government.”

N1 FN1 In the past 12 months, did your family receive any of the following government subsidies [Select all that apply] [Show card F-5]:

1. Minimum living allowance (*Dibao*)
2. Reforestation subsidy
3. Agricultural subsidy (including direct grain subsidies and farming machinery subsidies)
4. Wubaohu subsidy (targeted at low-income, blind, disabled, elderly, and youth who cannot support themselves)
5. Tekunhu subsidy (targeted at very poor family)
6. Work injury subsidies to the linear relatives
7. Emergency or disaster relief (including material goods)
77. Other [Please specify] _____
78. None of the above

F1: “Agricultural subsidy” refers to the public transfer to support producing, circulating, and trading agricultural goods. In China, agricultural subsidy primarily includes direct subsidy for

grain, subsidy for selective seed and farm machinery, as well as that for general means of agricultural production.

[CAPI]

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If N1=“78. None of the above”, skip to N2; otherwise, continue to N101 for each choice.

N101 FN101 In the past 12 months, including cash and converted non-cash subsidy, how much “[CAPI] Load the response in N1” did your family receive? ___yuan 1...1,000,000

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Was the ‘[CAPI] Load the response in N1’ more than 10,000 yuan?”

N2 FN2 In the past 12 months, did your family receive any cash or non-cash donations (for example, foods, clothes, etc.)? [Select all that apply]

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If N2=1, continue to N201; otherwise, skip to N3.

N201 FN201 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of donations (including cash and converted non-cash donation) your family received? _____yuan. (1...50,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the amount of donations that your family received more than 5,000?”

N3 FN3 In the past 12 months, did your family members receive any retirement subsidy?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If N3=1, continue to N301; otherwise, skip to N4.

N301 FN301 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of retirement subsidies that all of your family members have received? _____yuan 1...10,000,000 元

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the amount of retirement subsidies that your family received more than 50,000?”

N4 FN4 In the past 12 months, how much financial support or donation did your family receive from non-coresident relatives (including children, parents, parents-in-law and other relatives)? ___yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: (1) “non-coresident” person refers to a person who does not raise the family and who in turn is not raised by the family. They are “members who do not share the oven.”

(2) Financial support and donation include heritage (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. “In the past 12 months, did your family receive financial support of more than 20,000 yuan from non-coresident relatives?”

N5 FN5 In the past 12 months, how much financial support or donation did your family receive from anyone else (such as friends and colleagues)? ___yuan (0..., 50,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: Financial support and donation include heritage (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. “In the past year, did your family receive financial support or donation of more than 20,000 yuan from anyone else (such as friends and colleagues)?”

Part O. Wage Income

O1 FO1 In the past 12 months, has any of your family members been employed by other farmers (for example, farming, raising livestock, etc.) or worked away from your hometown (for example, work in cities)?

1. Yes 5. No (skip to O5_2)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in O1.

O2 FO2 In the past 12 months, which of your family members has been employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster FML2014 + “76.all the family members”;

#2 Option “76” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

O3 FO3 In the past 12 months, including all non-cash welfare and subsidies, how much money (If there were non-cash welfare or subsidies, please convert to cash) did the family members who was employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown earn? _____ yuan 0...200,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=100,000. “In the past 12 months, did your family earn more than 100,000 by having members work away from hometown?”

#2 If O3=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to O3UB;

#3 If O3=0, skip to O5_1;

#4 Otherwise, skip to O4.

O3UB FO3UB In the past 12 months, was the money earned by family members who was employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown **more/less than** (2,500/5,000/10,000/25,000/50,000 yuan) ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 10,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O3UB_UL and O3UB_LL, respectively.

O4 FO4 In the past 12 months, how much money did the family members who worked away from your hometown send or bring back? _____ yuan 0...1,000,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=50,000. “In the past 12 months, was the money the family members who worked away from your hometown sent or brought back more than 50,000?”;

#2 Hard Check: If there is a value for Q3 and Q4<=Q3. “Interviewer’s Note: In the past 12 months, money sent or brought back by family members who worked away from home is more than the total income they earned”;

#3 Hard Check: If Q3=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, Q4<=O3UB_UL;

#4 If O4=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to O4UB; otherwise, skip to O5_1.

O4UB FO4UB In the past 12 months, was the money all the family members who worked away from your hometown sent or brought back **more/less than** (2,500/5,000/10,000/25,000/50,000 yuan) ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 10,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O4UB_UL and O3UB_LL, respectively.

O5_1 FO5_1 Except for being employed by other farmers or working away from hometown, in the past 12 months, did any of your family members have other wage income?

1. Yes (skip to O6) 5. No (skip to Part P)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in O5_1.

O5_2 FO5_2 In the past 12 months, did any of your family members have wage income?

1. Yes 5. No (skip to Part P)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in O5_2.

O6 FO6 In the past 12 months, which family members had wage income? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster FML2014 + “76.All the family members”;

#2 Option “76” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

O7 FO7 Including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare, in the past 12 months, what was the total after-tax wage income for all the family members who worked for wage income?

_____yuan 0...10,000,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=20,000. “Including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare, in the past 12 months, was the total after-tax wage income for all the family members who worked for wage income more than 200,000?”

#2 If O7=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to O7UB; otherwise, skip to Part P.

O7UB FO7UB In the past 12 months, was the total after-tax wage income (including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare etc.) for all the family members who worked for wage income **more/less than** (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O7UB_UL and O7UB_LL, respectively.

II. Family Expenditure

Part P. Family’s Living Expenditure

P1 FP1 In the past month, were you the primary person who purchased food for the family?

1. Yes (skip to P2) 5. No (continue to P101)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in P1.

P101 FP101 Who was the primary person purchasing food for the family?

[CAPI] Load the family member list FML2014.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “Next, we are going to ask you some questions about your family’s living expenditure. We would like ‘[CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in P101’ to answer the questions.”

RESP4 RESP4 Interviewer's Note: Record the person who answers the questions about the family's living expenditure.

1. The primary person who purchases food for the family (not the financial respondent)

“[CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in P101”

5. Financial respondent “[CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in RESP1”

77. Other _____ “[CAPI] Load family member list FM2014-name of the person chosen in

P101- name of the person chosen in RESP1”

[CAPI] “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in RESP4.

P2 FP2 How many people usually have meals together in your family? _____ (1...30)

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Are there more than 10 people having meals together in your family? ”

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “The following questions are about your family's monthly living expenditure in the past 12 months. The expenditure includes the expenditure of all the family members ‘[CAPI] Load the names of the family members in FML2014’. If one attends school/works outside and comes home almost every week, his/her living expenditure outside of home should be included. If one attends school/works outside of home but does not come back every week, his/her living expenditure outside should be excluded.

P3 Including having meals at home and eating out, how much money on average does you family spend on food and purchasing snacks, beverage, cigarettes and alcohol per month? _____

(0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Does your family spend more than 5,000 yuan per month on average on food and purchasing snacks, beverage, cigarettes and alcohol?”

#2 If P3=0, skip to P401.

P301 FP301 Not including being treated, how much money on average does you family spend on eating out per month? _____ (0...10,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $P301 \leq P3$. “Interviewer's Note: The amount of money spent on eating out is more than all the money spent on food and meals.”

#2 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Does your family spend more than 5,000 yuan per month on average on eating out per month? ”

P401 FP401 How much money on average does your family spend on communication (including land-line phone, mobile phone, the Internet, post, and so on) per month? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 500 . “Does your family spend more than 500 yuan per month on average on communication per month?”

P402 FP402 How much money on average does your family spend on water per month? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 300 . “Does your family spend more than 300 yuan per month on average on water per month?”

P403 FP403 How much money on average does your family spend on electricity per month? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 300 . “Does your family spend more than 300 yuan per month on average on electricity per month?”

P404 FP404 How much money on average does your family spend on fuel (including coal, firewood, charcoal, liquefied gas and so on) per month? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 300 . “Does your family spend more than 300 yuan per month on average on fuel per month?”

P405 FP405 How much money on average does your family spend on local transportation (including public transportation fees and petrol fees) per month? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 2,000$. “Does your family spend more than 2,000 yuan per month on average on local transportation per month?”

P406 FP406 How much money on average does your family spend on daily used commodities and necessities (e.g., detergent, soap, toothpaste, toothbrush, etc.) per month? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 2,000$. “Does your family spend more than 300 yuan on daily used commodities and necessities per month?”

P407 FP407 How much money on average does your family spend on renting house per month? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: Only include residential rent, but exclude commercial rent. If having more than one residence, all the rent should be counted. If paying rent by year, please calculate the monthly rent. If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $(=0 \mid \geq 100) \ \& \ \leq 10,000$. “Is the housing rent less than 100 yuan per month?” “Is the housing rent more than 10,000 yuan per month?”

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “Next, we would like to ask a few questions about your family expenditure on the following items in the past 12 months.”

P501 FP501 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on clothing was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) “Clothing” refers to the apparels, pants, shoes, socks, hats, gloves, scarves, etc.

(2) If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the 12 months, was the total expenditure on clothing more than 10,000 yuan?”

P502 FP502 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on entertainment (including purchasing books, newspapers, magazines, VCDs, and DVDs, and going to cinemas and bars, and so on) was _____ yuan (0...50,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 30,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on entertainment more than 30,000 yuan?"

P503 FP503 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on entertainment (including the costs of transportation, accommodation, catering, guide service, entrance tickets, and so on) was _____ yuan (0...500,000).

Interviewer's Note: Tourism includes the tour, visit, and vacation in local scenery spots. If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 3,000$. "In the past year, was the total expenditure on tourism more than 30,000 yuan?"

P504 FP504 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on heating was _____ yuan (0...50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 3,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on heating more than 3,000 yuan?"

P505 FP505 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on property management fee (including parking fee and cleaning fee) was _____ yuan (0...50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on heating more than 5,000 yuan?"

P506 FP506 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on home repairs and decoration was _____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on home repairs and decoration more than 50,000 yuan?"

P507 FP507 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on purchasing, maintaining, and repairing car (including the payment of car loan) was _____ yuan (0...10,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 200,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on home repairs more than 200,000 yuan?"

#2 Soft Check: $=0$ or ≥ 9 "Was the unit of number reported just now yuan, thousand yuan, or ten thousand yuan?"

P508 FP508 In the past 12 months, excluding car, the total expenditure on purchase, maintenance, and repair of other transportation (i.e., bicycle, electric bicycle) and communication tools (mobile phone, etc) and their parts was _____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on purchase, maintenance, and repair of other transportation and communication tools, (excluding cars) and accessories more than 10,000 yuan?"

P509 FP509 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on furniture and other durable goods (including computer, iPad, refrigerator, washing machine, television, and expensive musical instruments (like piano)) was _____ yuan (0...250,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Durable goods" refer to products with a unit price above 1,000 yuan and a common service life of 2 years or more.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on furniture and other durable goods more than 10,000 yuan?"

#2 Soft Check: $=0$ or ≥ 9 "Was the unit of number reported just now yuan, thousand yuan, or ten thousand yuan?"

P510 FP510 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on education was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Expenditure on education" refers to all education-related expenditure, including school selection fee, tuition, training fee, extra-curricular tutoring fee, purchasing teaching materials, and so on.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on education more than 20,000 yuan?"

P511 FP511 In the past 12 months, the total direct medical expenditure (excluding what was reimbursed or reimbursable but including what was paid by or borrowed from relatives) was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 30,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total direct medical expenditure more than 30,000 yuan?"

P512 FP512 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on fitness (e.g., bodybuilding, physical exercise, and health-related apparatus and products) was _____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "In the past 12 months, was total the expenditure on fitness more than 10,000 yuan?"

P513 FP513 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on cosmetic service (including make-ups, facials, massages, etc.) was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on cosmetic service more than 10,000 yuan?"

P514 FP514 In the past 12 months, the expenditure on commercial insurance (e.g. commercial medical insurance, car insurance, property insurance, and commercial life insurance) was _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the premium for commercial insurance more than 10,000 yuan?"

P515 FP515 In the past 12 months, how much financial support did your family give to non-coresident relatives (including non-coresident children, parents, parents-in-law, and other relatives) in cash and in kind? _____ yuan (0...200,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Financial support" includes property (e.g. house, car, etc.), money and goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the financial support given to non-coresident relatives more than 10,000 yuan?”

P516 FP516 In the past 12 months, how much financial support did your family give to other people (not including social donation)? _____ yuan (0...100,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: “Financial support” includes property (e.g. house, car, etc.), money and goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the financial support given to other people more (such as friends and colleagues) than 10,000 yuan?”

P517 FP517 In the past 12 months, how much social donation did your family make in cash and in kind (e.g. food and clothes)? _____ yuan (0...50,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the social donation more than 2,000 yuan?”

P518 FP518 In the past 12 months, the other expenditure (e.g. hiring domestic helper, purchasing lottery, paying fines, etc.; not including financial support to relatives and friends) of your family was _____ yuan (0...500,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the other expenditure more than 10,000 yuan?”

III. Family Assets

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: This section should be completed by the financial respondent “[CAPI] Load the name of the financial respondent”. Don’t allow a proxy to complete the entire section.

Part Q. Current Residence

[CAPI] If CFPS2012_FINTERV =0 (first interviewed household), skip to Q2; otherwise; continue to Q1.

Q1 FQ1 Is your current residence same as that in “[CAPI] Load the last interview date”?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in Q1.

Q2 FQ2 Who owns the house where you and your family currently live?

1. Property right solely owned by the family member
2. Property right partly owned by the family member
3. Public house (*gong fang*) provided by work unit (*danwei*)
4. Cheap rental house
5. Public rental house
6. Commercial house rentable in the market
7. Friends or relatives

77. Other [Please specify] _____

F1: (1) “Cheap rental house” refers to government-sponsored houses that are rented, at modest prices or with subsidies, to low-income urban families that are under the poverty line and cannot find affordable houses. The allocation of a cheap rental house is supported primarily by rental subsidy and occasionally by providing a public rental house or a rental discount.

(2) “Public rental house” refers to state- or publicly owned houses that are rented at a price lower than the market price or an affordable price to the groups that have trouble in housing.

[CAPI] If Q2=1 or 2, continue to Q3; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before Q8.

Q3 FQ3 Whose names are on the property ownership certificate of the house (or certificate of land)? Please provide the names in order of its appearance on the property ownership certificate.

[Select all that apply]

Interviewer’s Note: Record the name in order of its appearance on the property ownership certificate.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML2014 + “79. No certificate of house”.

[CAPI] Option “79” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Q4 FQ4 When did your family purchase or build the house your family currently lives?

_____ year (1910...2014)

[CAPI] Soft Check: CFPS2012_FINTERV =1 & Q1=1& Q4<=2012. “Please confirm that your current residence is the same as that in the last interview.”

Q5 FQ5 What was the cost of purchasing the house or building the house at that time? _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

Q6 FQ6 What is your estimate of the current market value of the house? _____ten thousand yuan (0.01...10,000).

[CAPI]

#1 If Q6 >=100 or <=0.1, continue to Q6CKP; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before Q8.

#2 If Q6 is “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to Q6UB; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before Q8.

Q6CKP FQ6CKP Are you sure that the current market value of your house is “[CAPI] Load Q6” ten thousand yuan?

1. Yes (Skip to the CAPI before Q8) 5. No (Back to Q6)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in Q6CKP.

Q6UB FQ6UB Is the current market value of the house **more/less than** (2.5/ 5/ 10/ 25/ 50) ten thousand yuan?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 100,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FQ6UB_UL and FQ6UB_LL, respectively.

[CAPI] If Q1=1 and CFPS2012_Q701=1, ask Q8; otherwise, skip to Q801.

Q8 FQ8 From “[CAPI] Load the date of last interview” till now, has your living space of current residence ever changed?

1. No (Skip to Part R) 3. Larger 5. Smaller

[CAPI] Skip to Part R if Q8= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”.

Q801 FQ801 The building area of your house is: _____m² (1.0...10,000.0).

F1: “Building area” refers to the space available for residents’ living. The calculation of building area differs by floor, structure and other factors, and should be calibrated by the conditions specified in the “House Proprietary Certificate”. Self-built houses can be measured using the following formula: Building area of the house = length * width * number of floors. The unit of measurement is the square meter.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: >=30. “Is the building area less than 30 m²? ”

#2 Soft Check: <=500. “Is the building area more than 500 m²?”

Part R. Other Real Estate

R1 FR1 Do you or your family members own any other house than the one where you currently live?

1. Yes (continue to R101)

5. No (skip to R5)

F1: “Own”: If a family member is the household head in the house, he/she is considered to be the owner.

[CAPI] If R1=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to R5.

R101 FR101 How many other housing units do you or your family members currently own?
_____ (1...10)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=4. “Do you currently own more than 4 housing units?”

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in R101.

R2 FR2 Excluding your current residence, the total market price of all your family’s other houses is _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01...20,000.00).

Interviewer’s Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] If R2= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to R2UB; otherwise, skip to R5.

R2UB FR2UB Is the current total market value of all the other houses of your family **more/ less than** (2.5/ 5/ 10/ 25/ 50) ten thousand yuan?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 100,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FR2UB_UL and FR2UB_LL, respectively.

R5 FR5 In the past 12 months, has any part of your current residential house or other house been rented for money?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If R5=1, continue to R501; otherwise, skip to R6.

R501 FR501 In the past 12 months, the total rental income is _____ ten thousand yuan (1...1,000,000).

Interviewer's Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 100,000$. "Is your family's total rental income more than 100,000 yuan?".

R6 FR6 In the past 12 months, did your family experience housing demolition/relocation?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If R6=1, continue to answer R601; otherwise, skip to Part S.

R601 FR601 In the past 12 months, the total compensation (including money, houses, and so on) of housing demolition/relocation is _____ ten thousand yuan (0...1,000).

Interviewer's Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft check: ≤ 30 . "Is your family's total compensation of housing demolition/relocation more than 300,000 yuan?".

Part S. Land, durable goods, and agricultural machinery

[CAPI] If A1=1, skip to the prompt before S6; otherwise, continue to the following prompt and ask S1.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "Next, we are going to ask you some questions about the land which here includes many different types such as farming land, forestry land, pasture and pond."

S1 FS1 Does your family have any of the following types of collectively distributed land other than rented land? [Select all that apply]

1. Farming land 2. Forestry land 3. Pasture
4. Pond
78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If S1="78. None of the above", "Don't know", or "Refuse to answer", skip to S3; otherwise, continue to S2.

S2 FS2 In the past 12 months, did your family rent out any of the collectively distributed land?

Interviewer's Note: "Rent" refers to the transfer of land to others for use, regardless of whether the family receives rents or not.

1. Yes 5. No

F1: (1) "Rent" refers to the transfer of land to others for use, regardless of whether the family receives rents or not.

(2) "Land" includes farming land, forestry land, pasture, and pond.

[CAPI] If S2=1, continue to S201; otherwise, skip to S3.

S201 FS201 In the past 12 months, how much was the income from renting out the collectively

distributed land? _____ yuan (1...100,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "Was the income from renting out the collectively distributed land more than 10,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

S3 FS3 In the past 12 months, was your family's land expropriated?

1. Yes 5. No.

[CAPI] If S3=1, continue to S301; otherwise, skip to S4.

S301 FS301 In the past 12 months, the total financial compensation of land expropriation of your family is _____ yuan (0...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 30,000$. "Was the total compensation of land expropriation of your family more than 10,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

S4 FS4 In the past 12 months, did your family rent any other land than the collectively distributed land from other people or the village collective, regardless of paying land rent or not?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Land" includes farming land, forestry land, pasture and pond.

[CAPI] If S4=1, continue to S401; otherwise, skip to S5.

S401 FS401 In the past 12 months, how much did your family pay for renting land from other people or the village collective? _____ yuan (0...500,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "Was the land rent more than 10,000 yuan per year?"

S5 FS5 In the past 12 months, did your family rent out other family assets (such as equipment, transportation tools, trees, durable goods, and livestock) than the house or land?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If S5=1, continue to S501; otherwise, skip to S6.

S501 FS501 In the past 12 months, the rental income of other family assets was _____ yuan (1...500,000).

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$. "Was the rental income more than 50,000 yuan per year?"

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "The following questions pertain to equipment, consumer durables, and other valuable goods."

S6 FS6 Does your family own the following assets? [Select all that apply] [Show card F-6]

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Automobile | 2. Electric bicycle | 3. Motorcycle |
| 4. Refrigerator/Freezer | 5. Washing machine | 6. TV |
| 7. Computer | 8. Stereo system | 9. Video camera |
| 10. Camera | 11. Air conditioner | 12. Mobile phone |
| 13. Expensive furniture | 14. Expensive music instrument | |
| 77. Other durable goods | 78. None of the above | |

F1: "Durable goods" refers to the commodity priced over 1,000 yuan with a common service life of 2 or more years.

[CAPI]

#1 Option "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 Soft check: If P507>0, select "1" in S6. "You mentioned family expenditure on car

maintenance, so are you sure that currently your family does not own a car?"

#3 If A1=1, skip to S8; otherwise, continue to answer S7.

S7 FS7 Does your family own the following farm machineries? [Select all that apply] **Show card F-7**

1. Tractor 2. Thresher 3. Tractor tool 4. Water pump
5. Processing equipment 77. Other [Please specify] _____ 78. None of the above

[CAPI] Option "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

S8 FS8 Right now, how many books does your family have (not including newspaper, magazine, e-books)?

0. None (0) 1. 1-10 2. 11-20 3. 21-50
4. 51-100 5. 101-500 6. 501-1000 7. 1001

Part T. Financial Assets and Debts

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Don't allow a proxy (other than the financial respondent) to complete the entire section.
- (2) Make sure no one else other than the respondent is present.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "The following questions pertain to your financial assets. The answers to these questions will be kept strictly confidential and will be used for academic research purpose only."

Financial Assets

T1 FT1 What is the total amount of deposits currently held by your family? ___yuan (1...10,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: Count in the cash and deposits held by all members carried by in pocket and kept at home in the family.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 1,000,000$. "Interviewer's Note: Is the cash and deposits more than 1 million yuan?"

#2 If T1="Refuse to answer" or "Don't know", continue to T1UB; if T1=0, skip to T2; otherwise, skip to T101.

T1UB FT1UB Is the total amount of deposits in financial organizations **more/less than** (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FT1UB_UL and FQ6UB_LL, respectively.

T101 FT101 What is the total amount of fixed term deposits currently held by your family? ___yuan (1...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Hard check: $T101 \leq T1$ "Interviewer's Note: The amount of fixed term deposits is larger than the total amount of deposits."

T2 FT2 Does your family own the following financial products? [Select all that apply]

1. Stock 3. Fund 5. State debt 6. Trust product 7. Foreign exchange product
77. Other financial product (e.g. futures and stock equity) 78. None of above

F1: (1) Stock refers to a certificate issued by a joint-stock company which certifies that the stockholder enjoys the benefits and takes responsibility for the stock he/she holds. Stock is closely related to the shares. Shares are the content of the stock, and a stock is the manifestation of shares.
(2) Fund refers to a financial organization established by its investors who set fixed earning targets according to their own conditions. It usually invests in stocks and securities in order to achieve high profits.
(3) A government bond is a bond issued by government, usually by the Treasury or other agency in order to raise funds. It consists of two parts, treasury bond and state loan. The treasury bond is issued by the Treasury in order to adjust the balance of payment; state loan is usually raised for infrastructure construction. Sometimes, both of them are referred as public loan. Bond issued by the central government is called sovereign bond, issued by local government is called local bond.
(4) Trust product is a financial product provided by trust companies to investors. The trustee raises funds to meet the financial need of the client. The client authorizes the trustee to manage his/her estates and receive financial return per the agreed terms.
(5) Foreign exchange product refers to the foreign exchange and the financial products of foreign exchange. Foreign exchange includes foreign currency, foreign currency payment instruments, foreign currency securities, and so on.

[CAPI]

#1 Option "78. None of above" and other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If T2= "78. None of above" or "Don't know", or "Refuse to answer", skip to T3; otherwise, continue to T201-T202.

T201 FT201 The total amount of "[CAPI] Load all the options in T2" is _____ yuan (1...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 200,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of "[CAPI] Load all the options in T2" is more than 200,000 yuan."

T202 FT202 In the past 12 months, how much profit did your family earn from investing "[CAPI] Load all the options in T2"? (Record negative values if at a loss) _____ yuan (-10,000,000...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 50,000$ and $\geq -50,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The profit or loss of financial investment is more than 50,000 yuan."

Debts

[CAPI] If Q2 = 3-77 and R1=5, skip to T5; otherwise, continue to T3.

T3 FT3 In order to purchase, construct, or decorate your house, does your family have any mortgage loan that has not been paid off?

1. Yes 5. No (Skip to T4)

T301 FT301 What is the total amount of the mortgage (including the interest) that you haven't repaid yet? _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01...10,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 100 . "Is the total amount of the unpaid mortgage more than a million

yuan?”

T302 FT302 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on paying off the mortgage loan is _____yuan (1...10,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 100,000$ “Is the total expenditure on paying off the mortgage loan more than 100,000 yuan?”

T4 FT4 In order to purchase, construct and decorate house, did your family borrow money from relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than bank, and not pay off yet?

1. Yes (Continue to T401) 5. No (Skip to T5)

T401 FT401 In order to purchase, construct and decorate house, what was the total amount of loans that your family was still in debt to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than bank? _____ (1...10,000,000)

T5 FT5 Excluding mortgage loan, does your family have other unpaid off bank loan?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T5=1, continue to T501; otherwise, skip to T6.

T501 FT501 Excluding mortgage loan, the total amount of your family’s unpaid off bank loan is _____yuan (1...5,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 200,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total amount of unpaid off bank loan is more than 200,000 yuan.”

T6 FT6 Excluding house purchase, construction, and decoration, is your family still in debt to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than bank for other purposes?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If T6=1, continue to T601; otherwise, skip to T7.

T601 FT601 Among the above debt, how much does your family owe to your relatives/friends? _____yuan (1...5,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 200,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total amount of unpaid off debt to relatives/friends is more than 200,000 yuan.”

T602 FT602 Excluding bank and relatives/friends, how much does your family owe to other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution)? _____yuan (1...5,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft check: T601 and T602 could not be equal to 0 at the same time, “Does your family have unpaid off debt to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than bank?”

#2 If T602=0 or “Not applicable”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to T7.

#3 Soft check: $\leq 200,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total amount of other unpaid off debt is more than 200,000 yuan.”

F1: “Private loan” refers to loans between individuals, between individuals and enterprises, and

between enterprises. It does not involve any legal financial organizations. The question here concerns loans from non-financial organizations.

T603 FT603 Does your family have to pay interest for the loan from other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution)?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T603=1, continue to T604; otherwise, skip to T7.

T604 FT604 The annual interest rate of your family's loan is about _____% (0.01...100)

T7 FT7 If your family need to borrow a large amount of money (e.g. purchasing house, operation turnover), the first choices of borrowing money is from _____

Interviewer's Note: Ask the respondent to choose the first sources of borrowing money

1. Relatives 2. Friends 3. Bank 4. Formal financial institution other than bank 5. Individual or private loan institution 6. Will not borrow money under any condition

[CAPI] If T7=6, skip to T9.

T8 FT8 Has you family been rejected to borrow a relatively large (e.g. purchasing house, operation turnover) amount of money?

1. Yes (Continue to T801) 5. No (Skip to T9) 79. Not applicable (Skip to T9)

T801 FT801 Who rejected your family? [Select all that apply]

1. Relatives 2. Friends 3. Bank 4. Formal financial institution other than bank
5. Individual or private loan institution

T9 FT9 Does your family lend money to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution), and they have not paid you off yet?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Private loan" refers to loans between individuals, between individuals and enterprises, and between enterprises. It does not involve any legal financial organizations. The question here concerns loans from non-financial organizations.

[CAPI] If T9=1, continue to T901; otherwise, skip to Part U.

T901 FT901 The total amount that relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions owe your family is _____yuan (1..5,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of other unpaid off debt to your family is more than 200,000 yuan."

Part U. Income and Expenditure Related to Important Events

U1 FU1 In the past 12 months, did your family experience any of the following events? [Multiple Choices]

1. Men got married 2. Women got married 3. Family member(s) entered university/college
4. Children were born 5. Family member(s) passed away 6. Celebration of birthday of elders

78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option “78.None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If U1=“78.None of the above” or “Don’t know”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to U2; otherwise, continue to U101 and U102.

U101 FU101 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money, including material goods and cash, your family spent on banquets and ceremonies “[CAPI] Load the choice of U1”?

_____ 0...5,000,000 yuan;

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no expenditure, please record “0”.

U102 FU102 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money your family received in gifts and cash due to “[CAPI] Load the choice of U1”? _____ 0...4,000,000 yuan;

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no income, please record “0”.

U2 FU2 In the past 12 months, did your family give gifts for the following events that occurred to your relatives/friends’ family? [Multiple Choices]

1.Marriage 2. Entering college/university 3. Giving birth 4. Death

5. New Year’s visit (giving money to children) 77. Other [Please specify]_____

78.None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option “78.None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If U2=“78.None of the above” or “Don’t know”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to INC; otherwise, continue to U201.

U201 FU201 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money your family spent on gifts for social relations because of the events “[CAPI] Load all chosen choices of U2” of your relatives/friends? 1...1,000,000 yuan

Interviewer’s Note: Please calculate the approximate amount in cash if your family only gave out gifts.

[Prompt]Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph: “Now we would like to reconfirm the total income and expenditure of your family in the past 12 months.”

INC FINC In the past 12 months, what was your family’s total income, including operational income, wage income, property income, and government subsidies or financial support from others? _____ 0...100,000,000 yuan

F1:”Total income” refers to the total amount of each income item of the family, which include net income of agricultural production, profit from self-employment or operating private enterprises, various subsidies and alms from government, social donation, pension, wages of all family members, income from renting and selling properties, savings interests, and income from financial investments.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=120,000. “In the past 12 months, did your family total income exceed 120,000?”

#2 If INC= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to answer INCUB; otherwise, skip to EXP.

INCUB FINCUB In the past 12 months, was your family’s total income **higher/lower than** (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: INCUB_UL and INCUB_LL, respectively.

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “higher than” in the question; otherwise, load “lower than.”

EXP In the past 12 months, what was your family’s total expenditure, including daily expenses(clothing, food, housing, transportation), education, medical care, cultural entertainment, and gifts for social relations? _____ 0...100,000,000 yuan

F1:”Total expenditure” refers to the total amount of each expenditure of the family and all family members, including clothing, food, housing, transportation, weddings and funerals, entertainment, education, health, insurances, lending money to others, mortgage, etc. Any operational expenditure is not included.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=100,000. “In the past 12 months, was your family’s total expenditure more than 100,000?”

#2 If EXP= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to answer EXPUB; otherwise, skip to Part V.

EXPUB FEXPUB In the past 12 months, was your family’s total expenditure **higher/lower than** (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “higher than” in the question; otherwise, load “lower than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: EXPUB_UL and EXPUB_LL, respectively.

Part W. Financial Knowledge

[CAPI] If A1=5, skip to Part V; otherwise, continue to Part W.

[Prompt] “In the following part, we will ask some questions about financial knowledge, please let the family member most familiar to the family financial situations answer these questions.”

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) This part should be answered by respondent who is most familiar with the family financial situations “[CAPI]Load the list of family members chosen RESP1”;
- (2) All questions should be answered by the same respondent. Proxy report, hint by others, or changing the respondent during this section are not allowed.

RESP5 FRESP5 Interviewer’s Note: Record the respondent who actually answers this part.

5. Respondent of the family financial situation “[CAPI] Load the list of family members chosen RESP1”.

77. Others _____ “[CAPI] Load the list of family members FML2014”, minus the list of members chosen RESP1”.

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” are not allowed.

[Data] Save the family member’s ID.

W2 FW2 According to your estimation, what is the annual interest rate of one-year fixed deposit in the bank?

1. Lower than 1% 2. 1-5% 3. 5-10% 4. 10% and higher 9. Don’t know [Do not read out]

F1: 1-5% refers to higher or equal to 1%, but lower than 5%; 5-10% refers to higher or equal to 5%, but lower than 10%.

W3 FW3 Suppose you have a one-year fixed deposit of 10,000 yuan and the annual interest rate is 3%. If you don’t withdraw within this period, how much money will you get on the due date?

1. 10300 yuan 2. More than 10300 yuan
3. Less than 10300 yuan 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1: Taxes and dues are not considered during the deposit period.

W4 FW4 After the due date of deposit in the above question, if you continue to save the money as one-year fixed deposit and the annual interest rate is 3%, how much money will you have in this account after one year, including the principal and interests?

1. 10600 yuan 2. More than 10600 yuan
3. Less than 10600 yuan 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W5 FW5 If the annual interest rate of your savings account is 3%, and the inflation rate is 5%, how many goods you can buy using your savings in this account after one year?

1. More than today 2. The same as today 3. Less than today 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1: "Inflation rate" refers to the increase in the average price level.

W6 FW6 Suppose Zhang San inherits 100,000 yuan today, and Li Si will inherit 100,000 yuan three years later. Who has a higher value of inheritance?

1. Zhang San has a higher value of inheritance 2. Li Si has a higher value of inheritance
3. They have the same value of inheritance 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

[Prompt] Interviewer please read out, "Please judge whether the following statements are right or wrong."

W7 FW7 In general, investments with high returns have high risks.

1. Right 5. Wrong 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W8 FW8 In general, the risk of investing in one-share stock is smaller than that of investing in stock fund.

1. Right 5. Wrong 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1: (1) "Stock fund" refers to the capital funds in which more than 60% of the capital are invested in stocks.

(3) "Capital fund" refers to an aggregating invest manner of profit and risk sharing. The money of the investors is held by a fund custodian, and managed and utilized by fund managers to invest in stocks and bonds and other financial instruments.

W9 FW9 Whether you and your spouse have "calculated" the amount of money to cover your elderly life cost?

1. Yes 5.No

_____ / 0..10,000.00 ten thousand yuan

【CAPI】 If W9=1, continue to W901; otherwise, skip to W10.

W901 FW901 What is the amount of money you and your spouse need to cover your eldly life cost?

_____ 0..10,000.00 ten thousand yuan

Interviewer's Note: The unit is 10,000 yuan, and record to the second decimal place.

W10 FW10 If the total annual income of current year is used for investment, the largest loss ration you can accept is _____ 0...100%

F1: The largest loss ratio = The largest amount of money loss / The total amount of investment

[CAPI]

#1 The answer is not allowed lower than 0.

#2 Soft check: W10<=100. "For your investment, does the largest loss you could accept exceed 100%?"

W11 FW11 Which of the following bank is responsible for making and carrying out monetary policies?

1. Bank of China
2. Industrial and Commercial Bank of China
3. People's Bank of China
4. China Construction Bank
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W12 FW12 Generally speaking, which of the following investment has the highest risk?

1. Bank savings
2. National debts
3. Stocks
4. Capital funds
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W13 FW13 If you purchase stocks of some company, that means:

1. No matter you hold these stocks for a short term or long term, you lend the money to the company anyway.
2. No matter you hold these stocks for a short term or long term, you are the stockholder of the company anyway.
3. You are the stockholder of the company when you hold these stocks for long term; and you lend the money to the company when you hold these stocks for short term.
4. None of the above is correct
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W14 FW14 Which one of the following is correct in terms of describing capital fund:

1. Low-price (low unit value) capital fund has a better future performance.
2. In general, the same capital fund could be invested in several assets; for example, one capital fund can be invested into both stocks and bonds.
3. In general, capital fund can provide a guaranteed rate of return based on past performance.
4. None of the above is correct
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1:"Capital fund" refers to an aggregating invest manner of profit and risk sharing. The money of the investors is held by a fund custodian, and managed and utilized by fund managers to invest in stocks and bonds and other financial instruments.

F1:"Unit value of capital fund" refers to the net unit value of capital fund. Use the total amount of capital funds minus total debts of capital funds, and then divided by the total number of units issued, we can get the unit value of capital fund.

W15 FW15 Which of the following statement is correct about a bank's financial products?

1. Same as with other risky investments, a bank's financial products are also possible to suffer from loss.
2. As safe as savings, bank financial products at least will not lose.
3. The expected profits of bank financial products are actual profits.
4. None of the above is correct.
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1:Financial products: The definition of "Personal financial service" according to *The Tentative Regulations of Personal Financial Regulations of Commercial Banks* issued by China Banking Regulatory Commission(CBRC), "Financial analysis, financial planning, investment consulting, asset management and other professional services provided for individual clients by commercial banks." According to the differences in managing methods, individual financial services of commercial banks could be divided as financial consulting service and integrated financial service. "Bank financial products" we generally talk about refer to the integrated financial service.

W16 FW16 Which of the following statements correctly describes the core function of stock

market?

1. Stock market is helpful in predicting the profits of stocks
2. Stock market increases the prices of stocks
3. Stock market helps to make matches between stock buyers and sellers
4. None of the above is correct
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W17 FW17 In your opinion, your financial knowledge is, compared to the people of your age:

1. Way above the average level
2. Above the average level
3. About average level
4. Below the average level
5. Way below the average level
6. Don't know [Do not read out]

W18 FW18 In your opinion, your parents' financial knowledge is, compared to the people of their age:

1. Way above the average level
2. Above the average level
3. About average level
4. Below the average level
5. Way below the average level

[Prompt] Interviewers' Note: Read out the following paragraph: "Please make a choice according to whether the following descriptions fit your actual situations, 1 = 'Totally inapplicable', 2 = 'Somewhat inapplicable', 3 = 'Generally applicable', 4 = 'Somewhat applicable', 5 = 'Totally applicable'." [Show card F-8]

W1901 FW1901 I will consider my capacity when I go shopping.

1. Totally inapplicable
2. Somewhat inapplicable
3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable
5. Totally applicable
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1902 FW1902 I pay my bills on time (such as water, gas, electricity, credit card, etc.)

1. Totally inapplicable
2. Somewhat inapplicable
3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable
5. Totally applicable
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1903 FW1903 I pay close attention to my financial situation (e.g., regular check of bank account and financial balance).

1. Totally inapplicable
2. Somewhat inapplicable
3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable
5. Totally applicable
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1904 FW1904 I make long-term financial plans.

1. Totally inapplicable
2. Somewhat inapplicable
3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable
5. Totally applicable
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1905 FW1905 I manage my own financial revenues and expenditures, as well as those of my family.

1. Totally inapplicable
2. Somewhat inapplicable
3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable
5. Totally applicable
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1906 FW1906 In my daily life, I make ends meet and consume according to my income.

1. Totally inapplicable
2. Somewhat inapplicable
3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable
5. Totally applicable
9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1907 FW197 I will collect product information and compare various products when I choose

financial products.

1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable 3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1: Examples of financial products: stocks, bonds, capital funds, options, futures, foreign exchange and so on.

W1908 FW1908 I will maintain financial balance using loans.

1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable 3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

F1: Loans include various loans from relatives, financial institutions and private loan organizations.

W1909 FW1909 I have the habit of bookkeeping, and record all the income and expenditures.

1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable 3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1910 FW1910 Spending money makes me more satisfied than saving money.

1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable 3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1911 FW1911 I intend to live in the present more and do not consider the future.

1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable 3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W1912 FW1912 In my opinion, money is to be spent and we should spend it whenever we have money.

1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable 3. Generally applicable
4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

W20 FW20 Is your family willing to take more debts based on your current financial situation?

1. Very unwilling 2. Unwilling 3. Fair 4. Willing 5. Very willing

[CAPI] Soft check: W20<=20 "Is the amount of debt your family could endure more than 20 times of your family's annual income?"

W21 FW21 If you have to raise a total amount of 20,000 yuan in case of some emergency. How difficult will it be to raise the money?

1. Very difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Fair 4. Somewhat easy 5. Very easy

Interviewer's Note: Raising money refers to borrowing money or loan from others. Do not consider using one's own funds of 20,000 yuan.

W22 FW22 In your opinion, how will the housing price change in your living area?

1. Decrease a lot 2. Decrease a little 3. About the same
4. Increase a little 5. Increase a lot

W23 FW23 Which of the following investment style is more applicable to your family's situation?

1. I manage the investment 2. My spouse manages the investment
3. My spouse and I manage each one's own investment
4. My spouse and I manage our investment together
5. Other family members manage the investment 6. No investment

[CAPI] If W23=6, load “If your family invest” in the questions of W241 and W242; otherwise, load “In investment”.

W241 FW241 If your family invest/In investment, what kind of risk are you willing to take?

1. High risk, high return
2. Moderate risk, steady return
3. Low risk, low return
4. Unwilling to take any investment risk

W242 FW242 If your family invest/In investment, what kind of risk is your spouse willing to take?

1. High risk, high return
2. Moderate risk, steady return
3. Low risk, low return
4. Unwilling to take any investment risk

W25 FW25 If an advertisement claims that there is an investment project with an annual return rate at 50%, would you invest in it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Will decide after learning more details of the project

W26 FW26 If some close relatives/friends introduce you an investment project with an annual return rate at 50%, would you invest in it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Will decide after learning more details of the project

Part V. Family Issues and Others

V1 FV1 What is the main difficulty faced by your family currently? [Multiple choice][Show card F-9]

1. Financial difficulty
2. Housing difficulty
3. Children’s education
4. Caring for the elderly
5. Medical treatment and care of patients
6. Strained family relationship
7. Unemployment/waiting for jobs of family members
77. Other (Please specify) _____
78. No difficulty

[CAPI] Option “78.No difficulty” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

V3 FV3 In the past 12 months, did your family participate in ancestor worship /tomb-sweeping activities?

1. Yes
5. No

V4 FV4 In the past 12 months, how frequent was the contact between your family and non-resident relatives (such as gathering, visiting, telephone calls)?

1. Frequent contact (Once a month)
2. Occasional contact (1-3 times every half year)
3. Rare contact (1-2 times every year)
4. No contact

V5 FV5 In the past 12 months, how was the relationship between your family and neighbors?

1. Very harmonious
2. Harmonious
3. Just so-so (e.g., rare contact but no conflict)
4. A little strained
5. Very strained

[CAPI] Add a sentence at the “thank you” note on the screen:

We have no completed the interview about your family’s economic situation. Thank you for your

generous support. To ensure the quality of this interview, our survey center may call you for a quick check within two weeks. Please extend your cooperation till then. Thanks again, and wish you a happy life!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI]

#01 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#02 The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the interviewer’s note.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z1 FZ1 Who was the main respondent that completed the family questionnaire?

[CAPI] Load all the family members listed in FML2014.

Z101 FZ101 Who else in the family answered this questionnaire? [Limited to two respondents]

Interviewer’s Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load all the other family members listed in FML2014 except the one chosen in Z1.

Z102 FZ102 Who else was present during the interview except the family members? [Select all that apply]

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Relatives /Friends | 2. Interview supervisor | 3. Neighbor |
| 4. Cadres of the village/residential community committee | | |
| 77. Other [please specify the identity]_____ | | |
| 78. No one else | | |

[CAPI] Option “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Z103 FZ103 What was the main language used in the interview? [Single choice]

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Mandarin (skip to Z201) | 5. Dialect (continue to Z104) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|

Z104 FZ104 What was the dialect used in the interview _____

Z201 FZ201 Respondent’s comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z202 FZ202 Respondent’s health status:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z203 FZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of respondent’s clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z204 FZ204 Respondent’s appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z205 FZ205 Respondent’s Mandarin fluency:

Interviewer’s Note: If the interviewer was not in Mandarin, record “79. Not applicable”.

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z206 FZ206 Respondent’s cooperation during the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 FZ207 Respondent’s intelligence:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z208 FZ208 Respondent's courteousness:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 FZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z210 FZ210 Respondent's suspicion about the interview:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z211 FZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z212 FZ212 Respondent's ability to express themselves:

Very Weak --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Strong

Z5 FZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview:

Very Low--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

HZ1 FHZ1 What is the type of residential house of respondent's family?

1.Apartment in a building 2.Bungalow 3.Quadrangle courtyard 4.Villa 5.Condominium villa
6.Low-rise house 77.Other[Please Specify]_____

HZ2 FHZ2 The indoor decoration of respondent's family looks:

Very Crude--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Luxury

HZ3 FHZ3 Neatness of the respondent's home:

Very Messy--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Clean

HZ4 FHZ4 Furniture, electronic appliances and furnishings in the respondent's family are:

Very few--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Abundant

HZ5 FHZ5 The crowdedness of living in the respondent's house:

Very Crowded--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Loose

[Prompt]Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to continue if the interview is finished. Once the questionnaire is submitted after confirmation, nothing can be returned and revised!!"

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Family Telephone Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

RESP1 RESP1 For the past 12 months, which family member was most familiar with and could answer the questions on the family's economic conditions?

Interviewer's Note: The following questions should be answered by the respondent who is most familiar with the family economic conditions.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML2014.

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Data] Save the family member's ID.

A1 FA1 What is the type of community you live in?

1. Residential community (*Ju wei hui*) 5. Village community (*Cun wei hui*)

I. Family Income

Part L. Family's Agricultural Income and Expenditure

K1L FK1L In the past 12 months, did your family engage in any agricultural work, such as farming, cultivating fruit trees, collecting agricultural products, fishing, and raising fish/livestock?

Interviewer's Note: "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

1. Yes (Continue to L3) 5. No (Skip to M1)

F1: "Agricultural work" is a general concept, which means that land is used to grow crops, plants and livestock are cultivated to provide food for people and to provide raw materials for industries. It includes farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, and sideline.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: K1L=CFPS2012_K1L (Agricultural production of the interviewed family in 2012) Interviewer's Note: Confirm with the respondent that his/her family is engaged in at least one of farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, and sideline.

L3 FL3 In the past 12 months, excluding those hired by other families, did your family engage in farming or forestry work?

1. Yes (continue to L4) 5. No (skip to L6)

F1: (1) "Farming" here is a narrowed concept, referring to growing foods, cash crops, green manure, and forage crops, such as rice, wheat, vegetables, melon, and fruits.

(2) "Forestry" refers to cultivating and lumbering woods, which produces forestry products, forestry sideline products, forest agricultural products, seedlings and flowers, woodwork, wood crafts, bamboo and rattan products, forestry foods, forestry chemical products, and other related products.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed.

L5 FL5 In the past 12 months, how much did you spend, in total, on seeds and seedlings, manual tools and machinery, and other farming products? _____ 0..1000,000 yuan.

F1: Spending: include seeds, fertilizers, pesticides, and hiring labor (whether humans or machines). Anything consumed by the machinery and infrastructure also counts (fuel, production costs, packaging, etc).

[CAPI] Soft Check: <= 50,000 "Are you sure you spent more than ¥50,000 on your farming business this year?"

L6 FL6 In the past 12 months, did your family raise any poultry, livestock or fishery products?

1. Yes (**continue to L8**) 5. No (**skip to L9**)

F1: (1) Poultry and livestock include chicken, duck, pig, cattle, and sheep, etc.

(2) “Fishery products” refer to aquatic animals (including fish, shrimp, crab, shell, etc.) and plants, either raised or captured.

[CAPI]

#1 “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know” is not allowed.

#2 Hard check: If K1L=1, L3 and L6 cannot both be “5. No”.

Interviewer’s Note: The respondents shows they did agricultural work in L1, but they chose “No” in both L3 and L6.

L8 FL8 In the past month, to raise these livestock and fishery products, how much did you spent on animals, feed, people, and renting machines, etc. in total? _____ **0..100 0,000** yuan

F1: Spending includes livestock and fish, feed, manual labor, and other machines.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$ “Are you sure you spent more than ¥50,000 on your livestock and fishery business this year?”

L9 FL9 “” In the past 12 months, how much does your family get by selling your livestock, fishery products, and other sideline products (for example, eggs, piglets, etc.) produced or raised by your family? _____ yuan **0..1,000,000**

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$. “In the past 12 months, did your family get more than 50,000 by selling all the agricultural products?”

#2 If L9= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to L9UB; otherwise, skip to L10.

L9UB FL9UB In the past 12 months, was the total value your family got by selling all the agricultural products **more/less than** (1,000/2,500/**5,000**/10,000/25,000 Yuan) ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 5,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: L9UB_UL and L9UB_LL, respectively.

L10 FL10 In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced (including livestock and fishery products and the sideline products produced with those agricultural products), how much could your family get if you sell the part your family had eaten or used? _____ yuan (**0..1,000,000**)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced, is the value of the part your family had eaten or used more than 5,000 yuan?”

#2 If L10= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to L10UB; otherwise, skip to M1.

L10UB FL10UB In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced (including crops, forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products and sideline products produced with agricultural products), is the value of the part your family had eaten or used more than **more/less than** (5,00/1,000/**2,500**/5,000/10,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 2,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: L10UB_UL and L10UB_LL, respectively.

Part M. Privately Operated Business or Private Enterprise

M1 FM1 In the past 12 months, did any of the family members engage in self-employed business (individually operated business or private enterprises)?

1. Yes (continue to M2) 5. No (skip to N1)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

M2 FM2 In the past 12 months, how many self-employed businesses (individually operated businesses or private enterprises) did you/your family members manage? ____ 1...10.

Interviewer’s Note: Any self-employed business that involves independent accounting counts as one single business. For example, three enterprises that are located in different places while sharing a unified accounting system are treated as one single business. On the other hand, if they have separate accounting systems, they are treated as three distinct businesses.

F1: (1) “Individually operated business” refers to a type of business based on individual labor, in which the individual owns the means of production and possesses the income. It can be divided into two categories: individually-owned business and individual partnership.

(2) “Private enterprise” refers to an economic organization for profit that hires labors that is founded or owned by natural persons. It includes private limited liability companies, private corporations, and privately owned companies.

M4 FM4 After deducting the costs, the net profit of the individually operated business or private enterprise in the past 12 months was _____ yuan? (-2,000,000...2,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

- (3) If the business was run jointly with non-family members, report only the net income earned by the family members. Wages (salaries) do not count.
 (4) If this business was in deficit, record negative numbers. For example, if the net loss of the business was 3000 yuan, record “-3000”.

F1: (1) “Cost” includes the costs of energy, housing or equipment rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, fees, etc.

(2) “Net profit” refers to the remaining profit of operating income deducted by costs and income tax. It can be both positive and negative.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “In the past 12 months, has the net profit of the self-employed business been more than 100,000 yuan?”

#2 Soft Check: $\geq -100,000$. “In the past 12 months, has the net deficit of the self-employed business been more than 100,000 yuan?”

#3 If M4=“Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know”, continue to M4UB; otherwise, skip to Part M401.

M4UB After deducting the costs, was the net profit of the individually operated business or private enterprise in the past 12 months **more/less than** (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000 Yuan) ?

Interviewer’s Note: (1) If the business was run jointly with non-family members, report only the net profit earned by the family members. Wages (salaries) do not count.

(2) If there is a deficit in the business, record the negative value. For example, if the net deficit is 3000 Yuan, record “-3000.”

F1: “Cost” includes the costs of energy, housing or equipment rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, fees, etc.

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: M4UB_UL and M4UB_LL, respectively.

M401 FM401 In the past 12 months, how much are the total assets of the self-employed business run by your family. _____ ten thousand yuan (0.1...1,000,000.0)

Interviewer's Note: Count in ten thousands yuan and record to one decimal place. If the total assets have fluctuated in the past 12 months, ask the respondent to provide an average estimate.

Part N. Family's Public Transfer Income

N1 FN1 In the past 12 months, did your family receive any of the following government subsidies [Select all that apply] **[Show card F-5]:**

1. Minimum living allowance (*Dibao*)
2. Reforestation subsidy
3. Agricultural subsidy (including direct grain subsidies and farming machinery subsidies)
4. Wubaohu subsidy (targeted at low-income, blind, disabled, elderly, and youth who cannot support themselves)
5. Tekunhu subsidy (targeted at very poor family)
6. Work injury subsidies to the linear relatives
7. Emergency or disaster relief (including material goods)
77. Other [Please specify] FN1SP "" _____
78. None of the above

F1: "Agricultural subsidy" refers to the public transfer to support producing, circulating, and trading agricultural goods. In China, agricultural subsidy primarily includes direct subsidy for grain, subsidy for selective seed and farm machinery, as well as that for general means of agricultural production.

[CAPI]

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If N1="78. None of the above", skip to N2; otherwise, continue to N101 for each choice.

N101 FN101 In the past 12 months, including cash and converted non-cash subsidy, how much subsidy and governmental subsidy did your family receive? ___yuan 1...1,000,000

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=5,000. "Was the '[CAPI] Load the response in N1' more than 5,000 yuan?"

N2 FN2 In the past 12 months, did your family receive any cash or non-cash donations (for example, foods, clothes, etc.)?

1. Yes
5. No

[CAPI] If N2=1, continue to N201; otherwise, skip to N6.

N201 FN201 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of donations (including cash and converted non-cash donation) your family received? _____yuan. (1...50,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=5,000. "In the past 12 months, was the amount of donations that your family received more than 5,000?"

N6 FN6 In the past 12 months, how many people in your household received retirement funds or pensions? _____

Interviewer's Note: If non, select 0.

[CAP] N6 = 0, skip to N4, otherwise continue to N301.

N301 FN301 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of retirement subsidies that all of

your family members have received? _____yuan 1...10,000,000 元

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=50,000. “In the past 12 months, was the amount of retirement subsidies that your family received more than 50,000?”

N4 FN4 In the past 12 months, how much financial support or donation did your family receive from non-resident relatives (including children, parents, parents-in-law and other relatives)?

_____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: (1) “Non-resident” person refers to a person who does not raise the family and who in turn is not raised by the family. They are “members who do not share the oven.”

(2) Financial support and donation include inheritance (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=20,000. “In the past 12 months, did your family receive financial support of more than 20,000 yuan from non-resident relatives?”

N5 FN5 In the past 12 months, how much financial support or donation did your family receive from anyone else (such as friends and colleagues)? _____yuan (0..., 50,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: Financial support and donation include heritage (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=20,000. “In the past year, did your family receive financial support or donation of more than 20,000 yuan from anyone else (such as friends and colleagues)?”

Part O. Wage Income

O8 FO8 In the past 12 months, how many family members worked for other agricultural businesses or became a migrant worker? _____

Interviewer’s Note: If non, select “0”.

[CAPI] In O8 = 0, skip to O9_2.

O3 FO3 In the past 12 months, including all non-cash welfare and subsidies, how much money (If there were non-cash welfare or subsidies, please convert to cash) did the family members who was employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown earn? _____ yuan 0...200,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=50,000. “In the past 12 months, did your family earn more than 50,000 by having members work away from hometown?”

#2 If O3= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to O3UB; otherwise, skip to O4;

#3 If O3=0, skip to O9_1;

#4 Otherwise, skip to O4.

O3UB FO3UB In the past 12 months, was the money earned by family members who was employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown **more/less than**

(2,500/5,000/**10,000**/25,000/50,000 yuan) ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 10,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O3UB_UL and O3UB_LL, respectively.

O4 FO4 In the past 12 months, how much money did the family members who worked away from your hometown send or bring back? ___yuan 0...1,000,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. "In the past 12 months, was the money the family members who worked away from your hometown sent or brought back more than 20,000?" ;

#2 Hard Check: If there is a value for Q3 and $Q4 \leq Q3$. "Interviewer's Note: In the past 12 months, money sent or brought back by family members who worked away from home is more than the total income they earned";

#3 Hard Check: If $Q3 = \text{"Don't know"}$ or "Refuse to answer", $Q4 \leq O3UB_UL$;

#4 If $O4 = \text{"Don't know"}$ or "Refuse to answer", continue to O4UB; otherwise, skip to O9_1.

O4UB FO4UB In the past 12 months, was the money all the family members who worked away from your hometown sent or brought back more/less than (2,500/5,000/10,000/25,000/50,000 yuan) ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 10,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O4UB_UL and O3UB_LL, respectively.

O9_1 FO9_1 In the past 12 months, other than working away from home in agricultural businesses or waged labor, how many people in your home earned a salary? _____

Interviewer's Note: If none, select "0".

[CAPI] If $O9_1 = 0$, skip to Part P, otherwise ask O7.

O9_2 FO9_2 In the past 12 months, how many people earned a salary? _____

Interviewer's Note: If none, select "0".

[CAPI] If $O9_2 = 0$, skip to Part P, otherwise ask O7.

O7 FO7 Including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare, in the past 12 months, what was the total after-tax wage income for all the family members who worked for wage income? _____yuan 0...10,000,000

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 200,000$. "Including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare, in the past 12 months, was the total after-tax wage income for all the family members who worked for wage income more than 200,000?"

#2 If $O7 = \text{"Don't know"}$ or "Refuse to answer", continue to O7UB; otherwise, skip to Part P.

O7UB FO7UB In the past 12 months, was the total after-tax wage income (including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare etc.) for all the family members who worked for wage income more/less than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O7UB_UL and O7UB_LL, respectively.

II. Family Expenditure

Part P. Family's Living Expenditure

P2 FP2 How many people usually have meals together in your family? _____ (1...30)
 [CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Are there more than 10 people having meals together in your family?”

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “The following questions are about your family’s average monthly living expenditure in the past 12 months. The expenditure includes the expenditure of all the family members ‘[CAPI] Load Names of the family members in FML2014’. If one attends school/works outside and comes home almost every week, his/her living expenditure outside of home should be included. If one attends school/works outside of home but does not come back every week, his/her living expenditure outside should be excluded.

P3 FP3 Including having meals at home and eating out, how much money on average does your family spend on food and purchasing snacks, beverage, cigarettes and alcohol per month? _____ (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Does your family spend more than 5,000 yuan per month on average on food and purchasing snacks, beverage, cigarettes and alcohol?”

#2 If P3=0, skip to P408.

P301 FP301 Not including being treated, how much money on average does your family spend on eating out per month? _____ (0...10,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $P301 \leq P3$. “Interviewer’s Note: The amount of money spent on eating out is more than all the money spent on food and meals.”

#2 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Does your family spend more than 5,000 yuan per month on average on eating out per month?”

P408 FP408 How much money on average does your family spend on postal services, telecommunication, and local transportation (e.g., cellphone charges, postage stamps, phone and internet services, bus and train tickets) per month? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 2500 . “Does your family spend more than 2500 yuan on postal services, telecommunication, and local transportation per month?”

P406 FP406 How much money on average does your family spend on daily used commodities and necessities (e.g., detergent, soap, toothpaste, toothbrush, etc.) per month? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 300 . “Does your family spend more than 300 yuan on daily used commodities and necessities per month?”

P407 FP407 How much money on average does your family spend on renting house per month? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer’s Note: Only include residential rent, but exclude commercial rent. If having more than one residence, all the rent should be counted. If paying rent by year, please calculate the monthly rent. If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $(=0 \mid \geq 100) \ \& \ \leq 10,000$. “Is the housing rent less than 100 yuan per

month?” “Is the housing rent more than 10,000 yuan per month?”

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph, “Next, we would like to ask a few questions about your family expenditure on the following items in the past 12 months.”

P501 FP501 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on clothing was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

(3) “Clothing” refers to the apparels, pants, shoes, socks, hats, gloves, scarves, etc.

(4) If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the 12 months, was the total expenditure on clothing more than 10,000 yuan?”

P519 FP519 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure for entertainment (purchasing books and movies, show tickets) and vacations (transportation, food and hotels, and tickets at the door) was _____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 60,000$. “In the 12 months, was the total expenditure on entertainment and vacations more than 60,000 yuan?”

P520 FP520 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure for utilities in your home (water, electricity, natural gas, maintenance, and parking) was _____ 0...500,000 yuan.

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 50,000$. “In the 12 months, was the total expenditure on utilities more than 50,000 yuan?”

P521 FP521 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure for purchasing, maintaining, and fixing cars and other transportation vehicles (motorcycles, bicycles, etc.) and communication devices (cellphones) was _____ 0...10,000,000 yuan

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 200,000$. “In the 12 months, was the total expenditure on transportation vehicles and communication devices was more than 200,000 yuan?”

P509 FP509 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on furniture and other durable goods (including computer, iPad, refrigerator, washing machine, television, and expensive musical instruments (like piano)) was _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: “Durable goods” refer to products with a unit price above 1,000 yuan and a common service life of 2 years or more.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on furniture and other durable goods more than 10,000 yuan?”

#2 Soft Check: $=0$ or ≥ 9 “Was the unit of number reported just now yuan, thousand yuan, or ten thousand yuan?”

P510 FP510 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on education was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: “Expenditure on education” refers to all education-related expenditure, including school selection fee, tuition, training fee, extra-curricular tutoring fee, purchasing teaching materials, and

so on.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on education more than 20,000 yuan?”

P511 FP511 In the past 12 months, the total direct medical expenditure (excluding what was reimbursed or reimbursable but including what was paid by or borrowed from relatives) was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 30,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the total direct medical expenditure more than 30,000 yuan?”

P512 FP512 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on fitness (e.g., bodybuilding, physical exercise, and health-related apparatus and products) was _____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was total the expenditure on fitness more than 10,000 yuan?”

P513 FP513 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on cosmetic service (including make-ups, facials, massages, etc.) was _____ yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on cosmetic service more than 10,000 yuan?”

P514 FP514 In the past 12 months, the expenditure on commercial insurance (e.g. commercial medical insurance, car insurance, property insurance, and commercial life insurance) was _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the premium for commercial insurance more than 10,000 yuan?”

P515 FP515 In the past 12 months, how much financial support did your family give to non-resident relatives (including non-resident children, parents, parents-in-law, and other relatives) in cash and in gifts? _____ yuan (0...200,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: “Financial support” includes property (e.g. house, car, etc.), money and goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the financial support given to non-resident relatives more than 10,000 yuan?”

P516 FP516 In the past 12 months, how much financial support did your family give to other people (not including social donation)? _____ yuan (0...100,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: “Financial support” includes property (e.g. house, car, etc.), money and goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the financial support given to other people more (such as friends and colleagues) than 10,000 yuan?”

P517 FP517 In the past 12 months, how much social donation did your family make in cash and in gifts (e.g. food and clothes)? _____ yuan (0...50,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 2,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the social donation more than 2,000

yuan?”

P518 FP518 In the past 12 months, the other expenditure (e.g. hiring domestic helper, purchasing lottery, paying fines, etc.; not including financial support to relatives and friends) of your family was _____ yuan (0...500,000).

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “In the past 12 months, was the other expenditure more than 10,000 yuan?”

III. Family Assets

Part Q. Current Residence

[CAPI] If CFPS2012_FINTERV =0 (first interviewed household), skip to Q2; otherwise; continue to Q1.

Q1 FQ1 Is your current residence same as that in “[CAPI] Load the last interview date”?

1. Yes 5. No

Q2 FQ2 Who owns the house where you and your family currently live?

1. Property right solely owned by the family member
2. Property right partly owned by the family member
3. Public house (*gong fang*) provided by work unit (*danwei*)
4. Cheap rental house
5. Public rental house
6. Commercial house rentable in the market
7. Friends or relatives
77. Other [Please specify] FQ2SP “” _____

F1: (1) “Cheap rental house” refers to government-sponsored houses that are rented, at modest prices or with subsidies, to low-income urban families that are under the poverty line and cannot find affordable houses. The allocation of a cheap rental house is supported primarily by rental subsidy and occasionally by providing a public rental house or a rental discount.

(2) “Public rental house” refers to state- or publicly owned houses that are rented at a price lower than the market price or an affordable price to the groups that have trouble in housing.

[CAPI] If Q2=1 or 2, continue to Q6; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before Q8.

Q6 FQ6 “” What is your estimate of the current market value of the house? _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01...10,000).

[CAPI]

#1 If Q6 ≥ 100 or ≤ 0.1 , continue to Q6CKP; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before Q8.

#2 If Q6 is “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to Q6UB; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before Q8.

Q6CKP FQ6CKP Are you sure that the current market value of your house is “[CAPI] Load Q6” ten thousand yuan?

1. Yes (Skip to the CAPI before Q8) 5. No (Back to Q6)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in Q6CKP.

Q6UB FQ6UB Is the current market value of the house **more/less than** (2.5/ 5/ 10/ 25/ 50) ten thousand yuan?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 100,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FQ6UB_UL and FQ6UB_LL, respectively.

[CAPI] If CFPS2012_finterv = 1 and Q1=1 and CFPS2012_Q701=1, ask Q8; otherwise, skip to Q801.

Q8 FQ8 From “[CAPI] Load the date of last interview” till now, has your living space of current residence ever changed?

1. No (Skip to Part R) 3. Larger 5. Smaller

[CAPI] Skip to Part R if Q8= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”.

Q801 FQ801 The building area of your house is: _____m² (1.0...10,000.0).

F1: “Building area” refers to the space available for residents’ living. The calculation of building area differs by floor, structure and other factors, and should be calibrated by the conditions specified in the “House Proprietary Certificate”. Self-built houses can be measured using the following formula: Building area of the house = length * width * number of floors. The unit of measurement is the square meter.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: >=30. “Is the building area less than 30 m²?”

#2 Soft Check: <=500. “Is the building area more than 500 m²?”

Part R. Other Real Estate

R1 FR1 Do you or your family members own any other house than the one where you currently live?

1. Yes (continue to R101)

5. No (skip to R5)

F1: “Own”: If a family member is the household head in the house, he/she is considered to be the owner.

[CAPI] If R1= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to R5.

R101 FR101 How many other housing units do you or your family members currently own?
_____ (1...10)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=4. “Do you currently own more than 4 housing units?”

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed in R101.

R2 FR2 Excluding your current residence, the total market price of all your family’s other houses is _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01...20,000.00).

Interviewer’s Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] If R2= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to R2UB; otherwise, skip to R5.

R2UB FR2UB Is the current total market value of all the other houses of your family **more/ less than** (2.5/ 5/ 10/ 25/ 50) ten thousand yuan?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 100,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FR2UB_UL and FR2UB_LL, respectively.

R5 FR5 In the past 12 months, has any part of your current residential house or other house been rented for money?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If R5=1, continue to R501; otherwise, skip to R6.

R501 FR501 In the past 12 months, the total rental income is _____ ten thousand yuan (1...1,000,000).

Interviewer’s Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 100,000$. “Is your family’s total rental income more than 100,000 yuan?”.

R6 FR6 In the past 12 months, did your family experience housing demolition/relocation?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If R6=1, continue to answer R601; otherwise, skip to Part S.

R601 FR601 In the past 12 months, the total compensation (including money, houses, and so on) of housing demolition/relocation is _____ ten thousand yuan (0...1,000).

Interviewer’s Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft check: ≤ 30 . “Is your family’s total compensation of housing demolition/relocation more than 300,000 yuan?”.

Part S. Land, durable goods, and agricultural machinery

[CAPI] If A1=1, skip to part T; otherwise, continue to the following prompt and ask S1.

S1 FS1 Does your family have any of the following types of collectively distributed land other than rented land? [Select all that apply]

1. Farming land 2. Forestry land 3. Pasture 4. Pond
78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If S1= “78. None of the above”, “Don’t know”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to S3; otherwise, continue to S2.

S2 FS2 In the past 12 months, did your family rent out any of the collectively distributed land?

Interviewer’s Note: “Rent” refers to the transfer of land to others for use, regardless of whether the family receives rents or not.

1. Yes 5. No

F1: (1) “Rent” refers to the transfer of land to others for use, regardless of whether the family receives rents or not.

(2) “Land” includes farming land, forestry land, pasture, and pond.

[CAPI] If S2=1, continue to S201; otherwise, skip to S3.

S201 FS201 In the past 12 months, how much was the income from renting out the collectively distributed land? _____ yuan (1...100,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10,000. "Was the income from renting out the collectively distributed land more than 10,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

S3 FS3 In the past 12 months, was your family's land expropriated?

1. Yes 5. No.

[CAPI] If S3=1, continue to S301; otherwise, skip to S4.

S301 FS301 In the past 12 months, the total financial compensation of land expropriation of your family is _____yuan (0...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=30,000. "Was the total compensation of land expropriation of your family more than 10,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

S4 FS4 In the past 12 months, did your family rent any other land than the collectively distributed land from other people or the village collective, regardless of paying land rent or not?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Land" includes farming land, forestry land, pasture and pond.

[CAPI] If S4=1, continue to S401; otherwise, skip to S5.

S401 FS401 In the past 12 months, how much did your family pay for renting land from other people or the village collective? _____yuan (0...500,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10,000. "Was the land rent more than 10,000 yuan per year?"

S5 FS5 In the past 12 months, did your family rent out other family assets (such as equipment, transportation tools, trees, durable goods, and livestock) than the house or land?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If S5=1, continue to S501; otherwise, skip to Part T.

S501 FS501 In the past 12 months, the rental income of other family assets was _____yuan (1...500,000).

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=50,000. "Was the rental income more than 50,000 yuan per year?"

Part T. Financial Assets and Debts

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "The following questions pertain to your financial assets. The answers to these questions will be kept strictly confidential and will be used for academic research purpose only."

Financial Assets

T1 FT1 What is the total amount of deposits currently held by your family? _____yuan (1...10,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: Count in the cash and deposits held by all members carried by in pocket and kept at home in the family, not including financial instruments and state debts.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 1,000,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: Is the cash and deposits more than 1 million yuan?”

#2 If T1= “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know”, continue to T1UB; otherwise skip to T2.

T1UB FT1UB Is the total amount of deposits in financial organizations **more/less than** (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “more than” in the question; otherwise, load “less than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FT1UB_UL and FT1UB_LL, respectively.

T2 FT2 Does your family own the following financial products? [Select all that apply]

1. Stock 3. Fund 5. State debt 6. Trust product

7. Foreign exchange product

77. Other financial product (e.g. futures and stock equity) 78. None of above

F1: (1) Stock refers to a certificate issued by a joint-stock company which certifies that the stockholder enjoys the benefits and takes responsibility for the stock he/she holds. Stock is closely related to the shares. Shares are the content of the stock, and a stock is the manifestation of shares.

(2) Fund refers to a financial organization established by its investors who set fixed earning targets according to their own conditions. It usually invests in stocks and securities in order to achieve high profits.

(3) A government bond is a bond issued by government, usually by the Treasury or other agency in order to raise funds. It consists of two parts, treasury bond and state loan. The treasury bond is issued by the Treasury in order to adjust the balance of payment; state loan is usually raised for infrastructure construction. Sometimes, both of them are referred as public loan. Bond issued by the central government is called sovereign bond, issued by local government is called local bond.

(4) Trust product is a financial product provided by trust companies to investors. The trustee raises funds to meet the financial need of the client. The client authorizes the trustee to manage his/her estates and receive financial return per the agreed terms.

(5) Foreign exchange product refers to the foreign exchange and the financial products of foreign exchange. Foreign exchange includes foreign currency, foreign currency payment instruments, foreign currency securities, and so on.

[CAPI]

#1 Option “78. None of above” and other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If T2= “78. None of above” or “Don’t know”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to T3; otherwise, continue to T201-T202.

T201 FT201 The total amount of “[CAPI] Load all the options in T2” is _____yuan (1...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 200,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total amount of “[CAPI] Load all the options in T2” is more than 200,000 yuan.”

T202 FT202 In the past 12 months, how much profit did your family earn from investing “[CAPI] Load all the options in T2”? (Record negative values if at a loss) _____yuan (-10,000,000...10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: $\leq 50,000$ and $\geq -50,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The profit or loss of financial investment is more than 50,000 yuan.”

Debts

[CAPI] If Q2 = 3 to 77 and R1=5, skip to T5; otherwise, continue to T3.

T3 FT3 In order to purchase, construct, or decorate your house, does your family have any mortgage loan that has not been paid off?

1. Yes 5. No (Skip to T5)

T301 FT301 What is the total amount of the mortgage (including the interest) that you haven't repaid yet? _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01...10,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=100. "Is the total amount of the unpaid mortgage more than a million yuan?"

T302 FT302 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on paying off the mortgage loan is _____ yuan (1...10,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft check: <=100,000 "Is the total expenditure on paying off the mortgage loan more than 100,000 yuan?"

T5 FT5 Excluding mortgage loan, does your family have other unpaid off bank loan?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T5=1, continue to T501; otherwise, skip to T10.

T501 FT501 Excluding mortgage loan, the total amount of your family's unpaid off bank loan is _____ yuan (1...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft check: <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of unpaid off bank loan is more than 200,000 yuan."

T10 FT10 Does your family have any unpaid loans to relatives and friends or other local private loaners?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T10=1, continue to T1001; otherwise, skip to T9.

T10 FT10 "" How much money does your family owe relatives and friends or other local private loaners? _____ yuan (1...5,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft check: <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of unpaid private loan is more than 200,000 yuan."

T9 FT9 Does your family lend money to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution), and they have not paid you off yet?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Private loan" refers to loans between individuals, between individuals and enterprises, and between enterprises. It does not involve any legal financial organizations. The question here concerns loans from non-financial organizations.

[CAPI] If T9=1, continue to T901; otherwise, skip to Part U.

T901 FT901 The total amount that relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions owe your family is _____ yuan (1...5,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of other unpaid off debt to

your family is more than 200,000 yuan.”

Part U. Income and Expenditure Related to Important Events

U1 FU1 In the past 12 months, did your family experience any of the following events? [Multiple Choices]

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Men got married | 2. Women got married | |
| 3. Family member(s) entered university/college | | 4. Children were born |
| 5. Family member(s) passed away | | 6. Celebration of birthday of |

elders

78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If U7= “78. None of the above” or “Don’t know”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to U2; otherwise, continue to U101 and U102.

U101 FU101 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money, including material goods and cash, your family spent on banquets and ceremonies “[CAPI] Load the choice of U1”?

_____ 0...5,000,000 yuan;

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no expenditure, please record “0”.

U102 FU102 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money your family received in gifts and cash due to “[CAPI] Load the choice of U1”? _____ 0...4,000,000 yuan;

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no income, please record “0”.

U2 FU2 In the past 12 months, did your family give gifts for the following events that occurred to your relatives/friends’ family? [Multiple Choices]

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Men got married | 2. Women got married | |
| 3. Family member(s) entered university/college | | 4. Children were born |
| 5. Family member(s) passed away | | 6. Celebration of birthday of |

elders

78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If U2= “78. None of the above” or “Don’t know”, or “Refuse to answer”, skip to INC; otherwise, continue to U201.

U201 FU201 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money your family spent on gifts for social relations because of the events “[CAPI] Load all chosen choices of U2” of your relatives/friends? 1...1,000,000 yuan

Interviewer’s Note: If none, select “0”.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read out the following paragraph: “Now we would like to reconfirm the total income and expenditure of your family in the past 12 months.”

INC FINC In the past 12 months, what was your family’s total income, including operational income, wage income, property income, and government subsidies or financial support from

others? _____ 0...100,000,000 yuan

F1: “Total income” refers to the total amount of each income item in the family, which include net income of agricultural production, profit from self-employment or operating private enterprises, various subsidies and alms from government, social donation, pension, wages of all family members, income from renting and selling properties, savings interests, and income from financial investments.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 120,000$. “In the past 12 months, did your family total income exceed 120,000?”

#2 If INC= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to answer INCUB; otherwise, skip to EXP.

INCUB FINCUB “” In the past 12 months, was your family’s total income **higher/lower than** (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: INCUB_UL and INCUB_LL, respectively.

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “higher than” in the question; otherwise, load “lower than.”

EXP FEXP In the past 12 months, what was your family’s total expenditure, including daily expenses(clothing, food, housing, transportation), education, medical care, cultural entertainment, and gifts for social relations? _____ 0...100,000,000 yuan

F1: “Total expenditure” refers to the total amount of each expenditure of the family and all family members, including clothing, food, housing, transportation, weddings and funerals, entertainment, education, health, insurances, lending money to others, mortgage, etc. Any business expenditure is not included.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “In the past 12 months, was your family’s total expenditure more than 100,000?”

#2 If EXP= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to answer EXPUB; otherwise, skip to the unquote..

EXPUB FEXPUB In the past 12 months, was your family’s total expenditure **higher/lower than** (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load “higher than” in the question; otherwise, load “lower than.”

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: EXPUB_UL and EXPUB_LL, respectively.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Please read this paragraph: “The interview regarding your family’s financial situation has concluded, thank you so much for your time and support. Have a great day!”

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI]

#1 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the Interviewer’s Note.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: No need to ask the questions below, evaluate the respondent based

on the interview.

Z201 DZ201 Respondent's comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 DZ207 Respondent's intelligence:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 DZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z211 DZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies 2014 Individual Confirmation Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

[CAPI] Load data:

#1 CFPS2012_interv: Individual interview completion status in 2012 (0=First interviewed in 2014, 1=completed interview, 5=incomplete interview)

#2 CFPS_gender: Gender as of last interview (1=Male, 5=Female);

#3 CFPS2010_qaly_best_check: Whether a confirmation variable is needed (0=No, 1=Yes);

#4 CFPS2010_qaly_Best: Best variable for birth year;

#5 TE1Y: Birth year variable from the 2014 Family Roster Questionnaire.

[CAPI]

#1 If CFPS2012_interv = 1, no need to conduct individual confirmation questionnaire, generate Individual Questionnaires directly, otherwise, conduct individual confirmation questionnaire.

#2 If (CFPS2012_interv=5 and CFPS2010_qaly_Best > 2004) or (CFPS2012_interv=0 and TE1Y != "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" and TE1Y > 2004), continue to Part A; otherwise skip to Part B.

Part A. Gender Confirmation for Proxy

A101 QA101 What is the gender of "[CAPI] Load Name of Interviewee"?

1. Male 5. Female

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If A101=CFPS_gender or CFPS2012_interv=0, skip to CAPI previous A201; otherwise, continue to A102.

A102 QA102 Please confirm again that the gender of "[CAPI] Load Name of Interviewee" is [CAPI] Load answer of A101?

- 1.Male 5. Female

A201 QA201 We recorded that "[CAPI] Load Interviewee's Name" was born in "[CAPI] Load CFPS2010_qaly_Best", is that correct?

1. Correct (Skip to end of interview) 5. Incorrect (Continue to A202)

[CAPI]

"Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

Soft Check: A102 = A101, "Interviewer's Note: Gender between two interview do not match!"

[Data] Renew variable (CFPS_gender): If A102 is empty, generate CFPS_gender=A101; otherwise set CFPS_gender=A102.

[CAPI] Load CFPS2010_qaly_Best_check.

#1 If CFPS2010_qaly_best_check = 1, continue to A201;

#2 If CFPS2010_qaly_best_check=0, end the interview;

#3 If CFPS2012_interv=0, skip to A202.

A202 [CAPI] Load Interviewee's Name" was born on QA202Y "" _____ year, QA202M ""

_____ month, QA202D “” _____ day; zodiac sign QA202A “” _____; QA202A “”
_____ years old.

Interviewer’s Note:

#1 Format: YYYY

#2 Use the date of birth on legal certificate, if there is no legal certificate, use western date;

#3 If unknown, year can be “Ctrl + D”, but zodiac and age must be entered.

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: If CFPS2012_interv=5, QA202Y!=CFPS2010_qaly_Best. “You were born in
“[CAPI] Load QA202Y”, correct?”

#3 Soft Check: If CFPS2012_interv = 0, and TE1Y has a value, QA202Y = TE1Y. “Interviewer’s
Note: Confirm that the interviewee’s brith year is “[CAPI] Load QA202Y”.”

[Data]

#1 Generate CFPS_BirthY:

1) A201 = 1, CFPS_BirthY=CFPS2010_qaly_Best;

2) A201=5, CFPS_BrithY=QA202Y;

3) CFPS2012_interv=0, CFPS_BirthY = QA202Y;

4) CFPS2010_qaly_Best_check = 0, CFPS_BirthY = CFPS2010_qaly_Best

#2 Generate CFPS2014_age = 2014-CFPS_BirthY.

[CAPI] Skip to end of interview.

Part B. Age Confirmation for Interviewee

B0 QB0 Interviewer’s Note: This section must be answered by **[CAPI] Load interviewer’ s
name** him/herself.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: No need to ask, record the interviewee’s gender

B101 QB101 “” Interviewer’s Note: What is the interviewee’s gender?

Interviewer’s Note: No need to ask, record the interviewee’s gender.

1. Male

5. Female

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: If B101 = CFPS_gender or CFPS2012_interv = 0, skip to CAPI before B201,
otherwise continue to F102.

B102 QB102 Interviewer’s Note: Please reselect the interviewee’s gender.

1. Male

5. Female

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: B102 = B101, “Interviewer’s Note: Gender between two interview do not match!”

[Data] Renew variable (CFPS_gender): If B102 is empty, generate CFPS_gender=B101;
otherwise set CFPS_gender=B102.

[CAPI] Load CFPS2010_qaly_Best_check.

#1 If CFPS2010_qaly_best_check = 1, continue to B201;

#2 If CFPS2010_qaly_best_check=0, end the interview;

#3 If CFPS2012_interv=0, skip to B202.

B201 QB201 We recorded that you were born in “[CAPI] Load CFPS2010_qaly_best”, is that correct?

1. Correct (Skip to end of interview) 5. Incorrect (Continue to A202)

B202 You were born on QB202Y “” _____ year, QB202M “” _____ month, QB202D “” _____ day; zodiac sign QB202A “” _____; QB202A “” _____ years old.

Interviewer’s Note:

#1 Format: YYYY

#2 Use the date of birth on legal certificate, if there is no legal certificate, use western date;

#3 If unknown, year can be “Ctrl + D”, but zodiac and age must be entered.

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: If CFPS2012_interv=5, QB202Y!=CFPS2010_qaly_best. “You were born in “[CAPI] Load QB202Y”, correct?”

#3 Soft Check: If CFPS2012_interv = 0, and TE1Y has a value, QB202Y = TE1Y. “Interviewer’s Note: Confirm that the interviewee’s brith year is “[CAPI] Load QB202Y”.”

[Data]

#1 Generate CFPS_BirthY:

- 1) B201 = 1, CFPS_BirthY=CFPS2010_qaly_Best;
- 2) B201=5, CFPS_BrithY=QB202Y;
- 3) CFPS2012_interv=0, CFPS_BirthY = QB202Y;
- 4) CFPS2010_qaly_Best_check = 0, CFPS_BirthY = CFPS2010_qaly_Best.

#2 Generate CFPS2014_age = 2014-CFPS_BirthY.

[End Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: To confirm the end of the interview, please select 1. Once submitted, answers cannot be changed!

[CAPI] Adjust the questionnaires according to CFPS2014_age; if CFPS_age >= 16, use the adult questionnaire; otherwise use the child’s questionnaire.

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Child Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

Special reminder:

This questionnaire consists of two parts:

- (1) The first part is answered by an adult family member (proxy report) ;
- (2) The second part is answered by the child himself/herself.

Adult Proxy Report

The following questions should be answered by the adult family member who is the child's primary caregiver, or at least, by the adult family member who lives with the child.

1. Hospital 5. Home 77. Others [please specify]_____
- A107M WA107M The family address when the child was born is

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ (A107M_2) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ____ (A107M_3) Province/
Municipality____ (A107M_5) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

- #1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.
- #2 Provide searching by initial letters.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_age*>3, continue to A2M; otherwise, skip to A301.

A2M WA2M the residence of the child when 3 years old is

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ (A2M_2) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ____ (A2M_3) Province/
Municipality____ (A2M_5) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

- #1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.
- #2 Provide searching by initial letters.

A3 WA3 Your child's current household registration type when 3 years old was:

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered
79. Not applicable

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

【CAPI】 IF *CFPS2014_age*>12, continue to A301; otherwise, skip to A4.

A301 WA301 the residence of the child when 12 years old is

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ County.

5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ___ Province/ Municipality___
County.

6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#2 Provide searching by initial letters.

A302 WA302 Your child's current household registration type when 12 years old was:

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered
79. Not applicable

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

A4 WA4 Your child's current household registration type is:

Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural
5. Not registered
79. Not applicable

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

【CAPI】 If A4=1 or 3 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to A501M; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before A6.

A501M WA501M Your child's current place of household registration is

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify):_____ (WA501MB) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ___ (WA501MC) Province/
Municipality___ (WA501ME) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#2 Provide searching by initial letters.

【CAPI】 If CFPS2012_interv=0 or CFPS_minzu=0 (missing value) , continue to A6; otherwise, skip to the Part B.

A6 WA6 What is the child's ethnicity? _____ (search)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Record according to the household registration.
(2) If the interviewer is not Chinese, select "79. Not applicable"
(3) Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears at the top of the list. Add an option “79. Not applicable”.

Part B. Daily life

B1M WB1M In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, where did your child mainly live?

1. Home
2. School dormitory
3. Friend's/Relative's home
4. Kindergarten/Daycare
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1 (In general terms): “Mainly live” refers to a daily living place rather than a temporary shelter.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2014_age* ≥ 12, show the option “7” in B202 and B203; otherwise keep it masked.

B202 WB202 In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, who mainly took care of the child at daytime?

F1: Chose the one who mainly took care of the child.

1. Nursery/Kindergarten
2. Child's paternal grandparents
3. Child's maternal grandparents
4. Child's Father
5. Child's mother
6. Babysitter
7. Self-care [Selectively Masked]
77. Other [please specify] _____

B203 WB203 In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, who mainly took care of the child at night?

1. Nursery/ Kindergarten
2. Child's paternal grandparents
3. Child's maternal grandparents
4. Child's Father
5. Child's mother
6. Babysitter
7. Self-care [Selectively Masked]
77. Other [please specify] _____

[CAPI] If the option “4” or “5” was selected in B202 or B203, skip to B401; otherwise continue to B201.

B201 WB201 In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, how many times could the child meet his/her parent(s) per week on average? _____ (0...7)

Interviewer's Note: Either the mother or the father, or both. Multiple meetings in one day should be counted as only one meeting.

F1: “Meet” refers to a meeting that lasts for more than one hour.

B401 WB401 In the past year, how long did the child live with his/her father?

1. Almost the entire year
2. 11 months
3. 8-10 months
4. 5-7 months
5. 2-4 months
6. 1 month
7. Almost never

B402 WB402 In the past year, how long did child live with his/her mother?

1. Almost the entire year
2. 11 months
3. 8-10 months
4. 5-7 months
5. 2-4 months
6. 1 month

7. Almost never

【CAPI】 If (CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2014_age<4) , or CFPS2012_interv=0, ask B5 to B801; otherwise, skip to B9.

【CAPI】

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_walk=1, skip to B6;
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_walk=0, continue to B5;
- #3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B501;
- #4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B5.

B5 WB5 Can the child walk by him/herself?

1. Yes 5. Not yet

F1: “Walk” refers to walking on one’s own without the assistance of any other object or external force. Even walking 3-5 steps counts.

B501 WB501 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to walk by him/herself? __ month (1...47)

Interviewer’s Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

F1: “Walk” refers to walking on one’s own without the assistance of any other object or external force. Even walking 3-5 steps counts.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: B501<=24. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the child was able to walk after 24 months old.”

【CAPI】

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_speak =1, skip to B7;
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_speak=0, continue to B6;
- #3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B601;
- #4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B6.

B6 WB6 Can the child speak complete sentences, such as “I want to eat”?

1. Yes 5. Not yet

【CAPI】 If B6=1, continue to B601, otherwise, skip to B7

B601 WB601 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to speak complete sentences, such as “I want to eat”? __ month (1...47)

Interviewer’s Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: B601>12 and B601<=24. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the child was able to speak before 12 months old.” “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the child was able to speak after 24 months old.”

【CAPI】

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_count =1, skip to B8;
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_count =0, continue to B7;
- #3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B701;
- #4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B7.

B7 WB7 Can the child count from 1 to 10?

1. Yes (continue to B701) 5. Not yet (skip to B8)

【CAPI】 If B7=1, continue to B701, otherwise, skip to B8

B701 WB701 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to count from 1 to 10?
_____ month (1...47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: B701>12 and B701<=24. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to count from 1 to 10 before 12 months old." "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to count from 1 to 10 after 24 months old."

【CAPI】

#1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_pee=1, skip to B9;

#2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_pee=0, continue to B8;

#3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B801;

#4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B8.

B8 WB8 When the child urinates, is he/she able to take off the trousers on his/her own?

1. Yes (continue to B801) 5. No (skip to B9)

【CAPI】 If B8=1, continue to B801, otherwise, skip to B9

B801 WB801 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to urinate by himself/herself? _____ month (1...47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

F1: "Urinate by himself/herself" refers to the child can take off his/her trousers on his/her own when urinates.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: B801>24 and B801<36. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to urinate on his/her own before 12 months old." "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to urinate on his/her own after 36 months old."

【CAPI】 If CFPS2014_age>=1, continue to B9; otherwise, skip to C3.

B9 WB9 How long does your child spend on watching TV, movies, or other videos every week?
_____ hours 0..168.0

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place;;
- (2) Record "0" if he/she does not watch TV, movies or other videos.

Part C. Health

C3 WC3 Generally speaking, if the child has a minor illness (such as fever or diarrhea), what would you do?

Interviewer's Note: Choose the most common coping strategy.

1. See a doctor right away
2. Find/buy medicine myself
3. Try folk medical treatment (such as skin scraping therapy)
4. Ask for religious/Buddha's help or hold a religious ritual
5. Take no actions and wait for natural recovery
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1: (1) "Minor illness" refers to a disease which is not serious and the patient can recover by taking medicines without medical assistance and at a limited cost.

(2) “Skin scraping therapy” is a kind of traditional naturopathy based on the theory of Chinese medicine. The doctor uses tools (e.g., ox horn, jade, cupping jar) to scrap a certain part of the patient’s body in order to dredge the channels in the body, promote blood circulation and remove blood stasis.

(3) “Religious ritual” refers to religious activities or rites such as prayer.

C0 WC0 In the past month, was the child ever sick?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 C0=1, continue to C1; otherwise, skip to C4_1.

F1: “Was sick” refers to feeling physically uncomfortable and receiving treatment by taking medicine or other methods.

C1 WC1 In the past month, the child was sick _____ times (1...15)

C101 WC101 In the past month, the child went to hospital/ medical center due to illness _____ times (0...15)

Interviewer’s Note: Vaccination, routine physical examination, or other things alike, do not count.

F1: (1) “Hospital/Medical center” refers to a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. Specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics in drugstores do not count.

(2) “Times went to hospital due to illness” refers to the number of times child went to hospital for treating a disease. One continuous course of disease, however, refers to one time. If the child caught a cold and received injections for 3 continuous days in a hospital, and then changed to another hospital to get another injection, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold and came down with pneumonia due to the cold and the child went to hospital for several continuous days, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold, went to hospital and recovered, but after a few days, the child developed a fever and went to hospital again, record 2 times.

【CAPI】 Hard Check: if C1>0, C101<=C1. “Interviewer’s Note: The number of times going to hospital should be less than that of being sick.”

【CAPI】 If C101>0, skip to C4; otherwise, continue to C4_1.

C4_1 WC4_1 In the past year, did the child continue to hospital/medical center due to illness?

1. Yes (continue to C4) 5. No (skip to C5)

【CAPI】 C4_1=1, continue to C4; otherwise, skip to C5.

C4 WC4 In the past year, how many times did the child continue to hospital/ medical center due to illness? _____ times (1...15)

Interviewer’s Note: Vaccination, routine physical examination, or other things alike, do not count.

F1: (1) “Hospital/Medical center” refers to a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. Specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics in drugstores do not count.

(2) “Times went to hospital due to illness” refers to the number of times child went to hospital for treatment of a disease. One continuous course of disease, however, refers to one time. If the child caught a cold and received injections for 3 continuous days, then changed hospitals to get another

100,000 yuan.”

#2 Skip to the CAPI before C701 after answering C7B.

C7C WC7C In the past year, how much money in total (including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed) has been spent on child's medical care _____yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.

(2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan."

【Data】 Generate METOTAL as the total cost on medical care:

#1 If C401=1, METOTAL=C7A+C7B.

#2 If C401≠1, METOTAL=C7C.

#3 If any of C7A、C7B、C7C is less than 0, record as "0".

【CAPI】 If METOTAL=0, skip to C801M.

C701 WC701 How much of the cost has been paid by the family directly in the past year (excluding the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed)? _____yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: Money borrowed from relatives and friends should be counted.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $C701 \leq METOTAL$. "Interviewer's Note: The money paid by the family must be less than the total cost."

#2 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. "In the past year, the cost paid by your family was less than 10,000yuan, wasn't it?"

C801M WC801M Does the child have social medical insurance?

1. Yes

5. No

F1: When a person who has social medical insurance gets sick, the social medical insurance institute will provide reimbursement or subsidy in order to help the person recover and regain working capability. Social medical insurance is an important part of the social security, generally regulated by the government through economic, administrative, and legal measures.

C802 WC802 In the past year, how much did the family spend on commercial medical insurance for the child _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If the family did not buy any commercial medical insurance for the child, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money spent on commercial medical insurance for the child was more than 50,000 yuan."

Part D. Education

[CAPI] If *Preload_D1=0* (historical data missing), or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to D1; otherwise, skip to D2.

D1 WD1 What type of occupation do you want the child to pursue when he/she grows up? [Show card]

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Promote social development | 2. Help people and serve the society |
| 3. Highly esteemed | 4. Respected |
| 5. Make lots of money | 6. Ordinary but with a stable |

income

7. Work on his/her own if not hired by others

D101 WD101 What specific occupation do you want the child to pursue when he/she grows up?

Interviewer's Note: Record the response verbatim.

D2 WD2 What is the highest level of education you wish your child can obtain? **Show card**

2. Primary school 3. Junior high school
4. Senior high school 5. 3-year college
6. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree 7. Master's degree
8. Doctoral degree 9. No need to go to school

D3 WD3 Have you thought about sending your child to study abroad?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] if D3=1, continue to D301; otherwise, skip to D4.

D301 WD301 When do you plan to send your child to study abroad?

2. Primary school 3. Junior high school
4. Senior high school 5. 3-year college
6. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree 7. Master's degree
8. Doctoral degree

D4 WD4 Have you or your family members started saving money in particular for your child's education?

Interviewer's Note: Purchasing educational funds or insurances is counted as "1.Yes".

1. Yes (continue to D402) 5. No (skip to D5)

D402 WD402 Throughout the past year, how much money have you or your family member saved in particular for your child's education? _____ yuan (0...100,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money saved for child's education was more than 10,000 yuan."

D5 WD5 The total cost of the child's education in the past year (excluding living expense).

[CAPI]

#1 Press "1" to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 If CFPS2014_age<8, continue to D507; otherwise, skip to D501.

D507 WD507 Nursery fee _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=40,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the nursery fee was more than 40,000 yuan."

#2 CFPS2014_age>=1, continue to D501; otherwise, skip to D503M.

D501 WD501 Tuition and miscellaneous fees _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Tuition and miscellaneous fees" includes nursery fee, and tuition fee, etc.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=40,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the tuition and

miscellaneous fees were in total more than 40,000 yuan.”

D502A WD502A Total cost of text books, reference books and extracurricular books other than those provided by schools _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 40,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total cost of text books, reference books and extracurricular books was more than 40,000 yuan.”

D511 WD511 Educational software _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

F1: “Educational software” refers to the software purchased and used for educational purpose.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the cost of education software was more than 10,000 yuan.”

D505M WD505M Transportation cost due to study _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the transportation cost was more than 10,000 yuan.”

D512 WD512 Money spent on choosing schools (sponsorship for the kindergarten or school) _____yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If none, record “0”.

(2) If the fee was paid once for all, **divide it by the years of schooling.**

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money spent on choosing schools was more than 100,000 yuan per year.”

D513 WD513 Food expense at school _____yuan (0...50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the food expense at school was more than 10,000 yuan.”

D504 WD504 Room and Board _____yuan (0...50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total cost of room and board at school was more than 20,000 yuan.”

D503M WD503M Extracurricular/Home/parent-child tutoring (including interest class at kindergarten) _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total cost of extracurricular /home /parent-child tutoring was more than 10,000 yuan.”

F1: “Extracurricular tutoring” refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

D577 WD577 Other educational expenses _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the other education expenses were in total more than 10,000 yuan.”

[CAPI] if D507 to D577 are “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to D5TOTAL_M; otherwise, continue to D5CKP.

D5CKP According to the information you provided above, the total cost of the child's education paid directly by your family in the past year was “[CAPI] Load the sum of all the items above” yuan, this number is__

1. Too much (continue to D5TOTAL_M)
3. Too little (continue to D5TOTAL_M)
5. About the same (skip to D6)

[CAPI] If D5CKP= “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer”. Skip to D6.

D5TOTAL_M WD5TOTAL_M The total cost of the child's education in the past year was about _____yuan (0...1,000,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 100,000 yuan.”

#2 Hard Check: $D5CKP=1, D5TOTAL_M < WD5TOTAL$. “Interviewer's Note: The total cost reported at the second time was less than the sum of all kinds of educational costs.”

#3 Hard Check: $D5CKP=3, D5TOTAL_M > WD5TOTAL$. “Interviewer's Note: The total cost reported at the second time was more than the sum of all kinds of educational costs.”

D6 WD6 In the past year, excluding educational expenses paid directly by the family, how much donations from relatives and friends? _____yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total amount of the donations from relatives and friends was more than 10,000 yuan.”

D7 WD7 In the past year, excluding educational expenses paid by the family, relatives and friends, how much scholarship, subsidy, and tuition waiver did your child got from government, school or other organizations? _____yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note: (1) If none, record “0”.

(2) Do not include fees paid for the compulsory education.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total amount paid by government, school and other organizations for education was more than 10,000 yuan.”

Part E. Views on Parenting

[CAPI] If $Preload_E1=0$ (historical value missing) or $CFPS2012_interv=0$ (initial interview), continue to E1; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before E2.

E1 The following questions are about parenting opinions. Please answer according to your own experience and opinion. [Show card W-2]

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

E101 WE101 Divorce is always harmful to the child.

E102 WE102 Parents should never get divorced for the sake of the child even if they are unhappy about their marriage.

E103 WE103 Parents should sacrifice their material life if necessary in order to support their child's education.

E104 WE104 I have a strong responsibility for whether “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child's name” has good or bad academic grades.

E105 WE105 I have a strong responsibility for whether “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” will be economically independent when he/she grows up.

E106 WE106 I have a strong responsibility for whether “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” will live a happy family life when he/she grows up.

E107 WE107 I have a strong responsibility for whether “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” will feel emotionally happy when he/she grows up.

E108 WE108 If a child has a car accident after he/she grows into an adult, his/her parents should bear a strong responsibility.

[CAPI] If *Preload_E2=0* (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to E2; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before E3.

E2 WE2 The following questions are about reasons for raising a child. Please answer according to your own experience and opinion. [Show card]

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

The purpose of raising children is:

E201 WE201 Security in old age

E202 WE202 Carry on the family name;

E203 WE203 To help my family economically.

E204 WE204 The pleasure of watching them grow.

E205 WE205 Bring love and companionship..

E206 WE206 To enjoy having a baby.

E207 WE207 To have a complete family; for a close family life.

E208 WE208 To increase my sense of responsibility.

E209 WE209 To strengthen connections with relatives.

[CAPI] If *Preload_E3=0* (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), and *CFPS2014_age>=3*, continue to E3; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before E4.

E3 WE3 The following questions are about your views on *** “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name”. Please answer according to your own experience and opinion without overthinking.

[Show card W-2]

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

E301 WE301 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” is cheerful, happy.

E302 WE302 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” waits his or her turn during activities.

E303 WE303 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” does neat, careful work.

E304 WE304 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” is curious and exploring, likes new experiences.

E305 WE305 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” thinks first before acting and is not impulsive.

E306 WE306 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” gets along well with other kids. .

E307 WE307 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” can tolerate the mistakes made by others in his/her age during games and other activities.

E308 WE308 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” likes to help others while playing or doing other activities.

E309 WE309 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” usually does what I tell him or her to do. .

E310 WE310 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” can get over being upset quickly.

E311 WE311 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” is admired and well liked by other

kids.

E312 WE312 “[CAPI] Load the interviewed child’s name” does thing for (him/her)self, is self-reliant.

[CAPI] If *Preload2012_E4=0* (2012 value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to E4; otherwise, skip to Z301.

E4 WE4 Let 0 be the lowest score (least important) while 10 be the highest (most important). How would you rate the importance of the following factors in affecting a child’s future success? Please answer according to your own experience and opinion. [Show card W-3]

E401 WE401 How important is the family’s social status to a child’s future achievement?

E402 WE402 How important is the family’s economic condition to a child’s future achievement?

E403 WE403 How important is the level of education to a child’s future achievement?

E404 WE404 How important is gifted talent to a child’s future achievement?

E405 WE405 How important is effort to a child’s future achievement?

E406 WE406 How important is luck to a child’s future achievement?

E407 WE407 How important is family’s social connections to a child’s future achievement?

[CAPI]

#1 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the Interviewer’s Note.

Interviewer’s Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observation.

Z301 WZ301 Home environment (such as child’s artwork, books, or other study materials) indicates that the parents care about the child’s education.

Interviewer’s Note: If the interview location is not at home, choose “79. Not applicable.”

1. Extremely agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Extremely disagree
79. Not applicable

Z302 WZ302 The parents take the initiative to actively communicate with the child.

Interviewer’s Note: If the parents did not communicate with the child during the interview, choose “79. Not applicable.”

1. Extremely agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Extremely disagree
79. Not applicable

Part F. Schooling

F3M WF3M Is your child currently attending school/kindergarten/preschool class?

Interviewer’s Note: If the child has started to attend school, record “1. Yes” even if he/she is currently on vacation.

1. Yes (Continue to F301M)
- 5.No (Skip to F8)

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: F3M=1. “Your child is not attending school/kindergarten/preschool class, is he/she?”

F301M WF301M Which level of school is the child attending?

1. Baby nursery
2. Kindergarten/Preschool class
3. Primary school
4. Junior high school
5. Senior high school/Technical secondary school/vocational high school

6. 3-year collage 7. 4-year university

[CAPI] Soft Check: =1, 2, 3, 4. “The child is attending ‘[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M’, right?”

F1: (1) “Kindergarten” refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

(2) “Preschool” is a one year course designed for 5-6 or 6-7 years old children, in order to prepare them for primary school.

F303 WF303 when did the child start “[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M” _____ year (2004...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $F303 \geq CFPS_BirthY$. “Interviewer’s Note: the year of starting school must be later than the year of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: $F303 \geq 2008$. “Your child start “[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M” in “[CAPI] Load F303”, is it correct?”

[CAPI]

#1 If $F301M=1$, use the wording “baby nursery” in F311 – F104M.

#2 If $F301M=2$, use the wording “kindergarten/preschool class” in F311 – F104M.

#3 Otherwise, use the wording “school” in F311 – F104M.

F311 WF311 How did the child get enrolled in this baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

1. Based on school district (continue to F312)
2. Random assignment by a computer (continue to F312)
3. Excellent academic performance or non-academic talent (continue to F312)
4. Paid a sponsorship fee (continue to F313)
5. Social network/*guanxi* (continue to F312)
77. Others [Specify] _____ (continue to F312)

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

[CAPI] If $F311=$ “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to F312.

F312 WF312 Have you paid any sponsorship fee for the child to attend this baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

1. Yes
5. No

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

F313 WF313 Have you moved or changed your household registration for the child to attend this

[CAPI] Load “baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school”?

1. Only changed the residential address (continue to F314)
2. Only changed the household registration address (skip to F304S)
3. Changed both (continue to F314)
4. Neither (skip to F304S)

[CAPI] If $F311=$ “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to F304S.

F314 WF314 How did you change your residential address?

1. Bought a house nearby 3. Rented a house nearby
 5. Lodging at a friend's or relative's house nearby
 77. Other [Specify]_____

F304S WF304S Can the child live at the school?

Interviewer's Note: If the child is on vacation and will face the change of school, ask about the previous school.

1. Yes (continue to F304) 5. No (skip to F104M)

F1: "Live at the school" means that the school provides food and lodging services to the students (i.e. boarding services).

F304 WF304 Does the child live at the school?

Interviewer's Note: If the child is on vacation, ask about the situation before the vacation.

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Live at the school" means that the school provides food and lodging services to the students (i.e. boarding services).

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If F304=1, continue to F304A; otherwise, skip to F104M.

F304A WF304A How many times in a month does the child go back home on average when he/she lives at school? _____ (0...20)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) If the child is on vacation, ask about the situation before the vacation.
 (2) If the child didn't come back home, record "0".
 (3) If less than once per month on average, record "1". If more than once but less than twice, record "2".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=4. "Interviewer's Note: The child goes back home more than 4 times a month."

#2 Skip to F309 after answering F304A.

F104M WF104 How far is your home to the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

Interviewer's Note: If the family has several addresses, ask the distance between the school and the current place of residence.

1. Less than 1 km (excluding 1 km) 2. 1-2km (excluding 2 km)
 3. 2-5km (excluding 5 km) 4. More than 5km

[CAPI]

#1 F301M =1, use the wording "baby nursery" in F307M – F310M.

#2 F301M =2, use the wording "kindergarten/preschool class" in F307M – F310M.

#3 Otherwise, use the wording "school" in F307M – F310M.

F307M WF307M How does your child usually get to the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) If there are several means of transportation, record the main one.
 (2) If the child lives at school, record the means of transportation travelling from home to school.

1. Walk 2. Bicycle/Tricycle
 3. Electric bicycle/Electric tricycle/Motorbike
 4. Bus/Car 5. Subway

(3) “Part-time” means that the child stays there for a half day.

F112 WF112 What is the type of the kindergarten/preschool class?

Interviewer’s Note: Kindergarten/preschool class run by a private party with public assistance is considered as private.

1. Public (continue to F112A) 5. Private (skip to F112B)

[CAPI] If F112= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to F113.

[CAPI] if F111=1, load “kindergarten” in F112A; if F111=5, load “preschool class”; otherwise, load “kindergarten/preschool class”.

F112A WF112A Which of the following categories does the kindergarten/preschool class fall into?

1. Run by the educational department
2. Run by a collective entity (such as community/village committee)
3. Run by other entities, such as enterprises, *jiguan*, *danwei* (e.g. a kindergarten affiliated with a university), and army
4. Kindergarten affiliated with a primary school
77. Other [please specify] _____

[CAPI] Skip to F113 after answering F112A.

[CAPI] if F111=1, load “kindergarten” in F112A; if F111=5, load “preschool class”; otherwise, load “kindergarten/preschool class”.

F112B WF112B Which type does the kindergarten/preschool class belong to?

1. Approved by the government 5. Not approved by the government

[CAPI] If F304=1, skip to F107; otherwise, continue to F113.

F113 Who takes the child to and back from the kindergarten/preschool class most often?

1. His/her mother 2. His/her father
3. His/her grandparent(s) 4. His/her baby-sitter
77. Other [please specify] _____

F107 WF107 In the past month, how much did you pay for the kindergarten? _____ yuan (1...10,000)

F1: “Pay for the kindergarten” includes all the costs paid to the kindergarten such as catering, clothes and quilts, etc. The money should be counted as long as it was paid to the kindergarten.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: >50 and <=5,000. “Interviewer’s Note: Was the money paid for the kindergarten in the past month less than 50 yuan?” “Interviewer’s Note: Was the money paid for the kindergarten in the past month more than 5,000 yuan?”

#2 Skip to F8 after answering F107.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, continue to F101; otherwise, skip to F302.

F101 WF101 Has the child ever attended kindergarten?

1. Yes (continue to F102) 5.No (skip to F302)

F1: “Kindergarten” refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

F102 WF102 What were the starting and ending dates for the child to attend kindergarten?

____ year (1999...2014) ____ month (1...12) to ____ year (1999...2014) ____ month (1...12)

[CAPI] Hard Check:

#1 Starting year – *CFPS_Birth Y* >= 0. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting year was before the birth year.”

#2 Ending year - Starting year >= 0. “Interviewer’s Note: The ending year was after the starting year.”

F1: “Kindergarten” refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

F302 WF302 What grade of “[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M” is the child attending? _____
(1...6)

F311M WF311M The school is located in a

Interviewer’s Note: Distinctions are based the name of the location. For example, record “2” for Wuxi City, while “3” for Miyun County.

1. Provincial capital city (including municipality)
2. Ordinary city (including county-level city and prefecture-level city)
3. County seat
4. Village (including

xiang/zhen)

F312M WF312M Is the child currently in a key school?

1. Yes
- 5.No

F313M WF313M what is the type of the school?

Interviewer’s Note: classify according to the types of the students.

1. Ordinary school
3. Migrant school
5. International school
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1: (1) “Ordinary school” refers to a regular school, but not in contrast to a key school.

(2) “Migrant school” refers to a school that mainly enrolls migrant workers’ children and provides them with the 9-years mandatory education. “Migrant school” can be either public or private.

(3) “International school” refers to a school for the children of foreigners in China.

F306 WF306 Is the child currently in a key class?

1. Yes
- 3.No

5. The school attended does not distinguish between ordinary and key classes.

F1: “Key class” refers to that the school organizes the students with higher scores from each class of a grade into one or two classes. They are instructed by experienced teachers. Usually, such a class is called “experimental class”, “dragon class”, or “tiger class”.

F501 WF501 As far as you know, what was the child’s average grade in Chinese language/grammar last semester?

Interviewer’s Note: The parent/guardian determines the meaning of “Excellent/Good/Average/Poor” by him/herself. Do not explain.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Average
4. Poor

F502 WF502 As far as you know, what was the child’s average grade in math last semester?

Interviewer’s Note: The parent/guardian determines the meaning of “Excellent/Good/Average/Poor” by him/herself. Do not explain.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Average
4. Poor

F6 WF6 The following questions are related to your caring about your child's study and life. Please answer according to the actual situation last year [Show card W-4].

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| 1. Very often (5-7 times a week) | 2. Often (2-4 times a week) | |
| 3. Sometimes (once a week) | 4. Rarely (once a month) | 5. Never |

F601M WF601M How often did you give up watching TV shows you liked to avoid disturbing your child when he/she was studying?

F602M WF602M How often have you discussed what happens at school with your child since this semester started/last semester?

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the last semester if it is currently on school vacation.

F603M WF603M How often did you ask the child to finish homework?

F604M WF604M How often did you check the child's homework?

F605M WF605M How often did you restrict or stop the child from watching TV?

F606M WF606M How often did you restrict certain types of TV programs the child could watch?

F701 WF701 What is the average score out of a total of 100 that you expect your child to achieve this/next semester? ____ (60...100)

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the next semester if your child is currently on a school vacation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≥ 80 . "Interviewer's Note: Is the expecting score lower than 80?"

F702M WF702M If your child brings back a transcript with a score lower than your expectation, what is your most common reaction? [Show card W-5]

Interviewer's Note: Please choose the most common reaction.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Contact the teacher | 2. Physical punishment | 3. Scold the child |
| 4. Ask the child to study harder | 5. Ground the child | 6. Help the child more |
| 7. Take no action | | |

F8 WF8 The following questions are related to your daily observation of "[CAPI] Load the name of the interviewed child's name". Please answer according to the actual situation. [Show card W-2]

- | | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| 1. Totally agree | 2. Agree | 3. Disagree | 4. Totally disagree |
| 5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out] | | | |

[CAPI]

#1 Skip pattern:

- 1) If F3M=1, continue to F801.
- 2) If F3M=5 and *CFPS2014_age*<4, skip to G2.
- 3) If F3M=5 and *CFPS2014_age* ≥ 4 , skip to F804

F801 WF801 This child studies very hard.

F802 WF802 When this child finishes his/her homework, he/she checks it many times to see if he/she did it correctly.

F803 WF803 This child plays only after he/she finished his/her homework.

F804 WF804 During class-time, this child is concentrated on the things he/she does.

F805 WF805 This child respects the rules and the order.

F806 WF806 Once he/she starts to do something, this child will complete it no matter what happens.

F807 WF807 This child likes to keep all his/her school things in great order.

Part G. Training and Tutoring

G2 WG2 In the most recent month when he/she was not on vacation, did the child ever participate or is he/she currently participating in any parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring?

1. Yes (continue to G203M) 5. No (skip to the CAPI before G3)

Interviewer's Note: "Not on vacation" refers to normal school days besides winter and summer vacations. Weekends are considered as "not on vacation".

F1: (1) "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

(2) "Parent-child class" refers to the educational service provided for the 0-3 year child and the parent, in order to teach the parent proper ways to care and educate the child.

[CAPI]CPFS2012_age>=4, mask the option of "5. No".

G203M WG203M Did the child ever participate or is he/she currently participating in any parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring listed below?

1. Tutoring for class at school (such as Chinese, math, English, physics, chemistry, geography and other subjects)
2. Tutoring for academic competition (such as the International Math Olympiad, China Cup competition, and Hope Cup competition)
3. Talent (such as musical instrument, chess, calligraphy, painting, sports, and so on)
4. Intelligence development (such reckoning by the abacus, mental arithmetic, magic cube, right brain development, and so on)
5. Parent-child activity [Selectively masked]
77. Other [please specify] _____

Interviewer's Note: "Not on vacation" refers to normal school days besides winter and summer vacations. Weekends are considered as "not on vacation".

F1: (1) "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

(2) "Parent-child class" refers to the educational service provided for the 0-3 year child and the parent, in order to teach the parent proper ways to care and educate the child.

[CAPI] if G203M= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to the CAPI before G3.

[CAPI]

#1 Ask G204 for each option chosen in G203M.

#2 If G203M=5, use the wording "parent-child class" in G204; otherwise use the wording "extracurricular tutoring".

G204 WG204 In the most recent month when he/she was not on vacation, how much time per week on average did the child spend on "[CAPI] Load the response in G203M" parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring? _____ hour (1...70)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

(2) "Not on vacation" refers to normal school days besides winter and summer vacations. Weekends are considered as "not on vacation".

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on '[CAPI] Load the response in G203M', didn't he/she?"

[CAPI] If CFPS2014_age<6, continue to G3; otherwise; apply the following skip pattern:

G3 WG3 The following questions are about the interaction between you and your child or his/her siblings. Please answer them according to the actual situation. [Show card W-7]

[CAPI]

#1 *CFPS2014_age* ≥ 1 and *CFPS2014_age* < 3, answer G304, G305, and G306.

#2 *CFPS2014_age* ≥ 3 and *CFPS2014_age* < 6, answer G301, G302, G303, and G308.

G301 WG301 How often do you read for example, stories, to your child?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

G302 WG302 How often do you buy books for your child, such as picture books?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

G303 WG303 How often do you or your family members take the child out to play, such as strolling in the park, going to the playground, shopping, or having a picnic?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

G304 WG304 How often do you or your family members use toys, games, or other things to help the child learn numbers?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

G308 WG308 How often do you or your family members use toys, games or other things to help the child learn characters?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

G305 WG305 How often do you or your family members use toys, games, or other things to help the child distinguish colors?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

G306 WG306 How often do you or your family members use toys, games, or other things to help the child distinguish shapes?

Interviewer's Note: If "never", record "1".

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Several times a year or less | 2. Once a month | 3. 2-3 times a month |
| 4. Several times a week | 5. Every day | |

Part Z. Interviewer Observations for Adult Proxy Report

[CAPI]

#1 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the interviewer’s note.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z101 KZ101 Who else participated in answering this questionnaire in your family besides “[CAPI] Load RESPC1”? _____ [Limited to two respondents]

Interviewer’s Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load all the other family members listed in *FML2014* except RESPC1+ “78. No one else”.

[CAPI]

#1 “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z102 KZ102 Who else besides the family members was present during the interview except?

[Select all that apply]

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Relatives /Friends | 2. Interview supervisor | 3. Neighbor |
| 4. Cadres of the village/residential community committee | | |
| 77. Other [please specify the identity]_____ | 78. No one else | |

[CAPI]

#1 “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z103 KZ103 What was the main language used in the interview? [Single choice]

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Mandarin (skip to Z201) | 5. Dialect (continue to Z104) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z104 KZ104 What was the dialect used in the interview _____

Z201 KZ201 Respondent’s comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z202 KZ202 Respondent’s health status:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z203 KZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of respondent’s clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z204 KZ204 Respondent’s appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z205 KZ205 Respondent’s Mandarin fluency:

Interviewer’s Note: If the interviewer was not in Mandarin, record “79. Not applicable”.

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z206 KZ206 Respondent’s cooperation during the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 KZ207 Respondent’s intelligence:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z208 KZ208 Respondent’s courteousness:

- Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good
Z209 KZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:
Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High
Z210 KZ210 Respondent's suspicion about the interview:
Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High
Z211 KZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:
Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High
Z212 KZ212 Respondent's ability to express themselves:
Very Weak --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Strong
Z5 KZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview
No--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Yes

[CAPI]

#1 If $10 \leq CFPS2014_age \leq 15$, use Child's Self Report.

#2 Child's Self Report and Adult Proxy Report are set as parallel module.

GA4 WGA4 What kind of business or industry is your internship/part-time work unit engaged in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business is your work unit engaged in? _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.
- (2) For example:
 - a) Consulting, providing legal consulting service to the government.
 - b) Education, public university.
 - c) Manufacture, paper making.
 - d) Postal and telecommunication service, installing land-line phone.
- (3) If the respondent has many internships/part-time jobs, ask him/her to choose the primary job.

GA401 WGA401 What is your internship/part-time job duty? _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Ask about specifics of the job duty.
- (2) Format of recording: specifics of job duty + position/profession (+ other related details).
- (3) For example:
 - a) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;
 - b) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.
 - c) Drivers to transport cargos.
 - d) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time
 - e) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night
 - f) Local farmers who plant rice

【CAPI】 After completing GA401, skip to Part K.

GA5 WGA5 The name of the employers for your current primary job _____

Interviewer's Note: (1) Please record the exact name of employer.

(2) If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

(3) If the respondent has many internships/part-time jobs, ask him/her to choose the primary job

【CAPI】 “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Generate *MAINJOB_2014= FIRSTJOB= GA5*.

GA501 When did you start this job? WGA501Y____ year 2008..2014 WGA501M____month
1..12

GA502 WGA502 How many weeks did you work for this job in the past year? ____ weeks 1..52

【CAPI】 Enter the shared module [Work].

Part K. Social Interaction

K5 WK5 Who would you usually talk to when you have worries and troubles? [Show card W-8]

Interviewer's Note: Choose the main person.

1. Never talk to others 2. Parents 3. Siblings 4. Grandparents
5. Other family members 6. Teachers 7. Classmates 8. Friends since childhood
9. Internet/regular friends 10. Psychological counselor 11. Write a diary
77. Other _____ [please specify]

K6 WK6 Do your parents know with whom you are when you are not at home?

1. Always know 2. Know for most of the time 3. Know sometimes
4. Know occasionally 5. Never know

K7M WK7M Do you have any allowance? (Money given to children as a lunar New Year gift is not counted)

Interviewer's Note: Money given to children as a lunar New Year gift does not count.

1. Yes 5.No

F1: "Allowance" refers to money provided by parents or guardians and used for daily small consumption, such as snacks, stationery, etc.

[CAPI] If K7M=1, continue to K701M; otherwise, skip to K8.

K701M WK701M Generally, your average allowance per month was (Money given to children as a lunar New Year gift is not counted) _____yuan (1...50,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=1,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the allowance was more than 1,000 yuan."

K702 WK702 What is the major source of your allowance?

1. Parents 3. Grandparents 5. Part-time job
77. Other [please specify] _____

K703 WK703 What do you think is the appropriate amount of allowance per month for you? _____yuan (0...10,000)

K8 WK8 Have you ever participated in any of the following activities? [Select all that apply][Show card W-9]

Interviewer's Note: Do not read out the options. Just show the card to the respondent and ask him/her to report the numeric code of the option.

1. Sing at a KTV 2. Go to a disco bar 3. Drink alcohol
4. Smoke cigarettes 5. Play games at an Internet café
6. Dine out with friends of similar age/classmates 78. None of these

F1: (1) KTV is a place for singing karaoke.

(2) Disco bar is a place for disco dancing.

[CAPI]

#1 Ask K801 for each selected activity.

#2 If K8="78", skip to K9.

#3 If K8="78", the respondent cannot choose options 1-6.

#4 If the respondent says, "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to K9.

K801 WK801 How often did you “[CAPI] Load the response in K8” last year?

1. Almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. 2-3 times a month
4. Once a month
5. Several times a year

[CAPI] Load the opposite sex of the respondent's. For example, if the respondent is a male, load “girlfriend”.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: For next question, do not read out the options, show the card to the respondent and ask him/her to report the numeric code of the option.

K9 WK9 Do you have a boyfriend/girlfriend (involved in a romantic relationship)? [Show card W-10]

Interviewer's Note: Do not read out the options, show the card to the respondent and ask him/her to report the numeric code of the option.

1. Currently has one
3. Had one before, but not now
5. Never

F1: “In a romantic relationship” refers to a process in which a male and female like each other and consciously develop feelings of love.

Interviewer's Note: The following 3 questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z401 WZ401 Who else was present when the respondent was asked about child's opinions on romantic relationship and fertility: [Select all that apply]

1. Relatives/Friends
2. Neighbor
3. Village/Residential community committee cadres
4. Interview supervisor
77. Others [please specify]_____
78. No one else

[CAPI]

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z402 WZ402 The reliability of the respondent's answers about child's opinions on romantic relationship and fertility:

1. Very high
2. Relatively high
3. Fair
4. Relatively low
5. Very low

Z403 WZ403 Where was the interview conducted about the child's opinions on romantic relationship and fertility:

1. Respondent's home
3. An outdoor open place (such as roadside, yard, etc.)
5. A place of business (Such as tea house, restaurant, etc.)
77. Other[please specify]

[CAPI] “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

L6 WL6 Have you taken a train so far?

1. Yes
5. No

L7 WL 7 Have you taken a plane so far?

1. Yes
5. No

L801 WL801 Who is the current General Secretary of the Communist Party of China?

Interviewer's Note: determine whether the answer is correct, regardless of pronunciation.

1. Correct

5. Wrong

【CAPI】 Show the following sentence: “Interviewer’s Note: The correct answer is Xi Jinping. Please verify the answer. If you determined wrong, please modify the answer and verify it again.”

L802 WL802 Who is the current Premier of the State Council of the People’s Republic of China?

Interviewer’s Note: determine whether the answer is correct, regardless of pronunciation.

1. Correct

5. Wrong

【CAPI】 Show the following sentence: “Interviewer’s Note: The correct answer is Li Keqiang. Please verify the answer. If you determined wrong, please modify the answer and verify it again.”

L803 WL803 Who is the current President of the United States?

Interviewer’s Note: determine whether the answer is correct, regardless of pronunciation.

1. Correct

5. Wrong

【CAPI】 Show the following sentence: “Interviewer’s Note: The correct answer is Barack Obama. Please verify the answer. If you determined wrong, please modify the answer and verify it again.”

Part U. Mobile Phone and Internet

【CAPI】 Skip to the shared module [Mobile Phone and Internet].

Part L. Health

L1 WL1 How would you rate your health status?

Interviewer’s Note: Do not explain the concept of health. Record according to the respondent’s own opinion.

1. Excellent

2. Very good

3. Good

4. Fair [Do not read out] 5. Poor

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: Read out the following paragraph, “Now I will describe several people who have different health problems. I want to know how you rate their health status just as how you rated your health right now. Please imagine that these people have the same age and background as you.”

【CAPI】 In each question there will be a male name and a female name. Please choose the name with the same sex of the respondent’s and use the wording “he” or “she” in the question accordingly.

L101 WL101 Sun Jun/Li Mei has no problem with walking, running, or moving the limbs. He/she jogs 5 km twice a week. He/she does not remember the when was the last time he/she felt ache because he/she has never felt so in the past year. He/she never feels ache after physical labor or exercises. How would you rate his/her health status?

1. Excellent

2. Very good

3. Good

4. Fair [Do not read out] 5. Poor

L102 WL102 Zhao Gang/Wang Li has no problem with walking 200 meters. But he/she feels tired after walking 1 km or climbing stairs up to several floors. He/she has no problem with daily activities such as bringing the vegetables bought in a market home. He/she feels headache once

every month, but gets better after taking some medicine. When feeling headache, he/she can still do the daily work. How would you rate his/her health status?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair [Do not read out]
5. Poor

L2 WL2 In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, did you ever miss class/work due to illness/injury?

Interviewer's Note: (1) A request for time off also counts.

(2) "Not on vacation" refers to normal school days besides winter and summer vacations. Weekends are considered as "not on vacation".

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】 If C01=1 (attending school), load "including physical education" in L3A and L3B.

L3A WL3A Including physical education, how often did you participate in physical exercise in the past week? _____ 0..14

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Physical exercise" includes strolling, running, jogging, and climbing, Wushu and Qigong such as Tai Chi, outdoor dancing, aerobics, exercise and yoga, ball games, water sports such as swimming, diving, kayaking, and sailing, winter sports, wrestling, judo, and boxing.

【CAPI】 If L3A=0, skip to L4.

L3B WL3B Including physical education, how long did you participate in physical exercise in the past week? _____ Hours 0.1..70.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

L4 WL4 What is your main staple food?

Interviewer's Note: Select the primary one consumed.

1. Rice

3. Wheat

5. Miscellaneous grains other than rice and wheat

77. Other [please specify] _____

L5M WL5M Among the following foods, what did you have last week? [Select all that apply][Show card W-11]

1. Meat
2. Fish or other aquatic products
3. Fresh fruits and vegetables
4. Dairy products
5. Bean products
6. Eggs
7. Pickled foods [such as pickled vegetables or soy]
8. Fried foods [such as potato chips or dough sticks]

Part M. Views on Values and Self-Esteem

【CAPI】 If *Preload_M1M*=0 (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv*=0 (initial interview), continue to M1M; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before V1.

M1M Here are some statements about life. Please answer according to your situation and there is no right or wrong response. [Show card W-2]

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

M101M WM101M I feel that I am on an equal plane with others.
 M102M WM102M I feel that I have a number of good qualities.
 M103M WM103M All in all, I am inclined to feel that I am a failure.
 M104M WM104M I am able to do things as well as most other people.
 M105M WM105M I feel I do not have much to be proud of.
 M106M WM106M I take a positive attitude toward myself.
 M107M WM107M On the whole, I am satisfied with myself.
 M108M WM108M I wish I could have more respect for myself.
 M109M WM109M I certainly feel useless at times.
 M110M I often think I am good for nothing.
 M111M WM111M I don't think I can solve the problems I am now facing by myself.
 M112M WM112M Sometimes I think I am forced to do things to make a living.
 M113M WM113M I am in control of whatever happens to me.

F1: "Be in control of" refers to that one can control his/her language and behavior consciously so that one can retain a harmony with the environment, such as to avoid feeling angry, depressed, and quarrels with others.

M114M WM114M I feel helpless in my daily life.

[CAPI] If *Preload_V1=0* (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), and *CFPS2014_age* >= 13, continue to V1; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before N5.

V1 WV1 Rate the following statement based on your opinions. [Show card W-2]

1. Strongly Agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly disagree
 5. Neither Agree nor Disagree [Do not read out]

V102 WV102 Only when there is a fair competition can we establish a harmonious inter-person relationship.

V103 WV103 Wealth reflects personal achievement.

V104 WV104 Hard work will be rewarded in today's society.

V105 WV105 Intelligence and wisdom will be rewarded in today's society.

V106 WV106 Corruption is inevitable in order to attain a significant achievement in today's society.

V107 WV107 Social network is more important than personal ability in today's society.

V108 WV108 People like me have a big chance to improve our living conditions in today's society.

V101 WV101 The income gap should be increased in order to achieve an economic boom.

[CAPI] If *Preload_N5=0* (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to N5; otherwise, skip to M501A.

N5 People pursue different life goals. What is your opinion towards the following goals? [Show card W-2]

1. Totally agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Totally disagree
 5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

N501 WN501 One of my important life goals is to make my parent proud of me.

N502 WN502 I pursue my own values rather than follow others.

N503 WN503 I will make a great effort to make my friends like me.

N504 WN504 I set my life goals on my own.

N505 WN505 When I start to do something, I have finish it at all costs..

N506 WN506 Some kids are just born lucky.
 N507 WN507 Most of the time it doesn't pay to try hard because things never turn out right anyway..
 N508 WN508 When you do something wrong there is little you can do to make it right again..
 N509 WN509 One of the best ways to handle a problem is just not to think about it.
 N510 WN510 When bad things are going to happen they just are going to happen no matter what you try to do to stop them.
 N511 WN511 Are you the kind of person who believes planning ahead makes things turn out better

M501A WM501A Which gender faces more pressure in the society?

1. Male 3.Female 5. The same

F1: "Pressure" refers to the stress that an individual is facing.

V4 WV4 Do you think that most people are willing to help, or selfish?

1. Most people are willing to help 5. Most people are selfish

[CAPI] If *Preload_V2=0* (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to V2-V3; otherwise, skip to M3.

V2 WV2 In general, do you think that most people are trustworthy, or it is better to take greater caution when getting along with other people?

1. Most people are trustworthy 5. The greater caution, the better

V3 WV3 Let "0" be very distrustful while "10" be very trustworthy. Please rate your degree of trust in the following groups of people. [Show card W-12]

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent says he/she has never encountered certain type of people, ask them to answer according to their imagination.

V301 WV301 How much you trust: Your parents _____ (0...10)

V302 WV302 How much you trust: Your neighborhood _____ (0...10)

V304 WV304 How much you trust: Americans _____ (0...10)

V305 WV305 How much you trust: People you meet for the first time _____ (0...10)

V306 WV306 How much do you trust : Cadre (*ganbu*) _____ (0...10)

F1: Cadre (*ganbu*) refers to the local government official.

V307 WV307 How much do you trust : Doctor _____ (0...10)

M3 WM3 Let "0" be the lowest score while "10" be the highest. Please answer the following questions according to your own situation.

M301 WM301 Do you think you are popular? (0...10)

Interviewer's Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

M302 WM302 Are you happy? (0...10)

Interviewer's Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

M303 WM303 Are you confident about your future? (0...10)

Interviewer's Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

M304 WM304 Is it easy for you to get along well with others? (0...10)

Interviewer's Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

[CAPI] If *Preload_M4=0* (2012 value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to M4; otherwise, skip to Part N.

M4 WM4 Let 0 be the lowest score (least important) while 10 be the highest (most important). How would you rate the importance of the following factors in affecting a child's future success? Please answer according to your own experience and opinion.

- M401 WM401 How important is the family's social status to a child's future achievement?
 M402 WM402 How important is the family's economic condition to a child's future achievement?
 M403 WM403 How important is the level of education to a child's future achievement?
 M404 WM404 How important is gifted talent to children's future achievement?
 M405 WM405 How important is effort to children's future achievement?
 M406 WM406 How important is luck to children's future achievement?
 M407 WM407 How important is family's social connections to children's future achievement?

Part N. Behavior, Mental Health and Cognitive Tests

[CAPI] If *Preload_M2=0* (historical value missing) or *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), continue to M2; otherwise, skip to Part N102.

M2 Here are some descriptions of how parents/guardians treat their children. According to the actual situation in the past year, please select how your parents/guardians treated you. [Show card W-13]

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) If the child lives together with the parents or one of the parents in addition to the grandparents, then parents/guardians refer to the parent(s). If the child lives with the grandparents or one of the grandparents, then the parents/guardians refer to the grandparent(s).
- (2) If the parents have different attitudes in parenting the child, record the behavior of the one who takes care of the child more in daily life.

1. Never 2. Rarely 3. Sometimes 4. Often 5.
Always

- M201 WM201 When you did something wrong, the parents/guardians would ask about the reasons and talk to you about what you should do.
 M202 WM202 The parents/guardians encouraged you to do things with great effort.
 M203 WM203 Spoke to me in a warm and friendly voice.
 M204 WM204 The parents/guardians encouraged you to think independently.
 M205 WM205 The parents/guardians would tell you the reasons when they asked you to do something.
 M206 WM206 Enjoyed talking things over with me. .
 M207 WM207 The parents/guardians asked about what happened to you at school.
 M208 WM208 The parents/guardians checked your homework.
 M209 WM209 The parents/guardians helped you with your schoolwork.
 M210 WM210 The parents/guardians told stories to you.
 M211 WM211 The parents/guardians played with you, for example, playing chess or playing outside.
 M212 WM212 The parents/guardians praised you.

M213 WM213 The parents/guardians criticized you.

M214 WM214 The parents attended parent-teacher meetings at school.

N1 Choose between the following two options.

N101 WN101

1. Receive 100 yuan;
2. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] If N101=1, continue to N102; otherwise, skip to N104.

N102 WN102

1. Receive 80 yuan;
1. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] If N102=1, continue to N103; otherwise, skip to N2.

N103 WN103

1. Receive 50 yuan;
1. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] Skip to N2.

N104 WN104

1. Receive 120 yuan;
1. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] If N104=2, continue to N105; otherwise, skip to N2.

N105 WN105

1. Receive 150 yuan;
1. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

N2 WN2 In the past month, how many times did you quarrel with your parents? ___time(s).

(0...50)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) One quarrel counts as once. If more than one quarrel per day occurred, record the actual number of quarrels.
- (2) If there was no quarrel, record "0".

F1: A "quarrel" refers to yelling at each other without making any concession due to disagreement.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 4 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent quarreled with his/her parents more than 4 times in the last month."

N201 WN201 In the past month, how many times did you and your parents have heart-to-heart talk? _____ (0...50)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) A talk to either father or mother counts.
- (2) If there was no heart-to-heart talk, record "0".

F1: "Heart-to-heart talk" refers to a conversation that lasts for more than half an hour.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent and his/her parents had heart-to-heart talk more than 10 times in the last month."

N3 WN3 In the past month, how many times did your parents quarrel with each other? ___time(s)

(0...50)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) In case of a single-parent family, record “-8” (not applicable).
- (2) One quarrel counts as once. If more than one quarrel per day occurred, record the actual number of quarrels.
- (3) If there was no quarrel between respondent’s parents, record “0”.

F1: A “quarrel” refers to yelling at each other without making any concession due to disagreement.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 4 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s parents quarreled with each other more than 4 times in the last month.”

K101 WK101 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekdays? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer’s Note: (1) “Housework” does not include taking care of families.

- (2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.
- (3) If none, record “0”.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Interviewer’s Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework every day.”

K102 WK102 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekends? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer’s Note: (1) “Housework” does not include taking care of families.

- (2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.
- (3) If none, record “0”.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Interviewer’s Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework every day.”

[CAPI] If NUM_FML2014 (number of family members) =1, skip to N4.

K11 WK11 In general, how many times do you usually have dinner with your family every week(including eat outside)? ___ 0..7

Interviewer’s Note: “Family” refers to family members who live in the same household, not including relatives who do not live together.

N4 WN4 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), have you read any books in the past year for purposes other than work or exams?

1. Yes
5. No

[CAPI] If N4=1, continue to N4001; otherwise, skip to M7.

M4001 WN4001 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), how many book have you read in the past year for purposes other than work or exams? ___ 1..500

Interviewer’s Note: “Read” refers to finish reading at least half of the book.

M7 Here are some descriptions of daily behaviors, please choose according to your situation.

[Show card W-2]

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

M701 WM701 I am always prepared for the things that will happen.

M702 WM702 I pay close attention to the details.

M703 WM703 I see myself as someone who tends to be organized.

M704 WM704 I see myself as someone who makes plans and follows through with them.

M705 WM705 I am careful in my study.

M706 WM706 I always put my belongings at will.

M707 WM707 I always make things into a mess.

M708 WM708 I always forget to put things back to their original places.
M709 WM709 I see myself as someone who does a thorough job.
M710 WM710 I will finish the homework first and then play.
M711 WM711 I always start doing my homework right after it is assigned.
M712 WM712 I will put thing in order when they are in a mess.

Q6 Here are some feelings or activities you may have experienced before. Please tell us how often you experienced them in the past month. **Show card W-14**

1. Almost daily
2. Often
3. Half of the time
4. Sometimes
5. Never

Q601 WQ601 How often in the past month did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

Q602 WQ602 How often in the past month did you feel nervous?

Q603 WQ603 How often in the past month did you feel restless or fidgety?

Q604 WQ604 How often in the past month did you feel hopeless?

Q605 WQ605 How often in the past month did you feel that everything was an effort?

Q606 WQ606 How often in the past month did you feel that life was meaningless?

F1: “Mental status” refers to people’s emotions, will, ability, pride, and other mental activities, expressed through facial expressions and behavior.

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

[CAPI]

#1 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the interviewer’s note.

Z101 KZ101 Who else participated in answering this questionnaire in your family?

_____ [Limited to two respondents]

Interviewer’s Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load all the other family members listed in *FML2014* except the child respondent.

[CAPI]

#1 “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 #2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z102 KZ102 Who else besides the family members was present during the interview except?

[Select all that apply]

1. Relatives /Friends 2. Interview supervisor 3. Neighbor

4. Cadres of the village/residential community committee

77. Other [Please specify the identity] _____ 78. No one else

[CAPI]

#1 “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z103 KZ103 What was the main language used during interview? [Single choice]

1. Mandarin (skip to Z201) 5. Dialect (continue to Z104)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Z104 KZ104 What was the dialect _____

Z105 KZ105 Weather on the day of the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z201 KZ201 The child's comprehension of questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z202 KZ202 The child's health status:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z203 KZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of the child's clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z204 KZ204 The child's appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z205 KZ205 The child's Mandarin fluency:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z206 KZ206 The child's cooperation during the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 KZ207 The child's intelligence:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z208 KZ208 The child's courteousness:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 KZ209 The child's interest in the interview:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z210 KZ210 The child's suspicious about the interview:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z211 KZ211 Reliability of the child's response:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very High

Z212 KZ212 The child's ability to express him/herself:

Very Weak --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Strong

Z5 KZ5 The child's impatience with the interview:

No--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Yes

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Child Telephone Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

Special reminder:

This questionnaire is answered by an adult proxy:

Adult Proxy Report

The following questions should be answered by the adult family member who is the child's primary caregiver, or at least, by the adult family member who lives with the child.

Greetings:

Hi, I work for the Chinese Center for Social Research at Peking University. I am calling you from Peking University. Recently, we conducted an interview at your home, and a member of your family, “【CAPI】 Load Name of Interviewee”, gave us your contact information. Since we are gathering data on your entire family, we must interview your child as well. If you have a moment, I would like to gather some basic information about “【CAPI】 Load Name of child”.

RESPC1 RESPC1 Next we would like to collect some basic information of “【CAPI】 Load Name of child” from an adult family member who usually takes care of “【CAPI】 Load Name of child” Who could answer this part of questionnaire in your family?

Interviewer’s Note: The following questions should be answered by an adult family member who lives together with and usually takes care of the child.

【CAPI】

#1 Load FML2014 family roster list + others (Please specify) .

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Store complete pid of family roster.

A0 DA0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes 5. No

Part A. Basic Information

【CAPI】 If CFPS2012_interv=0 (first interview) , continue to A101; otherwise, skip to A103.

A101 DA101 What was the child’s gestational age? ___month (1.0...12.0)

Interviewer’s Note: Please record to one decimal place and calculate by month. Four weeks should be recorded as one month. For example, 42 weeks should be recorded as 10.5 month.

F1: “Gestational age” refers to the time duration when the child was in the mother’s womb.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <=10.0. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check that the gestational age is longer than 10 months.”

A102 DA102 Your child’s weight at birth: _____0.5 kilograms (1.0...20.0)

Interviewer’s Note: Please record to one decimal place.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <=10.0. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check the birth weight was more than 5 kilograms.”

A103 DA103 Your child’s current weight: _____0.5 kilogram (1.0...300.0)

Interviewer’s Note: Please record to one decimal place

A104 DA104 Your child’s current height: _____centimeters (30...230)

【CAPI】 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS_gene = 1, continue to A106, otherwise skip to A4.

A106 DA106 Where was the child born?

1. Hospital 5. Home
77. Others [please specify] DA1065SP “” _____

A107M DA107M The family address when the child was born is

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ (DA107MB) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ____ (DA107MC) Province/ Municipality ____ (D107ME) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

- #1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.
 #2 Provide searching by initial letters.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_age*>3, continue to A2M; otherwise, skip to A301.

A2M DA2M The residence of the child when 3 years old is:

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ (DA2MB) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ____ (DA2MC) Province/ Municipality ____ (DA2ME) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

- #1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.
 #2 Provide searching by initial letters.

A3 DA3 Your child's current household registration type when 3 years old was:

Interviewer's Note: If the child does not have a Chinese Nationality, use "79."

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Agricultural | 3. Non-Agricultural | 5. Not registered |
| 79. Not applicable | | |

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizens, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

A301 DA301 The residence of the child when 12 years old is

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ (DA301B) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ____ (DA301C) Province/ Municipality ____ (DA301E) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#2 Provide searching by initial letters.

A302 DA302 Your child's current household registration type when 12 years old was:

Interviewer's Note: If the child does not have a Chinese Nationality, use "79."

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Agricultural | 3. Non-Agricultural | 5. Not registered |
| 79. Not applicable | | |

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

A4 DA4 Your child's current household registration type is:

Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Agricultural | 3. Non-Agricultural | 5. Not registered |
| 79. Not applicable | | |

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

【CAPI】 If A4=1 or 3 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to A501M; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before A6.

A501M DA501M Your child's current place of household registration is

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ (DA501MB) County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): ____ (DA501MC) Province/
Municipality____ (DA501ME) County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#2 Provide searching by initial letters.

【CAPI】 If CFPS2012_interv=0 or CFPS_minzu=0 (missing value) , continue to A6; otherwise, skip to B1M.

A6 DA6 What is the child's ethnicity? _____ (search)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.
- (2) Record according to the household registration.
- (3) If the interviewer is not Chinese, select "79. Not applicable"

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears at the top of the list. Add an option "79. Not applicable".

Part B. Daily life

B1M DB1M In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, where did your child mainly live?

Interviewer's Note: Living at home is "1", boarding schools, choose "2".

1. Home
2. School dormitory
3. Friend's/Relative's home
4. Kindergarten/Daycare
77. Other [please specify] B1MSP "" _____

F1 (In general terms): "Mainly live" refers to a daily living place rather than a temporary shelter.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2014_age* >= 12, show the option "7" in B202 and B203; otherwise keep it masked.

B202 DB202 In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, who mainly took care of the child during the daytime?

F1: Chose the one who mainly took care of the child.

1. Nursery/Kindergarten
2. Child's paternal grandparents
3. Child's maternal grandparents
4. Child's Father
5. Child's mother
6. Babysitter
7. Self-care [Selectively Masked]
77. Other [please specify] DB202SP _____

B203 DB203 In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, who mainly took care of the child during the night?

1. Nursery/ Kindergarten
2. Child's paternal grandparents
3. Child's maternal grandparents
4. Child's Father
5. Child's mother
6. Babysitter
7. Self-care [Selectively Masked]
77. Other [please specify] DB203SP _____

[CAPI] If the option "4" or "5" was selected in B202 or B203, skip to B401; otherwise continue to B201.

B201 DB201"" In the most recent month when the parents were not on vacation, how many times could the child meet his/her parent(s) per week, on average? _____ (0...7)

Interviewer's Note: Either the mother or the father, or both. Multiple meetings in one day should be counted as only one meeting.

F1: "Meet" refers to a meeting that lasts for more than one hour.

B401 DB401 In the past 12 months, how long did the child live with his/her father?

1. Almost the entire year
2. 11 months
3. 8-10 months
4. 5-7 months
5. 2-4 months
6. 1 month
7. Almost never

B402 DB402 In the past 12 months, how long did child live with his/her mother?

1. Almost the entire year
2. 11 months
3. 8-10 months
4. 5-7 months
5. 2-4 months
6. 1 month
7. Almost never

【CAPI】 If (CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2014_age<4) , or CFPS2012_interv=0, ask B5 to B801; otherwise, skip to B9.

【CAPI】

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_walk=1, skip to B6;
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_walk=0, continue to B5;
- #3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B501;
- #4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B5.

B5 DB5 Can the child walk by him/herself?

1. Yes 5. Not yet (skip to B6)

F1: “Walk” refers to walking on one’s own without the assistance of any other object or external force. Even walking 3-5 steps counts.

B501 DB501 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to walk by him/herself? ___ month (1...47)

Interviewer’s Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

F1: “Walk” refers to walking on one’s own without the assistance of any other object or external force. Even walking 3-5 steps counts.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B501<=24. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the child was able to walk after 24 months old.”

【CAPI】

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_speak =1, skip to B7;
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_speak=0, continue to B6;
- #3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B601;
- #4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B6.

B6 DB6 Can the child speak complete sentences, such as “I want to eat”?

1. Yes (continue to B601) 5. Not yet (skip to B7)

B601 DB601 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to speak complete sentences, such as “I want to eat”? ___ month (1...47)

Interviewer’s Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B601>12 and B601<=24. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the child was able to speak before 12 months old.” “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the child was able to speak after 24 months old.”

[CAPI]

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_count =1, skip to B8;
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_count =0, continue to B7;
- #3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B701;
- #4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B7.

B7 DB7 Can the child count from 1 to 10?

1. Yes (continue to B701) 5. Not yet (skip to B8)

B701 DB701 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to count from 1 to 10? _____ month (1...47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B701>12 and B701<=24. "Interviewer's Note: Double check if the child was able to count from 1 to 10 before 12 months old or after 24 months old."

[CAPI]

#1 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_pee=1, skip to B9;

#2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5, and CFPS2012_child_pee=0, continue to B8;

#3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age>=4, skip to B801;

#4 If CFPS2012_interv=0 and CFPS2014_age<4, continue to B8.

B8 DB8 When the child urinates, is he/she able to take off the trousers on his/her own?

1. Yes (continue to B801) 5. No (skip to B9)

B801 DB801 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to urinate by himself/herself? _____ month (1...47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

F1: "Urinate by himself/herself" refers to the child can take off his/her trousers on his/her own when urinates.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B801>12 and B801<= 36. "Interviewer's Note: Double check that the child was able to urinate on his/her own before 12 months old or after 36 months old."

[CAPI] If CFPS2014_age≥1, continue to B9; otherwise, skip to C3.

B9 DB9 How long does your child spend on watching TV, movies, or other videos every week? _____ hours 0..168.0

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place;;
- (2) Record "0" if he/she does not watch TV, movies or other videos.

Part C. Health

C3 DC3 Generally speaking, if the child has a minor illness (such as fever or diarrhea), what would you do?

Interviewer's Note: Choose the most common coping strategy.

1. See a doctor right away
2. Find/buy medicine myself
3. Try folk medical treatment (such as skin scraping therapy)
4. Ask for religious/Buddha's help or hold a religious ritual
5. Take no actions and wait for natural recovery
77. Other [please specify] DC3MSP "" _____

F1: (1) "Minor illness" refers to a disease which is not serious and the patient can recover by taking medicines without medical assistance and at a limited cost.

(2) "Skin scraping therapy" is a kind of traditional naturopathy based on the theory of Chinese medicine. The doctor uses tools (e.g., ox horn, jade, cupping jar) to scrap a certain part of the patient's body in order to dredge the channels in the body, promote blood circulation and remove blood clots.

(3) "Religious ritual" refers to religious activities or rites such as prayer.

C0 DC0 In the past month, was the child ever sick?

1. Yes (continue to C1) 5. No (skip C4_1)

F1: “Sick” refers to feeling physically uncomfortable and receiving treatment by taking medicine or other methods.

C1 DC1 In the past month, the child was sick _____ times (1...15)

C101 DC101 In the past month, the child went to hospital/ medical center due to illness _____ times (0...15)

Interviewer’s Note: Vaccination, routine physical examination, or other things alike, do not count.

F1: (1) “Hospital/Medical center” refers to a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. Specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics in drugstores do not count.

(2) “Times went to hospital due to illness” refers to the number of times child went to hospital for treating a disease. One continuous course of disease, however, refers to one time. If the child caught a cold and received injections for 3 continuous days in a hospital, and then changed to another hospital to get another injection, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold and came down with pneumonia due to the cold and the child went to hospital for several continuous days, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold, went to hospital and recovered, but after a few days, the child developed a fever and went to hospital again, record 2 times.

[CAPI] Hard Check: If C1>0, C101<=C1. “Interviewer’s Note: The number of times going to hospital should be less than that of being sick.”

[CAPI] If C101>0, skip to C4; otherwise, continue to C4_1.

C4_1 DC4_1 In the past year, did the child go to hospital/medical center due to illness?

1. Yes (Continue to C4) 5. No (Skip to C5)

C4 DC4 In the past year, how many times did the child go to hospital/ medical center due to illness? _____ times (1...15)

Interviewer’s Note: Vaccination, routine physical examination, or other things alike, do not count.

F1: (1) “Hospital/Medical center” refers to a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. Specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics in drugstores do not count.

(2) “Times went to hospital due to illness” refers to the number of times child went to hospital for treatment of a disease. One continuous course of disease, however, refers to one time. If the child caught a cold and received injections for 3 continuous days, then changed hospitals to get another injection, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold and came down with pneumonia due to the cold and the child went to hospital for several continuous days, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold, went to hospital and recovered, but after a few days, the child developed a fever and went to hospital again, record 2 times.

C401 DC401 In the past year, was the child ever hospitalized due to illness?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: “Hospitalized” refers to that the child stayed overnight in a hospital ward for at least one night due to disease or accidental injury.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, skip to C5_2010; otherwise, continue to C5.

C5 DC5 The most serious disease the child has ever had in the past year was _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Record the name of the disease in details.
- (2) If the child has never had any disease, record "79" (Not applicable).
- (3) Record the response verbatim.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: If $0=1$ or $C4_1=1$, $C5 \neq 79$. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent mentioned that his/her child was sick before."

#2 After answering C5, skip to C7A.

C5_2010 DC5_2010 The most serious disease the child has ever had since birth was _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Record the name of the disease in details.
- (2) If the child has never had any disease, record "79" (Not applicable).
- (3) Record the response verbatim.

[CAPI] Hard Check: If $0=1$ or $C4_1=1$, $C5 \neq 79$. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent mentioned that his/her child was sick before."

[CAPI] If $C401=1$, continue to C7A; otherwise, skip to C7C.

C7A DC7A In the past year, how much money (including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed) has been spent on the child's hospitalization (including medical check up, medical treatment, accommodation, nursing, etc.)? _____ yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.
(2) If none, record "0".

F1: "Total cost" includes all medical costs for medicine, treatment, inpatient service as well as costs of living, food, and nursing care. "Red envelope" bribe is also included.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\geq 1,000$ & $\leq 100,000$. If < 1000 , "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was less than 1,000 yuan." If $> 100,000$, "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan."

C7B DC7B In the past year, excluding the expenses of hospitalization, how much money (including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed) has been spent on the child's medical care (including medicine, medical treatment, hospitalization, etc.)? _____ yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.
(2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. If < 1000 , "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan."

#2 Skip to the CAPI before C701 after answering C7B.

C7C DC7C In the past year, how much money in total (including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed) has been spent on the child's medical care? _____ yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.
(2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. If < 1000 , "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan."

【Data】 Generate METOTAL as the total cost on medical care:

- #1 If C401=1, METOTAL=C7A+C7B.
 #2 If C401≠1, METOTAL=C7C.
 #3 If any of C7A、C7B、C7C is less than 0, record as “0”.

【CAPI】 If METOTAL=0, skip to Part D.

C701 DC701 How much of the cost has been paid by the family directly in the past year (excluding the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed)? _____yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: Money borrowed from relatives and friends should be counted.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: C701<=METOTAL. “Interviewer’s Note: The money paid by the family must be less than the total cost.”

#2 Soft Check: <=100,000. “In the past year, the cost paid by your family was less than 10,000 yuan, correct?”

Part D. Education

[CAPI] If *Preload_DI*=0 (historical data missing), or *CFPS2012_interv*=0 (initial interview), continue to D101; otherwise, skip to D2.

D101 DD101 What specific occupation do you want the child to pursue when he/she grows up?

Interviewer’s Note: Record the response verbatim.

D2 DD2 What is the highest level of education you wish your child can obtain? [Show card]

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2. Primary school | 3. Junior high school |
| 4. Senior high school | 5. 3-year college |
| 6. 4-year college/Bachelor’s degree | 7. Master’s degree |
| 8. Doctoral degree | 9. No need to go to school |

D5TOTAL_M DD5TOTAL_M “” The total cost of the child’s education in the past year was about _____yuan (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, write “0”.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=100,000. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost of the child’s education was more than 100,000 yuan.”

F1: Total cost of education: miscellaneous fees, book fees, babysitter fees, food and board, transportation to school, sponsorship fees to get into the school, and extracurricular tutoring.

D6TOTAL_M DD6TOTAL_M In the past year, excluding educational expenses paid directly by the family, how much donations did the child receive from relatives and friends, the government, and other education scholarships? _____yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

#1 If none, record “0”.

#2 Does not include the 9-year education fund given by the government.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10,000. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check that the total amount of the donations from relatives and friends was more than 10,000 yuan.”

Part F. Schooling

F3M DF3M “” Is your child currently attending school/kindergarten/preschool class?

Interviewer’s Note: If the child has started to attend school, record “1. Yes” even if he/she is currently on vacation.

1. Yes (continue to F301M)

5.No (skip to F8)

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: F3M=1. “Your child is not attending school/kindergarten/preschool class, correct?”

F301M DF301M Which level of school is the child attending?

1. Baby nursery 2. Kindergarten/Preschool class 3. Primary school

4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/Technical secondary school/vocational high school

6. 3-year collage 7. 4-year university

[CAPI] Soft Check: =1, 2, 3, 4. “The child is attending ‘[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M’, correct?”

F1: (1) “Kindergarten” refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

(2) “Preschool” is a one year course designed for 5-6 or 6-7 years old children, in order to prepare them for primary school.

F303 DF303 When did the child start “[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M” _____ year
(2004...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: F303>=CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The year of starting school must be later than the year of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: F303>=2008. “Your child started “[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M” in “[CAPI] Load F303”, correct?”

[CAPI]

#1 If F301M=1, use the wording “baby nursery” in F311 – F314.

#2 If F301M=2, use the wording “kindergarten/preschool class” in F311 –F314.

#3 Otherwise, use the wording “school” in F311 –F314.

F311 DF311 How did the child get enrolled in this baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

1. Based on school district (continue to F312)

2. Random assignment by a computer (continue to F312)

3. Excellent academic performance or non-academic talent (continue to F312)

4. Paid a sponsorship fee (continue to F313)

5. Social network (continue to F312)

77. Others [Specify] DF311SP “” _____ (continue to F312)

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

[CAPI] If F311= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to F312.

F312 DF312 Have you paid any sponsorship fee for the child to attend this baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

F313 DF313 Have you moved or changed your household registration for the child to attend this “baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school”?

1. Only changed the residential address (continue to F314)
2. Only changed the household registration address (skip to F104M)
3. Changed both (continue to F314)
4. Neither (skip to F104M)

[CAPI] If F313= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to F104M.

F314 DF314 How did you change your residential address?

1. Bought a house nearby
3. Rented a house nearby
5. Lodging at a friend’s or relative’s house nearby
77. Other [Specify] DF314SP “” _____

F104M DF104M How far is your home to the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

Interviewer’s Note: If the family has several addresses, ask the distance between the school and the current place of residence.

1. Boarding at school
2. Less than 1 km (excluding 1 km)
3. 1-2km (excluding 2 km)
4. 2-5km (excluding 5 km)
5. 5km or more

[CAPI] If F104M =1, skip to F309, otherwise, continue to F307M.

[CAPI]

#1 F301M =1, use the wording “baby nursery” in F307M – F310.

#2 F301M =2, use the wording “kindergarten/preschool class” in F307M – F310.

#3 Otherwise, use the wording “school” in F307M – F310.

F307M DF307M How does your child usually get to the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school?

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) If there are several means of transportation, record the main one.
- (2) If the child lives at school, record the means of transportation travelling from home to school.

1. Walk
2. Bicycle/Tricycle
3. Electric bicycle/Electric tricycle/Motorbike
4. Bus/Car
5. Subway
6. Taxi
7. School bus
77. Other [please specify] DF307MSP “” _____

F308 DF308 How long does it take to get to the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school by “[CAPI] Load the answer in F307M”? _____ min (1...240)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=90. “Does it take more than one and half hour?”

F309 DF309 When does the child usually get up in the morning when he/she is attending the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school? DF309A “” _____ hour (4...10) DF309B “” _____ min

(0...59)

Interviewer's Note: Use a 24-hour time system.

F310 DF310 When does the child usually go to bed at night when he/she is attending the baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school? DF310A "" ____hour (18...24) DF310B "" ____min
(0...59)

Interviewer's Note: Use a 24-hour time system.

[CAPI]

#1 If F301=1, skip to the CAPI before F8.

#2 If F301M=2, continue to F111-F107.

#3 Otherwise, skip to the CAPI before F101.

F111 DF111 Is the child attending a kindergarten or a preschool class?

1. Kindergarten 5. Preschool class

F1: (1) "Kindergarten" refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

(2) "Preschool" is a one year course designed for 5-6 or 6-7 years old children, in order to prepare them for primary school.

[CAPI] If F111=1, load "kindergarten" in F112, F113, and F107; if F111=5, load "preschool class"; otherwise, load "kindergarten/preschool class".

F112 DF112 What is the type of the kindergarten/preschool class?

Interviewer's Note: Kindergarten/preschool class run by a private party with public assistance is considered as private.

1. Public 5. Private

[CAPI] If F104M =1, skip to F107, otherwise continue to F113.

F113 DF113 Who takes the child to and back from the kindergarten/preschool class most often?

1. His/her mother 2. His/her father
3. His/her grandparent(s) 4. His/her baby-sitter
77. Other [please specify] DF113SP "" _____

F107 DF107 In the past month, how much did you pay for the kindergarten? _____yuan
(1...10,000)

F1: "Pay for the kindergarten" includes all the costs paid to the kindergarten such as catering, clothes and quilts, etc. The money should be counted as long as it was paid to the kindergarten.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: >50 and <=5,000. "Interviewer's Note: Was the money paid for the kindergarten in the past month less than 50 yuan or more than 5,000 yuan?"

#2 Skip to F8 after answering F107.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, continue to F101; otherwise, skip to F302.

F101 DF101 Has the child ever attended kindergarten?

1. Yes (continue to F102) 5. No (skip to F302)

F1: "Kindergarten" refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

F102 DF102 What were the starting and ending dates for the child to attend kindergarten?
 DF102AM “” ____year (1999...2014) DF102AM “” ____month (1...12) to DF102BY ____year
 (1999...2014) DF102BM ____month (1...12)

[CAPI] Hard Check:

#1 Starting year – *CFPS_Birth Y* >= 0. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting year was before the birth year.”

#2 Ending year - Starting year >= 0. “Interviewer’s Note: The ending year was after the starting year.”

F1: “Kindergarten” refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

F302 DF302 What grade of “[CAPI] Load the answer in F301M” is the child attending? _____
 (1...6)

F311M Df311M The school is located in a:

Interviewer’s Note: Distinctions are based the name of the location. For example, record “2” for Wuxi City, while “3” for Miyun County.

1. Provincial capital city (including municipality)
2. Ordinary city (including county-level city and prefecture-level city)
3. County seat
4. Village (including

xiang/zhen)

F312M DF312M Is the child currently in a key school?

1. Yes
5. No

F313M DF313M What is the type of the school?

Interviewer’s Note: Classify according to the types of the students.

1. Ordinary school
3. Migrant school
5. International school
77. Other [please specify] DF313SP “” _____

F1: (1) “Ordinary school” refers to a regular school, but not in contrast to a key school.
 (2) “Migrant school” refers to a school that mainly enrolls migrant workers’ children and provides them with the 9-years mandatory education. “Migrant school” can be either public or private.
 (3) “International school” refers to a school for the children of foreigners in China.

F306 DF306 Is the child currently in a key class?

1. Yes
3. No
5. The school attended does not distinguish between ordinary and key classes.

F1: “Key class” refers to that the school organizes the students with higher scores from each class of a grade into one or two classes. They are instructed by experienced teachers. Usually, such a class is called “experimental class”, “dragon class”, or “tiger class”.

F501 DF501 As far as you know, what was the child’s average grade in Chinese language/grammar last semester?

Interviewer’s Note: The parent/guardian determines the meaning of “Excellent/Good/Average/Poor” by him/herself. Do not explain.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Average
4. Poor

F502 DF502 As far as you know, what was the child's average grade in math last semester?

Interviewer's Note: The parent/guardian determines the meaning of "Excellent/Good/Average/Poor" by him/herself. Do not explain.

1. Excellent 2. Good 3. Average 4. Poor

F6 DF6 The following questions are related to your caring about your child's study and life.

Please answer according to the actual situation last year [Show card W-4].

1. Very often (5-7 times a week) 2. Often (2-4 times a week)
3. Sometimes (once a week) 4. Rarely (once a month) 5. Never

F601M DF601M How often did you give up watching TV shows you liked to avoid disturbing your child when he/she was studying?

F602M DF602M How often have you discussed what happens at school with your child since this semester started/last semester?

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the last semester if it is currently on school vacation.

F603M DF603M How often did you ask the child to finish homework?

F604M DF604M How often did you check the child's homework?

F605M DF605M How often did you restrict or stop the child from watching TV?

F606M DF606M How often did you restrict certain types of TV programs the child could watch?

F701 DF701 What is the average score out of a total of 100 that you expect your child to achieve this/next semester? _____ (60...100)

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the next semester if your child is currently on a school vacation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≥ 80 . "Interviewer's Note: Is the expecting score lower than 80?"

F702M Df702M If your child brings back a transcript with a score lower than your expectation, what is your most common reaction? [Show card W-5]

Interviewer's Note: Please choose the most common reaction.

1. Contact the teacher 2. Physical punishment 3. Scold the child
4. Ask the child to study harder 5. Ground the child 6. Help the child
more
7. Take no action

F8 DF8 The following questions are related to your daily observation of "[CAPI] Load Name of child". Please answer according to the actual situation. [Show card W-2]

1. Totally agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

[CAPI]

#1 Skip pattern:

1. If F3M=1, continue to F801.
4) If F3M=5 and CFPS2014_age<4, skip to G2.
5) If F3M=5 and CFPS2014_age ≥ 4 , skip to F804.

F801 DF801 This child studies very hard.

F802 DF802 When this child finishes his/her homework, he/she checks it many times to see if he/she did it correctly.

F803 DF803 This child plays only after he/she finished his/her homework.

F804 DF804 During class-time, this child is concentrated on the things he/she does.

F805 DF805 This child respects the rules and the order.

F806 DF806 Once he/she starts to do something, this child will complete it no matter what happens.

F807 DF807 This child likes to keep all school things in great order.

Part G. Tutoring

G2 DG2 In the most recent month when he/she was not on vacation, did the child ever participate or is he/she currently participating in any parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring?

1. Yes 5. No

Interviewer's Note: "Not on vacation" refers to normal school days besides winter and summer vacations. Weekends are considered as "not on vacation".

F1: (1) "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

(2) "Parent-child class" refers to the educational service provided for the 0-3 year child and the parent, in order to teach the parent proper ways to care and educate the child.

【CAPI】 If G2=1, continue to G203; otherwise, skip to part Z.

G204 DG204 In the most recent month when he/she was not on vacation, how much time per week on average did the child spend on "[CAPI] Load the response in G203M" parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring? _____ hour (1...70)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

(2) "Not on vacation" refers to normal school days besides winter and summer vacations. Weekends are considered as "not on vacation".

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=30. The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring.

[CAPI] After the interview, add a few sentences to thank the interviewee:

Our interview has concluded, thank you so much for your time and support. To ensure the quality of our interview, we might call you in a couple of weeks for a very short interview to confirm a few answers. We would appreciate it if you would cooperate. Thank you again, and have a great day!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI]

#1 Press "1" to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the Interviewer's Note.

Z201 DZ201 Respondent's comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 DZ207 Respondent's intelligence:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 DZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z211 DZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Adult Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

A0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes 5. No

Part A. Basic Information

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_interv=0* (initial interview), and *CFPS2014gene=1*, continue to A101; otherwise, skip to A301.

A101 QA101 Your birth weight: _____0.5kg (1.0...20.0) [Keep one decimal place]

A401 QA401 What was your family address when you were born?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/neighborhood community
2. Other village/neighborhood community in this town/district
3. Other town/district in this county/city
4. Other county/city/district of this province/autonomous region/municipality (please specify):
_____ County/City/District
5. Other province/autonomous region/municipality (please specify): _____
Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality, _____ County/City/District
6. Overseas (including Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan)

[CAPI] Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties, which can be searched by initial letters.

A501 QA501 Was your place of residence at 3 years old the same as that when you were born?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If A501=5, or "unknown", or refuse to answer, continue to A502; otherwise, skip to A503.

A502 QA502 Where did you live when you were 3 years old?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/neighborhood community
2. Other village/neighborhood community in this town/district
3. Other town/district in this county/city/district
4. Other county/city/district of this province/autonomous region/municipality (please specify):
_____ County/City/District
5. Other province/autonomous region/municipality (please specify): _____
Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality, _____ County/City/District
6. Overseas (including Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan)

[CAPI] Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties, which can be searched by initial letters.

A503 QA503 What was your household registration status when you were 3 years old?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent was not a Chinese citizen when he/she was 3, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-agricultural 5. Not registered 79. Not applicable

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese

[CAPI] If A302=1, or *CFPS2012_interv*=1, skip to the CAPI before A701; otherwise continue to A303.

A303 QA303 When did you leave your place of household registration? _____ year
(1900...2012) _____ month (1...12)

Interviewer's Note: Please record the last time.

[CAPI] Hard Check: $QA303Y > CFPS_BirthY$. "Interviewer's Note: The time leaving place of household registration should be later than birth year."

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, or *CFPS_minzu*=0 (no valid data), continue to A701; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before A9.

A701 QA701 Your ethnicity is: _____.

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.
- (2) Based on the information from the household registration.
- (3) If the respondent is not Chinese, choose "79. Not applicable."

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears at the top of the list. Add an option "79. Not applicable".

[CAPI]

#1 If *CFPS2012_interv*=0 and *CFPS2014_age*≥18, continue to A9.

#2 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1/5 and $18 \leq CFPS2014_age \leq 40$ and *CFPS_GI*=0 (no military experience), continue to A9.

#3 Otherwise, skip to part **【EHC-RESI】**.

A9 QA9 Are you a veteran?

1. Yes
2. No (skip to part **【EHC-RESI】**)

A901 QA901 When did you join the army? _____ year (1900...2012)

[CAPI] Hard Check: $A901 > CFPS_BirthY$. "Interviewer's Note: The year when the respondent joined the army must be later than the birth year."

A902 QA902 When did you end your service? _____ year (1900...2012)

[CAPI] Hard Check: $A902 > A901$. "Interviewer's Note: The year when the respondent ended the service must be later than the year joining the army."

【CAPI】 If *CFPS2014_gene*=1, continue to **【EHC-RESI】**; otherwise, skip to part B.

【EHC-RESI】

【CAPI】 Load:

- (1) *CFPS2012_interv*: 2012 individual interview status (0=initial interview; 1=completed interview; 5=incomplete interview);
- (2) *CFPS2012_time*: date of completing 2012 individual questionnaire;
- (3) *residence2012* (address in 2012) is a composite variable loading since 2012. For people

who are outside, load address outside home; for people who are at home, load home address (-8 represents no valid data).

- (4) *residence2014* (address in 2014) is a composite variable loading family address from 2014 family roster questionnaire.

【CAPI】 For public interface and questions from that part mention““ **【CAPI】** load *CFPS2012_time*”interview/January 1st 2012” choose: if *CFPS2012_interv*=1 (interviewed in 2012) , load *CFPS2012_time*; otherwise, load January 1st 2012

【Public Interface】 Next we will ask your residence status since“ **【CAPI】** load *CFPS2012_time*”interview/January 1st 2012.

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) First make sure the loading address is correct, and check the duration of residence at the loading address.
- (2) Collect information of residence addresses which the duration of residence are no later than 3 months, and the date of residence at that address.

【CAPI】 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1, and *residence2012* (address in 2012) ≠-8 (valid data), continue to AR1; otherwise, skip to AR2

AR1 According to our records, did you live at “ **【CAPI】** Load *residence2012*”when interviewed in“ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*”?

1. Yes (skip to AR102)
5. No (continue to AR101)

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】

Generate *residence2012_update* (string variable) . If AR1=1, generate *residence2012_update*=*residence2012*; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR101 What was your address when interviewed in“ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*”?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR101A ___ City/District/Region EAR101B ___
County/County-level City/District EAR101C ___ Town/Township/Street EAR101D ___
Village/Residential Community EAR101E ___ Detailed Address EAR101F _____

【Data】

Replace *residence2012_update* with the detailed address collected in AR101.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#3 Provide searching by initial letters.

#4 Update the loading address in EHC.

AR102 EAR102 Do you current live at the address?

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If AR102=5, skip to AR104; otherwise, continue to A103.

【Data】 Generate *residence2014_update* (string variable)。

If AR102=1, replace *residence2014_update*=*residence2012_update*; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR103 EAR103 Have you lived elsewhere for at least 3 months since “【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_time”?

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If AR103=5, load the end date as current, and skip to AR4.

#3 Otherwise continue to AR104.

AR104 Since“【CAPI】 Load 2012_time”, what is the earliest date that you moved out from the address? __ Year EAR104Y __Month EAR104M

【CAPI】

#1 Hard check: AR104 should not be earlier than 2012_time. “Interviewer’s Note: the earliest move out date should not be earlier than the last interviewed date.”

#2 If AR102=1, continue to AR105; otherwise, skip to AR106.

AR105 When did start living at the address? __ Year EAR105Y __Month EAR105M

【CAPI】 Hard check: AR105 should not be earlier than AR104. “Interviewer’s Note: the latest move in date should not be earlier than the earliest move out date.”

【CAPI】

#1 If AR102=1, load A105 at AR106、AR106_1; otherwise, show current;

#2 if “AR104 date”至“AR105 date/current”is shorter than 3 months, skip to the 【CAPI】 before AR2.

AR106 EAR106 From “【CAPI】 Load AR104 date”to “【CAPI】 Load AR105 date/current”, have you lived at te address for consecutive 3 months?

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 AR106=1, continue to AR106_1; otherwise, skip to the 【CAPI】 before AR2.

AR106_1 EAR106_1Please specify the date and time of residence for each address whose duration of residence is at least 3 months since “【CAPI】 Load AR104 date”until “【CAPI】 Load AR105 date/current”: __Year EAR106_1SY __Month EAR106_1SM— __Year EAR106_1FY __Month EAR106_1FM.

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: the duration must be ≥ 3 months. “Interviewer’s Note: only record the addresses whose duration of residence is at least 3 consecutive months.”

#2 Hard check: AR106 must be within (“【CAPI】 Load AR104 date”until “【CAPI】 Load AR105 date/current”). “Interviewer’s Note: the date of residence must be within the start and end date of residence.”

#3 Hard Check: no overlaps. “Interviewer’s Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded start and end date to show the actual date of residence”

#4 After completing AR106_1, if uncovered duration is less than 3 months, skip to AR2; otherwise, returned to AR106.

【CAPI】 If AR102=5, continue to AR2; if AR102=1, skip to AR4.

AR2 EAR2 Is “【CAPI】 Load residence2014”your current address?

1.Yes (skip to AR202) 5.No

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 If AR2=1, replace *residence2014_update* with *residence2014*; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR201 What is your current primary address?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR201A ____ County/County-level City/District

EAR201B ____ own/Township/Street EAR201C ____ Village/Residential Community

EAR201D ____ Detailed Address EAR201E _____

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#3 Provide searching by initial letters.

#4 The address should not be the same as AR101.

【data】 Replace *residence2014_update* with=AR201 (Please check: all *residence2014_update* have values) .

AR202 What was the last date that you started living at the address? __ Year EAR202Y __ Month EAR202M

【CAPI】 Hard Check: AR202 time should be earlier than the end date recalled in

EHC“Interviewer’s Note: move in date should be earlier than the current interview date.”

【CAPI】 If one of the following conditions is satisfied, skip to AR4; otherwise, continue to the next question.

- 1) If *2012_interv*=1, and AR202 is earlier than *2012_time* (including uncertain year (earlier than 2012));
- 2) If *2012_interv*=0 or 5, and AR202 is earlier than January 1st 2012 (including uncertain year (earlier than 2012));
- 3) If *2012_interv*=1, and the duration from *2012_time* to AR202 is less than 3 months;
- 4) If *2012_interv*=0 or 5, and the duration from January 1st 2012 to AR202 is less than 3 months.

AR3 EAR3 Since“ **【CAPI】** Load *2012_time* interview/January 1st 2012”to **【CAPI】** Load AR202, have you ever lived for 3 consecutive months any other time at the address?

1. Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If AR3=1, continue to AR3_1; otherwise, skip to AR4.

AR3_1 Please specify the start and end date of residence at the address since“ **【CAPI】** Load *2012_time* interview/January 1st 2012” to **【CAPI】** Load AR202: __ Year EAR3_1SY __ Month EAR3_1SM — __ Year EAR3_1FY __ Month EAR3_1FM.

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: each duration must be ≥ 3 months. “Interviewer’s Note: only record the addresses whose duration of residence is at least 3 consecutive months.”

#2 Hard check: AR3_1 must be within the recalled time (*2012_time* interview/January 1st 2012”to **【CAPI】** Load AR202) . “Interviewer’s Note: the date of residence should be within the start and end date.”

#3 Hard Check: no overlaps. “Interviewer’s Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded the start and end date to show the actual date of residence.”

#4 Hard Check: the end date should not be earlier than the start date “Interviewer’s Note: the end date of each duration should not be earlier than the start date.”

#4 After completing AR3_1, if the uncovered duration is less than 3 months, skip to AR4; otherwise, return to AR3.

AR4 EAR4 Besides the above addresses, have you lived elsewhere for consecutive 3 months from “【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012” to present? _____ 0..30

Interviewer’s Note: use “0” if the answer is “no”.

【CAPI】 If AR4=0 or “unknown” or refuse to answer, complete 【CAPI】 before AR7; otherwise, based on the value of AR4 to generate the lines for filling residence address no more than 6.

【CAPI】 For each address, ask from question AR5 to AR6_1。

AR5 What was your first/second/.../sixth address?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR5A _____ County/County-level City/District

EAR5B _____ own/Township/Street EAR5C _____ Village/Residential Community EAR5D

_____ Detailed Address EAR5E _____

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#3 Provide searching by initial letters.

#4 New Address should be different from the existing addresses.

AR6 Please specify the date and time that you lived at the address for 3 consecutive months from “【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012” to present: ___ Year EAR6SY

___ Month EAR6SM — ___ Year EAR6 FY ___ Month/Current EAR6FM

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: the duration of residence since “【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interviewed/January 1st 2012” must be ≥ 3 个月。 “Interviewer’s Note: only record the addresses whose duration of residence is recalled at least 3 consecutive months.”

#2 Hard Check: no overlaps. “Interviewer’s Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded the start and end date to show the actual date of residence.”

#3 Exclude durations collected in AR6 from “【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interviewed/January 1st 2012”. If it is less than 3 months, skip AR6_1 and continue to the next question; otherwise, continue to AR6_1。

AR6_1 EAR6_1 Since “【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012”, have you lived for another 3 consecutive months at the address any other time?

1. Yes

5.No

【CAPI】 If AR6_1=1, return to AR6; otherwise ask another address. skip to the 【CAPI】 before AR7 until all addresses have been asked.

【CAPI】 Hard Check: the number of addresses recorded in AR5-AR6_1 must be equal to the value in AR4. “Interviewer’s Note: if there are other unrecorded address, add them all before

exiting EHC.”

【CAPI】 If there exists a duration of 6 **consecutive** months that no address information is available, generate an address form and ask AR7 **one-by-one**; otherwise, finish **【EHC-RESI】**.

AR7 What was your address during“ **【CAPI】** Load the midpoint of the time interval (for instance, if from January to July 2014, load April 2014) ”?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR7A____ County/County-level City/District
EAR7B____ own/Township/Street EAR7C _____ Village/Residential Community EAR7D
____ Detailed Address EAR7E_____

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#3 Provide searching by initial letters.

#4 New Address should be different from the existing addresses.

Part X. Cognition Test

【CAPI】 Skip to the shared module [Cognition Test].

【CAPI】 After finish the interview, show the following acknowledgement:

You have completed our survey. I really appreciate your support. In order to ensure my interview quality, our research center may call you for a very short review within two weeks. Thank you again and wish you happy forever!

Part B. Siblings

【CAPI】

#1 Load deceased siblings name“*name_deceasedsibling*”, and ask B301-B303.

#2 If *num_deceasedsib*=0, or *CFPS2010_interv*=0, skip to part C.

B301 QB301 According to our records, do you have a deceased “ **【CAPI】** Load *title_deceasedsibling* (older brother/older sister/younger brother/younger sister) ”named“ **【CAPI】** Load *name_deceasedsibling* (name of the deceased sibling) ”?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If B301=1, continue to B302; otherwise, ask the information about the next deceased siblings.

B302 QB302 The highest education level that“ **【CAPI】** Load *name_deceasedsibling*”completed is _____

1. Illiterate/Semi-literate 2. Primary school 3. Junior high school 4. Senior high school
5. 3-year college 6. 4-year college/Bachelor’s degree
7. Master’s degree 8. Doctoral degree

B303 QB303 What was “ **【CAPI】** Load *name_deceasedsibling*”’s the primary occupation?

Interviewer’s Note:

#1 Agricultural work, paid work, and running own business are included in the occupation.

However, housework and volunteer do not count.

#2 If the deceased had never worked before, record in “-8”.

#3 Please record the detailed job description. Recording format: Detailed job description + position/type of work (+ other description of the occupation). For example:

- a) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;
- b) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.
- c) Drivers to transport cargos.
- d) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time
- e) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night
- f) Local farmers who plant rice

【CAPI】 After completing B303, ask the information of the next deceased sibling from B301.

Part C. Education

[CAPI]

#1 if *CFPS2014_age*<45, enter the public module Part C0 [Schooling Confirmation].

#2 if *CFPS2014_age*≥45, and *CFPS2012_interv*=0 or 5, enter the public module Part W.

#3 otherwise, continue to C201.

[CAPI]

#1 If *CFPS2014_age*<40, continue to C201;

#2 If *CFPS2014_age*≥40, skip to C301.

C201 QC201 What is the minimum level of education you think you should obtain?

- | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Illiterate/Semi-literate [Masked] | 2. Primary school | 3. Junior high school |
| 4. Senior high school | 5. 3-year college | |
| 6. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree | | |
| 7. Master's degree | 8. Doctoral degree | 9. No need to go to school |

【CAPI】 If *C01*=1 (at school), skip to Part E; otherwise, continue to C301.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note, please read out these words, “Next we will ask you about your non-degree training/continuing education experiences in the past year. The non-degree training/continuing education refers to the educational experience that does not involve any formal degree and is not part of the national official education system. Furthermore, the purpose of receiving the training and the continuing education is to improve one's working and learning abilities.”

C301 QC301 In the past year, how many times did you attended any training or continuing education? _____ times (0...20)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Training and continuing education should involve any formal degree and are not part of the national official education system
- (2) The training and continuing education should be related to improve personal

working and learning abilities.

- (3) For example, tutoring class for the national judicial examination, foreign language tutoring class, and ideological and political training.

F1: The non-degree training/continuing education refers to the educational experience that does not involve any formal degree and is not part of the national official education system.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: C301<=5. “Interviewer’s Note: Double check in case the respondent attended training and continuing education more than 5 times.”

#2 If C301=0, or “unknown”, or refuse to answer, skip to C401.

#3 If C301=1, read Prompt 1 and continue to C302-C305.

#3 If C301>=2, circulate C302-C305 twice. Read Prompt 2 for the first time. Read Clue 3 for the second time.

[Data] According to the order of answer, generate C302_X-C305_X, 1<=X<=2。

[Prompt 1] Interviewer’s Note: read “Next we will ask you some questions about that non-degree training and continuing education.”

[Prompt 2] Interviewer’s Note: read “Next we will ask you some questions about the longest non-degree training and continuing education in the past year. Please consider the entire time duration of the training.”

[Prompt 3] Interviewer’s Note: read “Next we will ask you some questions about the second longest non-degree training and continuing education in the past year.”

C302 QC302 How long did this non-degree training/continuing education last? _____ days (1...365)

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Record the number of days spent in the actual training. Breaks during the training period are not counted. For example, one training day per week for 10 weeks amounts to 10 days in total.
- (2) If the training lasts less than a day, record one day.

C303 QC303 How many hours did this non-degree training/continuing education last? _____ hours (1...24)

Interviewer’s Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

C304 QC304 Which kind of non-degree training/continuing education did you attend? [Show card]

1. Training for new working skill (e.g. for new position, promotion, transfer training).
2. Training for management skill (e.g. for business administration and human resource management training)
3. Training for professional certificate or practical skills (e.g. for judiciary, engineering, foreign language, and computer training).
4. Ideological and political training or party member training.
77. Others [please specify] _____

C305 QC305 Was this non-degree training/continuing education organized by your work unit?

Interviewer’s Note: If the respondent does not belong to any work unit, record “79. Not applicable”.

1. Yes 5. No 79. Not applicable

F1: “Organized by corporation or employer” refers to the training which is required and paid by the work unit.

C401 QC401 Besides degree training/continuing education, how many hours do you spent on studying in your spare time every week? _____ 0.24.0

Interviewer’s Note: (1) If no spare time is used for studying, record 0.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

Part E. Marriage

EA0 QEA0 What is your current marital status? **【show card Q-2】**

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|----|
| 1. Never married | 2. Married (having a spouse) | 3. |
| Cohabitation | | |
| 4. Divorced | 5. Widowed | |

【CAPI】 In this part of questionnaire, if *CFPS2012_interv*=5 (not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview), load January 1st 2012; if *CFPS2012_interv*=1 (interviewed in 2012), load *CFPS2012_time*.

EA Marital Status in 2012

【CAPI】 If *CFPS2012_interv*=5 or 0, or *CFPS2012_marriage*=0 (missing value), ask EA2; otherwise, continue to EA1.

EA1 QEA1 On “[CAPI] Load *CFPS2012_time*” when you were interviewed, was your marital status “**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_marriage*”?

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Yes (skip to EB) | 2. No (continue to EA2) |
|---------------------|-------------------------|

【CAPI】 If E101=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to EB.

EA2 QEA2 What was your marital status during “**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*” interview/January 1st 2012? **【show card Q-2】**

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Never married | 2. Married (having a spouse) |
| 3. Cohabitation | |
| 4. Divorced | 5. Widowed |

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: if *EA1*=5, *EA2*≠*CFPS2012_marriage*. “Interviewer’s Note: the respondent indicates his/her marital status in 2012 was not ‘**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_marriage*’, thus do not choose ‘**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_marriage*’.”

#2 Soft Check: if *2012-CFPS_BirthY*<18, *EA2*=1 or 3. “Were you married under 18 years old?”

#3 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Generate *CFPS2012_marriage_update*:

#1 If *EA1*=1 or “Don’t know” or “refuse to answer”, *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=*CFPS2012_marriage*.

#2 If EA1=5, *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=EA2.

#3 If *CFPS2012_interv*=0 or 5, or *CFPS2012_marriage*=0, *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=EA2.

【CAPI】

#1 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=1, skip to Part EB.

#2 Otherwise, interviewer read prompt (*CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2, 3, 4, 5, load spouse at that time/partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse respectively), and continue to EA200.

【Prompt】 Interviewer please read: “Next we will ask some information of your spouse at that time/partner at that time/spouse divorced/spouse deceased.”

【CAPI】 *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2, 3, 4, 5, load spouse at that time/partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse respectively

EA200 QEA200 What is/was the name of your spouse at that time/partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse? _____

Interviewer’s Note: if the respondent has difficulties to answer, ask him/her to give a recognizable nickname.

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

EA201 The date of birth of your is _____ Year 1900..2002 (QEA201Y) _____ Month 1..12 (QEA201M)

【CAPI】 Soft Check: EA201<1998. “Interviewer’s Note: if ‘**【CAPI】** Load EA200’ is under 16 years old, please confirm he/she has marriage/cohabitation experience.”

EA202 QEA202 What is the highest educational degree “**【CAPI】** Load EA200” has obtained?

Interviewer’s Note: If the spouse has not completed primary schooling, record “1. Illiterate/Semi-literate”.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Illiterate/Semi-literate | 2. Primary school | 3. Junior high school |
| 4. Senior high school | 5. 3-year college | 6. 4-year college/Bachelor’s degree |
| 7. Master’s degree | 8. Doctoral degree | |

EA203 QEA203 What is the occupation of “**【CAPI】** Load EA200”?

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) If the respondent’s spouse has many jobs, record the one that takes up the most of the time.
- (2) Please record details of the spouse’s job. Recording format: Detailed job description + position/type of work (+ other description of the occupation). For example:
 - a) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;
 - b) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.
 - c) Drivers to transport cargos.
 - d) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time
 - e) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night
 - f) Local farmers who plant rice
- (3) If the interviewer doesn’t have a spouse, record “-8” (No job).

【CAPI】

- #1 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2, skip to Part EB.
 #2 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=4, continue to EA208.
 #3 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=5, skip to EA209.

EA208 When did you divorce “**【CAPI】 Load EA200**”? _____year QEA208Y
 (1920...2012) ___month QEA208M (1...12)

【CAPI】

- #1 After completing EA208, skip to Part EB;
 #2 Hard check: EA208 should be no later than EA205. “Interviewer’s Note: the date of divorce must be later than the date of marriage.”

EA209 When did “**【CAPI】 Load EA200**” decease? _____ Year QEA209Y 1900..2012 _____
 Month QEA209M 1..12

【CAPI】 Hard check: EA209 must be no earlier than EA205. “Interviewer’s Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the date of death.”

EA210 QEA210 What is the cause of death of “**【CAPI】 Load EA200**”?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of causes of death.

【CAPI】 Load the list of causes of death.

【CAPI】 After completing EA210, skip to Part EB.

EA211 When did you and “**【CAPI】 Load EA200**” start cohabitation? _____ Year QEA211Y
 (1900...2012) _____ Month QEA211M (1...12)

【CAPI】

- #1 Hard Check: EA211Y>EA201Y. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of birth must be earlier than the start date of cohabitation.”
 #2 Soft Check: EA211Y-EA201Y>=16. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s partner started cohabitation before 16 years old.”
 #3 If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, continue to E2111; otherwise, skip to part EB.

EA2111 QEA2111 Have you ever been married before?

1.Yes 5.No

【EHC-Marriage】**EB Marriage History**

【CAPI】 Load:

- (1) *CFPS2012_interv*: 2012 individual interview status (0=initial interview; 1=completed interview; 5=incomplete interview) ;
- (2) *CFPS2012_time*: date of completing 2012 individual questionnaire;
- (3) *CFPS2012_marriage_update*: update of marital status in 2012 (1=never married; 2=married; 3=cohabitation; 4=divorced; 5=widowed);
- (4) *EA200*: name of spouse or partner (only used if *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2 or 3).

【Public Interface】 Next we will ask about your marital status change from “ **【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_time**” interview/January 1st 2012 to present.

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Confirm the marital status change, and collect information of respondent’s spouse or partner.
- (2) If the respondent is not willing to give spouse’s or partner’s name, record a recognizable nickname.
- (3) Show EHC interface to the respondent. Confirm the time period of each marriage, and make sure there is no missing marital history.

【CAPI】

#1 If CFPS2012_marriage_update=1 or 4 or 5, ask EB1.

#2 If CFPS2012_marriage_update=2, collect information about EA200 starting from EB202.

#3 If CFPS2012_marriage_update=3, collect information about EA200 starting from EB2.

EB1 EEB1 From “**【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_time**” interview/January 1st 2012 to present, have you ever been remarried

1.Yes

5.No

【CAPI】 If EB1=1, generate a marital history in EHC and ask from EB400; otherwise, skip to the **【data】** before EB5.

EB2 EEB2 Did you marry your “ **【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_time**” partner?

1.Yes

5.No

【CAPI】 If EB2=1, continue to EB201; otherwise, skip to EB203.

EB201 When did you get married? _____ Year EEB201Y 2012..2014 _____ Month EEB201M 1..12

【CAPI】 Hard check: if CFPS2012_interv=1, EB201 must be later than CFPS2012_time.

“Interviewer’s Note: The date of marriage should be later than last time interviewed.”

EB202 When did your marriage with “ **【CAPI】 Load EB200**” end? _____ Year EEB202Y 2012..2014 _____ Month EEB202M 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】

#1 If EB202= “Present”, finish **【EHC-marriage】** and skip to Part G.

#2 If EB202≠“Present”, skip to EB301;

#3 If EB202= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to EB4;

#4 Hard check: EB202 must be later than EB201. “Interviewer’s Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the end date.”

EB203 When did your cohabitation with “ **【CAPI】 Load EB200**” end? _____ Year EEB203Y 2012..2014 _____ Month EEB203M 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】

#1 If EB203= “Present”, skip to the **【data】** before EB5.

#2 Otherwise, skip to EB4;

#3 Hard check: if CFPS2012_interv=1, EB203 must be later than CFPS2012_time.

“Interviewer’s Note: Make sure that the date of separation was later than the last time interviewed.”

- c) Drivers to transport cargos.
 - d) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time
 - e) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night
 - f) Local farmers who plant rice
- (3) If the interviewer doesn't have a spouse, record "-8" (No job).

EB403 EEB403 How did you get to know your spouse? [Show card Q-3]

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the respondent met the spouse through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record "7. Through dating agency".

(2) "Knew each other at the place of residence" means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood.

1. Knew each other at school by ourselves
2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves
3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves
4. Met each other at other places by ourselves
5. Introduced by relatives
6. Through friends
7. Through dating agencies.
8. Arranged marriage by parents
9. Through Internet
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1: "Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves" means living in the same community and get to know each other and build relationship by themselves.

EB404 EEB404 Did you cohabit with your spouse before getting married?

- 1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB404=1, continue to EB405; otherwise, skip to EB406.

EB405 EEB405 When did you and your partner start cohabitation? _____ year

(1900...2014) _____ month (1...12)

【CAPI】

#1 Use EB401 as the end date, and generate a cohabitation period before the marriage. The start date of cohabitation is EB405. Mark this period in yellow;

#2 If EB405 is earlier than the start date of EHC, mark on the figure from EHC.

#3 Hard check: EB405 must be earlier than EB401. "Interviewer's Note: the date of cohabitation must be earlier than the date of marriage."

EB406 EEB406 When did your marriage end? ____ Year 2012..2014 ____ Month 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】

#1 If EB406= "Present", skip to the 【data】 before EB5.

#2 If EB406≠ "Present", continue to EB407.

#3 If EB406= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to EB409.

#4 Use green to mark the marriage record in EHC, of which the start date is EB401, and the end date is EB406;

#5 Hard check: EB406 must be later than EB401. "Interviewer's Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the end date."

EB407 EEB407 Why did you separate from your spouse?

- 1.Divorced 2.Widowed

【CAPI】 If EB407=2, continue to EB408; otherwise, skip to EB409.

EB408 EEB408 What was the cause of death of your spouse?

【CAPI】 Load the list of causes of death.

EB409 Have you ever been married since then?

- 1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If B409=1, generate another record in the marriage module, and start from EB400; otherwise, skip to the 【data】 before EB5.

【Data】

#1 Generate *cohabitN* as the number of yellow marked records. If not available, record *cohabitN*=0.

#2 Generate *cohabit_n* as “date of start – date of end” for each yellow marked record.

【CAPI】 If *cohabitN*=0, skip to EB501; otherwise, ask EB5.

EB5 EEB5 Based on your response, from “【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time*” interview/January 1st 2012 to present, you have “【CAPI】 Load *cohabitN*” cohabitation experiences, of which the start date and end date is “【CAPI】 Load *cohabit_n*” respectively. Besides, do you have any other cohabitation experience?

- 1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB5=1, skip to EB6; otherwise, skip to the end of 【EHC-marriage】, and continue to Part G.

EB501 EEB501 From “【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time*” interview/January 1st 2012 to present, have you ever been cohabitated?

- 1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB501=1, continue to EB6; otherwise, skip to the end of 【EHC-marriage】, and continue to Part G.

EB6 EEB6 How many cohabitation experiences do you have? _____ 1..10

【CAPI】

#1 If EB6= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, finish 【EHC-marriage】 and skip to Part G.

#2 Based on EB6, generate record “Cohabitation 1”, “Cohabitation 2” For each record, ask EB601-EB604. After completing all the questions, finish EHC-marriage and continue to Part G.

#3 The upper limit is 4 records.

EB601 When did you end your first/second/.../forth cohabitation? ____ Year EEB601Y 1980..2014
____ Month EEB601M 1..12

【CAPI】 Hard check: If *CFPS2012_interv*=1, EB601 must not be earlier than *CFPS2012_time*. . “Interviewer’s Note: The start date of cohabitation should not be earlier than the last time interviewed.”

EB602 When did you start your first/second/.../forth cohabitation? ____ Year EEB602Y
2012..2014 ____ Month EEB602M 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】 Hard check: EB602 must not be earlier than EB601. “Interviewer’s Note: The end date

of cohabitation should not be earlier than the start date of cohabitation.”

EB603 The date of birth of your current partner was _____ Year EEB603Y (1900...2000) _____
Month EEB603M (1...12)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: EB603Y<EB601Y. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of birth must be earlier than the start date of cohabitation.”

#2 Soft Check: EB603Y-EB601Y>=16. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s partner started cohabitation before 16 years old.”

EB604 EEB604 How did you get to know your partner? [Show card Q-3]

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) If the respondent met the partner through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record “7. Through dating agency”.

(2) “Knew each other at the place of residence” means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood.

1. Knew each other at school by ourselves
2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves
3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves
4. Met each other at other places by ourselves
5. Introduced by relatives
6. Through friends
7. Through dating agencies.
8. Arranged marriage by parents
9. Through Internet
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1: “Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves” means living in the same community and get to know each other and build relationship by themselves.

【CAPI】 If EB602= “Present”, continue to EB605; otherwise, skip to the next cohabitation experience till the end.

EB605 EEB605 What is the name of your current partner? _____

Interviewer’s Note: if the respondent has difficulties to answer, ask him/her to give a recognizable nickname.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Use EB605 as the tile of this cohabitation.

【CAPI】 After completing EHC, check for consistency:

#1 No overlap in green marked area (married) ;

#2 Overlap in yellow marked area (cohabitation) is allowed. Overlap with green marked area is allowed;

#3 The name of the spouse can be the same as the name of cohabitation partner.

【data】 Generate a marriage record which starts from the recall of EHC and lasts to present (cmstart)

#1 If one of the following is satisfied, cmstart=1

1) eeb201y has a value and eeb202c=1;

2) eeb401y_a_1..10 has a value and the corresponding eeb406c_a_1..10=1.

#2 Otherwise, cmstart=0.

Part G. Work

【CAPI】 In Part G:

#1 If GC103、GC1053 indicate the current date of interview, pop up “Please confirm current date”. If yes, the date is saved as “Present”.

#2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 (interviewed in 2012), load "CFPS2012_time (interview time in 2012) interview"; if CFPS2012_interv=5 (not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview), load "January 1st 2012".

[CAPI]

#1 If C01=5 (not at school) or “-8”, ask Part GB.

#2 If C01=1 and RA1=1 (full-time), ask Part GA.

#3 If C01=1 and RA1=5 (employed), ask Part GB.

Part GA. Internship and Part-time

GA1 QGA1 From “**【CAPI】** Load CFPS2012_time” interview/January 1st 2012 till now, have you worked full time?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If GA=1, skip to GB; otherwise, continue to GA101.

GA101 QGA101 In the past year, have you worked as an intern or part-time? Waged job and unpaid help are both included.

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If GA101=1, continue to GA2; otherwise, skip to Part I.

GA2 QGA2 How much did you earn from internship/part-time (including allowance, service, wage, material benefit, etc.) after tax in the past year? ____ 0..200000 yuan

Interviewer’s Note: 1) If paid with material benefit, convert it to cash value.

2) If unpaid, record “0”.

GA301 QGA301 How long have you worked as an intern/part-time in the past year? ____ Month
1..12

Interviewer’s Note: if the duration is less than a month, record 1 month.

GA302 QGA302 How many hours per week on average did you work for this job in the past 12 months? Working time does not include lunch break, but includes paid or unpaid extra working hours. ____ Hours (0.1... 168.0)

Interviewer’s Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

GA4 QGA4 What kind of business or industry is your internship/part-time work unit engaged in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business is your work unit engaged in? _____

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.

(2) For example:

- (3) *MAINJOB_2012*: primary job when interviewed in 2012.
 (4) *EMPLOY2014*: current employment status (0=unemployed; 1=employed; 3=out of labor market) .

【CAPI】 For questions in public interface, load "" **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*"interview/January 1st 2012" as: if *CFPS2012_interv*=1 (interviewed in 2012) , load *CFPS2012_time*; otherwise, load January 1st 2012.

【Public Interface】 Next we will ask your employment status from “ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*" interview/January 1st 2012" till now.

Interviewer's Note:

- 1) Confirm the loaded job, and collect the current/most recent employment.
- 2) Collect the respondent's employment history, starting from the most recent one by the end date.

【CAPI】

- #1 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 (interviewed in 2012), and *MAINJOB_2012*≠ -8 (employed in 2012 and has a valid value) , ask G101.
 #2 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 and *MAINJOB_2012*=-8 (unemployed in 2012, or no valid value available) , if *EMPLOY2014*=1, ask G1051.
 #3 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 and *MAINJOB_2012*=-8 (unemployed in 2012, or no valid value available) , if *EMPLOY2014*≠1, ask GC105.
 #4 If *CFPS2012_interv*=5 (not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview in 2014), if *EMPLOY2014*=1, ask GC1051.
 #5 If *CFPS2012_interv*=5(not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview in 2014), if *EMPLOY2014*≠1, ask GC105.
 #6 If *EMPLOY2014*=1, load "the current primary job"; if *EMPLOY2014*≠1, load "the most recent primary job".

Part GC-1. Primary Job

GC101 EGC101 According to our records, in “ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*”, you had a job as “ **【CAPI】** Load *MAINJOB_2012*”. Is this correct?

1. Correct 3. The job position is wrong 5.No such job at that time

【CAPI】

- #1 “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.
 #2 If GC101=1, skip to GC104.
 #3 If GC101=5 and *EMPLOY2014*=1, skip to GC1051.
 #4 If GC101=5 and *EMPLOY2014*≠1, skip to GC105.

【Data】 Generate variable *MAINJOB_2012_update*.

- #1 If GC101=1, *MAINJOB_2012_update*=*MAINJOB_2012*;
 #2 If GC101=3, leave *MAINJOB_2012_update* blank;
 #3 If GC101=5, *MAINJOB_2012_update* =-8.

GC102 EGC102 The correct name of your employer is _____.

Interviewer's Note:

- #1 Please record the name of employer accurately.

#2 If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Automatically update the title of the job in EHC.

【Data】 Replace *MAINJOB_2012_update* with GC102.

GC104 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did your “ **【CAPI】 Load *MAINJOB_2012_update***” end? If interrupted, please answer the earliest time of interruption.
 _____Year EGC104Y _____Month/Present EGC104M

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: GC104 must be within the period mentioned during the interview.

#2 Hard Check: If *EMPLOY2014*≠1, GC104≠“Present”. “Interviewer’s Note: the respondent is currently unemployed.”

#3 If *EMPLOY2014*=1 and GC104= “Present”, ask GC103.

#4 If *EMPLOY2014*=1 and GC104≠ “Present”, ask GC202-GC205.

#5 If *EMPLOY2014*≠1, ask GC103.

GC103 EGC103 Is “ **【CAPI】 Load *MAINJOB_2012_update***” your current primary job/most recent primary job?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If GC103=1, skip to GC201; otherwise, ask GC202-GC205.

【Data】 Generate *MAINJOB_2014* as current primary job.

If GC103=1, *MAINJOB_2014*= *MAINJOB_2012_update*; otherwise, leave it blank.

GC105 EGC105 Agricultural work, aged job, self-employment and private business are counted as employed. From “ **【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time***” interview/January 1st 2012” to present, have you ever had any job?

1. Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 GC105=1, continue to GC1051; otherwise, finish **【EHC-job】** and skip to Part I.

【Data】 If GC105=5 or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, *MAINJOB_2014*=-8.

GC1051 EGC1051 The name of the employers for your current primary job/most recent primary job _____

Interviewer’s Note: If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 GC1051 cannot be the same as the existing names of the employers.

【Data】 Replace *MAINJOB_2014* with GC1051 (Double check all *MAINJOB_2014* have values).

GC1052 EGC1052 When did you start this job? _____ Year EGC1052Y __Month.EGC1052M

GC1053 EGC1053 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did this job end? If interrupted, please answer the earliest time of interruption. _____ Year
EGC1053Y_____Month/Present EGC1053M

【CAPI】

#1 Hard check: GC1053 must be within the period mentioned during the interview.

#2 Hard Check: If *EMPLOY2014*=1, GC1053="Present". "Interviewer's Note: this job is the respondent's current primary job."

#3 Hard Check: If *EMPLOY2014*≠1, then GC1053Y≠ "Present". "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is currently unemployed."

#3 Hard Check: GC1053 must not be earlier than GC1052. "Interviewer's Note: the end date must be no earlier than the start date."

Part GC-2. Other Jobs

GC201 EGC201 Including agricultural work, waged job, self-employment and private business (housework and unpaid help do not count, besides the above jobs, how many other jobs did you have from "" **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*" interview/January 1st 2012" till now?
_____ 0...30

Interviewer's Note: if no other jobs, record "0".

【CAPI】

#1 If GC201=0, check at the end of the module.

#2 Generate lines to record employment history based on GC201 in EHC "Other jobs". The upper limit is 10.

【CAPI】 If GC201>10, read the prompt; otherwise, continue to GC2011.

【Prompt】 Next please provide information of your last 10 jobs in "**【CAPI】** Load GC201", starting from **the most recent one by the end date.**

【CAPI】 For each employment, ask GC2011-GC2051.

GC2011 EGC2011 The name of your first/second/.../nth employer is _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

【CAPI】

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 GC2011 cannot be the same as the existing names of the employers.

GC2012 When did you start this job? _____ Year EGC2012Y __Month EGC2012M.

GC2013 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did this job end? _____ Year

EGC2013Y ____Month/Present EGC2013M

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: GC2013 must be within the period mentioned during the interview;

#2 Hard Check: If EMPLOY2014≠1, then GC2013≠ "Present". "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is currently unemployed."

#3 Hard Check: GC2013 must not be earlier than GC2012. "Interviewer's Note: the end date must be no earlier than the start date."

GC202 EGC202 Did you work for your own/family business, or for other individual/family/organization/company?

1. For individual/family business
individual/family/organization/company

5.For other

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

GC2021 EGC2021 Was it an agricultural work or a non-agricultural job?

1.Agricultural work (cropping, forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions)

5.Non-agricultural job

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Generate JOBCLASS_base:

#1 JOBCLASS_base=1 (family agricultural work) if GC202=1 & GC2021=1.

#2 JOBCLASS_base =2 (individual/private business/other self-employment) if GC202=1 & GC2021=5.

#3 JOBCLASS_base =3 (agricultural work for other families) if GC202=5 & GC2021=1.

#4 JOBCLASS_base =4 (employed) if GC202=5 & GC2021=5.

【CAPI】 If GC202=5, continue to GC203; otherwise, skip to GC204.

GC203 EGC203 Which category does the company/work unit/business? **[Show card Q-6]**

1. Government/Party/People’s organization/Military public institution

2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution

3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise

4. Private enterprise/Individually-owned Business

5. Company invested by foreign capital/Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital

6.Other enterprise type [please specify]_____ EGC203SP1

7. Individual/Family organization/Association/Guild/Foundation/Social organization/Residential community

committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization

9. Unable to identify

77. Other [please specify] _____ EGC203SP2

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If GC203=7, continue to GC2031; otherwise, skip to GC204.

GC2031 EGC2031 Did you work for an individually-owned Business?

1.Yes

5.No

【CAPI】 If GC2031=1, let GC203=4, and continue to GC204.

【Data】 Generate JOBCLASS:

- #1 If $JOBCLASS_base=3$ and $GC203=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, \text{ or } 8$, $JOBCLASS=4$ (employed) .
 #2 If $JOBCLASS_base=4$ and $GC203=7$, $JOBCLASS=5$ (non-agricultural casual workers) .
 #3 Otherwise, $JOBCLASS=JOBCLASS_base$.

【CAPI】 if ($GC2013Y=2014$ or ($GC2013Y=2013$ and $GC2013M \geq \text{current month}$)) or ($GC104Y=2014$ or ($GC104Y=2013$ and $GC104M \geq \text{current month}$)) , continue to GC204; otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC204 EGC204 How many hours per week on average did you work for this job in the past year? Working time does not include lunch break, but includes paid or unpaid extra working hours.

___Hours 0.1...168.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】 If $JOBCLASS=3, 4, \text{ or } 5$, continue to GC205; otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC205 EGC205 How much did you earn on average per month from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurance and one housing fund in the past year? _____ 1...1,000,000 yuan

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: $GC205 \leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The income after tax was more than 100,000 yuan"

#2 If $GC205=$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to GC2051;

#3 If $GC205 \neq$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer",

#1 If this job is the 2012 loaded job ($GC103=5$ or $GC104 \neq \text{"Present"}$) , return to GC1051.

#2 Otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC2051 EGC2051 Is your income from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurance and one housing fund more than (1,000 /2,500 /5,000 /10,000 /25,000) yuan last year?

【CAPI】

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 50,000. Load "more than" if the starting point is mentioned in the question; otherwise, load "less than".

#2 If this job is the 2012 loaded job ($GC103=5$ or $GC104 \neq \text{"Present"}$) , return to GC1051;

otherwise, ask the next employment record until all the jobs are asked, and check at the end of the module.

【Data】

#1 The minimum and maximum of GC2051 are stored in GC2051_lower, and GC2051_upper.

#2 Generate monthly income as $MIncomeA_n(n=1...10)$ for each job:

#1 $MIncomeA_n = GC205$.

#2 If $GC205=-8$, $MIncomeA_n = 0$.

#3 If $GC205=$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", $MIncomeA_n = \sqrt{(GC2051_lower * GC2051_upper)}$

#4 If $GC205=$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", $MIncomeA_n = 0$.

#3 For each job, generate annual income as $YIncomeA_n(n=1...10) = \text{working months in the past year (based on EHC)} * MIncomeA_n$.

【Data】 Sum up and generate total income for other jobs as $IncomeA = YIncomeA_1 + YIncomeA_2 + \dots + YIncomeA_n$

【CAPI】 Check:

- #1 Hard Check: **【EHC-Job】** All the names of the employers must be different.
- #2 Hard Check: If EMPLOY2014=1, at least one job in EHC lasts until present.
- #3 Hard Check: If EMPLOY2014≠1, there is no job in EHC lasts until present.
- #4 Soft Check: If GC201 ≤ 10 and there are gaps in the EHC time interval. “Are you sure you are unemployed during the red marked period?” Interviewer’s Note: show the screen to the respondent.

【data】 Generate number of new jobs during EHC recalling period (jobstartN=0)

- #1 If CFPS2012_interv=0 or 5, and one of the following satisfied, jobstartN+1:
- 1) The start year of the primary job (egc1052y) =2012, 2013, 2014 or 2020 (uncertain year between 2012-2014) ;
 - 2) The start year of the other job (egc2012y_a_1..10) =2012, 2013, 2014 or 2020 (uncertain year between 2012-2014) .
- #2 If CFPS2012_interv=1 时, and one of the following satisfied, jobstartN+1:
- 1) The start date of the primary job (Year egc1052y, Month egc1052m) is not earlier than the last time interviewed (CFPS2012_time) ;
 - 2) The start date of the other job (Year egc2012y_a_1..10, Month egc2012m_a_1..10) is not earlier than the last time interviewed (CFPS2012_time) .

【data】 Generate the information of the first job (firstjob)

- #1 If jobstartN=0, firstjob=-8;
- #2 If jobstartN=1, firstjob is the corresponding job position MAINJOB_2014 or egc2011_a_1..10;
- #3 If jobstartN>1, firstjob is the job position that started the earliest MAINJOB_2014 or egc2011_a_1..10.

【CAPI】 Skip to Shared Module Part G 【Fist and primary job】 .

Part I. Retirement and Pension

[CAPI]

- #1 If CFPS2014_age<45, skip to Part I3.
- #2 If CFPS2014_age≥45, and retirement2012≠1 (not retired when interviewed in 2012), continue to Part I1.
- #3 If CFPS2014_age≥45,, and retirement2012=1 (retired when interviewed in 2012), skip to Part I2.

I1. Retirement and Resignation

I101 QI101 Have you officially retired or resigned (including early retirement and internal retirement from the work unit or enterprise), or reached state pension age to receive pension?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: (1) For employees of government organization and state-owned public institution, and enterprise, the retirement or resignation has official procedures; for farmers, people run individual business, or unemployed individuals, instead of official retirement or resignation procedures, procedures for receiving pension is required when the state pension age.

(2) “Resignation” refers to that a person has lost his/her working ability due to disease or

disability, but his/her age, working age, and contributions to the pension plan don't meet the retirement conditions; therefore, he/she can receive certain amount of resignation compensation to cover the living expense, and will formally retire when the required conditions are met.

(3) "Pension" includes retirement pension, the Basic Pension Insurance, the supplemental pension insurance of the firm, the Rural Pension Insurance (the old one), the New Rural Social Pension Insurance, and the Urban Resident Pension Insurance.

[CAPI] If I101=1, continue to I102; otherwise, skip to Part I2.

I102 QI102 When did you resign? _____ Year QI102Y(1949...2014) _____ Month
QY102M(1...12)

Interviewer's Note:

(1). Record the year using four digits, and record the month in its numerical format. For example, January should be recorded as "1" instead of "01".

(2). If several procedures have been processed, record the time of the earliest processed procedure.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $QI102Y > CFPS_BirthY$. "Interviewer's Note: The date of resignation must be later than the date of birth."

#2 Soft Check: $QI102Y \geq CFPS_BirthY + 45$. "Did you resign before 45 years old?"

I2. Pension Insurance

I201 QI1201 Are you currently paid from any of the following pension insurance? [Select all that apply] [Show card Q-7]

1. Retirement pension
2. Basic Pension Insurance
3. Supplemental Pension Insurance of the Firm
4. Commercial Pension Insurance
5. Rural Pension Insurance
6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one)
7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance
77. Other [Please specify] _____
78. None of the above

F1: (1) "Retirement Pension" is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).

(2) "Basic Pension Insurance" is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense.

(3) "Commercial pension insurance" refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

(4) "Commercial pension insurance" refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

(5) "Rural Pension Insurance" refers to an old program that relies on farmers' own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.

(6) "New Rural Social Pension Insurance" refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.

- (7) “Urban Resident Pension Insurance” refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

【CAPI】

- #1 Soft Check: if I101=5, I201≠1, 2, 3, 5, 6, or 7. “You have neither officially retired or resigned, nor reached the state pension age to receiving pension. Are you sure you have received pension from these pension insurance programs?”
- #2 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.
- #3 If I201= “78. None of the above” or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Part I3; otherwise, continue to I202.

I202 QI202 Including all the benefits, how much do you receive from “[CAPI] Load all answers from I201” each month? If the respondent participates in several programs, calculate the total amount from each insurance program. _____yuan/month (1...100,000)

【CAPI】

- #1 If I202=“Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know”, continue to I203; otherwise, skip to Part U.
- #2 Soft Check: ≤10,000. “Interviewer’s Note: Receiving more than 10,000 yuan each month.”

I203 QI203 Including all the benefits, is the amount of money you receive from “[CAPI] Load all answers from I201” more than (500 /1,000/2,500/5,000/10,000) yuan?

【CAPI】

- #1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 2,500 yuan. If the number is greater than the start number, load “more than”; otherwise, load “less than”.
- #2 Skip to Part U after completing I203.

I3. Pension Enrollment

I301 QI301 Have you enrolled in one or more of the following pension programs? [Select all that apply]

[Show card Q-8]

1. Retirement pension
2. Basic Pension Insurance
3. Supplemental Pension Insurance of the Firm
4. Commercial Pension Insurance
5. Rural Pension Insurance
6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one)
7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance
77. Other [Please specify] _____
78. None of the above

- F1: (1) “Retirement Pension” is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).
- (2) “Basic Pension Insurance” is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense.
- (3) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

- (4) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (5) “Rural Pension Insurance” refers to an old program that relies on farmers’ own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.
- (6) “New Rural Social Pension Insurance” refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.
- (7) “Urban Resident Pension Insurance” refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

[CAPI] “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Part U. Mobile Phone and Internet

【CAPI】 Skip to the shared module 【Mobile phone and Internet】

Part M. Personal Attitude

M501 QM501 If the policy allows, how many children would you like to have? _____ (0...10)

Interviewer’s Note: Record “0” if the respondent does not want to have children.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=4. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent wants more than 4 children, right?”

M6 QM6 Do you think that most people are willing to help, or selfish?

1. Most people are willing to help 5. Most people are selfish

N1001 QN1001 In general, do you think that most people are trustworthy, or it is better to take greater caution when getting along with other people?

1. Most people are trustworthy 5. The greater caution, the better

N1002 QM1002 Let “0” be very distrustful while “10” be very trustworthy. Please rate your degree of trust in the following groups of people. 【Show card Q-9】

Interviewer’s Note: If the respondent says he/she has never encountered certain type of people, ask them to answer according to their imagination.

Distrustful 0-1—2—3—4—5—6—7—8—9—10 Very trustworthy

N10021 QN10021 How much do you trust: Your parents

N10022 QN10022 How much do you trust: Your neighborhood

N10023 QN10023 How much do you trust: Americans

N10024 QN10024 How much do you trust: People you meet for the first time

N10025 QN10025 How much do you trust: Cadres

F1: Cadre (*ganbu*) refers to the local government official.

N10026 QN10026 How much do you trust: Doctors

M201QM201 Let “0” be the lowest score while “10” be the highest. Please answer the following questions according to your own situation.

M2011 QM2011 Do you think you are popular? _____ 0..10

Interviewer’s Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

M2012 QM2012 Are you happy? _____ 0..10

Interviewer's Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.。

M2013 QM2013 Is it easy for you to get along well with others? ___ 0..10

Interviewer's Note: Remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

【CAPI】 If (*Preload2012_M301=0* (did not answer in 2012) , or *CFPS2012_interv=0*), and $16 \leq CFPS2014_age \leq 21$, continue to M301; otherwise, skip to M401.

M301 QM301 Let 0 be the lowest score (least important) while 10 be the highest (most important). How would you rate the importance of the following factors in affecting a child's future success? Please answer according to your own experience and opinion.

【Show card Q-10】

M3011 QM3011 How important is the family's social status to a child's future achievement?

M3012 QM3012 How important is the family's economic condition to a child's future achievement?

M3013 QM3013 How important is the level of education to a child's future achievement?

M3014 QM3014 How important is gifted talent to children's future achievement?

M3015 QM3015 How important is effort to children's future achievement?

M3016 QM3016 How important is luck to children's future achievement?

M3017 QM3017 How important is family's social connections to children's future achievement?

【CAPI】 If (*Preload_M401=0* (never answered before) , or *CFPS2012_interv=0*), and $16 \leq CFPS2014_age \leq 21$, continue to M401; otherwise, skip to M101.

M401 QM401 People pursue different life goals. What is your opinion towards the following goals? **【Show card Q-11】**

1. Totally agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Totally disagree

5. Neither agree nor disagree **【Do not read out】**

M4011 QM4011 One of my important life goals is to make my parent proud of me.

M4012 QM4012 I pursue my own values rather than follow others.

M4013 QM4013 I will make a great effort to make my friends like me.

M4014 QM4014 I set my life goals on my own.

M4015 QM4015 When I start to do something, I have finish it at all costs.

M4016 QM4016 Some kids are just born lucky.

M4017 QM4017 Most of the time it doesn't pay to try hard because things never turn out right anyway.

M4018 QM4018 When you do something wrong there is little you can do to make it right again.

M4019 QM4019 One of the best ways to handle a problem is just not to think about it.

M40110 QM40110 When bad things are going to happen they just are going to happen no matter what you try to do to stop them

M40111 QM40111 Are you the kind of person who believes planning ahead makes things turn out better?

【CAPI】 If (*Preload_M101=0* (never answered before) , or *CFPS2012_interv=0*), and $16 \leq CFPS2014_age \leq 21$, continue to M101; otherwise, skip to M8.

M101 QM101 Here are some statements about life. Please answer according to your situation and there is no right or wrong response. **【Show card Q-11】**

1. Totally agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Totally disagree

5. Neither agree nor disagree **【Do not read out】**

M1011 QM1011 I feel that I am a person of worth, at least on an equal plane with others.

M1012 QM1012 I feel that I have a number of good qualities.
 M1013 QM1013 All in all, I am inclined to feel that I am a failure.
 M1014 QM1014 I am able to do things as well as most other people.
 M1015 QM1015 I feel I do not have much to be proud of.
 M1016 QM1016 I take a positive attitude toward myself.
 M1017 QM1017 On the whole, I am satisfied with myself..
 M1018 QM1018 I wish I could have more respect for myself.
 M1019 QM1019 I certainly feel useless at times.
 M10110 QM10110 I don't think I can solve the problems I am now facing by myself.
 M10111 QM10111 Sometimes I think I am forced to do things to make a living.
 M10112 QM10112 I am in control of whatever happens to me.

F1: "Be in control of" refers to that one can control his/her language and behavior consciously so that one can retain a harmony with the environment, such as to avoid feeling angry, depressed, and quarrels with others.

M10113 I feel helpless in my daily life.

【CAPI】

#1 If EA0=2 (married) , or 3 (cohabitation) , continue to M8; otherwise, skip to M9.

#2 If EA0=2 (married) , load "marriage" in M8、 M801; otherwise, load "cohabitation".

【Prompt】 Interviewer's Note: Do not read the following questions. Show cards to the respondent to answer questions. 【Show card Q-12】

M8 "1" represents very unsatisfied, while "5" represents very satisfied. Please rate your current "marriage/cohabitation".

M801 QM801 In general, are you satisfied with your current "marriage/cohabitation"?

M802 QM802 Are you satisfied with the economic contribution that your spouse/partner makes to the family?

M803 QM803 Are you satisfied with the contribution on housework that your spouse/partner makes to the family?

【CAPI】 If EA0= 3 (cohabitation, continue to M804; otherwise, skip to M9.

【Prompt】 Interviewer's Note: Do not read the following questions. Show cards to the respondent to answer questions. 【Show card Q-13】

M804 QM804 Do you think you will be happier if you marry your current cohabitation partner?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If cmstart=1 (new marriage started during the recalling period in EHC and lasts until present) , continue to M9; otherwise, skip to M10.

M9 QM9 How much dowry did you bring for this marriage? Convert any properties into cash value. _____ yuan **0..2,000,000**

M10 Let "1" be totally disagree, while "5" be totally agree. For the following questions, please rate according to your own opinion. **【Show card Q-14】**

M1001 QM1001 Children should treat their parents well however bad they are treated by parents..

M1002 QM1002 Children should fulfill their parents' dreams instead of their own.

M1003 QM1003 A man should live with his parents after marriage.

M1004 QM1004 In order to continue the family lineage, women should give birth to at least one boy.

M1005 QM1005 People should strove for achievements to glorify their family name.

M1006 QM1006 Children should regularly visit their parents even though working outside home.

M11 Let “1” be totally disagree, while “5” be totally agree. For the following questions, please rate according to your own opinion. **【Show card Q-14】**

M1101 QM1101 Men should focus on career, while women should focus on family.

M1102 QM1102 Marrying well is more important for women than doing well.

M1103 QM1103 Women should have at least one child.

M1104 QM1104 Men should do half of the housework.

N801 QN801 For the following questions, please rate according to your own situation. Let “1” be the lowest, while “5” be the highest.

N8011 QN8011 What is your relative income level in your local area?

Interviewer’s Note: For a student who does not have any income, record “79 (Not applicable)”.

Very low-----1--2--3--4--5--> Very high 79. Not applicable **[Don’t read out]**

N8012 QN8012 What is your social status in your local area?

Very low-----1--2--3--4--5--> Very high

[CAPI]

#1 If *CFPS_gender*=1, use the wording “Mr.” in the vignette questions; otherwise, use the wording “Ms.”

#2 The order of the following two vignette questions is randomly determined. Please record the random number.

N802 QN802 After graduating from primary school, Mr./Ms. Chen makes his/her living as a street vendor, earning 1,000 yuan each month. In your opinion, what is the relative social status of Mr./Ms. Chen in your local area?

Very low-----1--2--3--4--5--> Very high

N803 QN803 After graduating from a medical school, Mr./Ms. Zhou has become a doctor, earning 5,000 yuan each month. In your opinion, what is the relative social status of Mr./Ms. Zhou in your local area?

Very low-----1--2--3--4--5--> Very high

N1201 For the following questions, please rate according to your own situation. Let “1” be the lowest, while “5” be the highest.

N12011 QN12011 What is your social status in your local area?

Very low-----1--2--3--4--5--> Very high

N12012 QN12012 Are you satisfied with your life?

Very unsatisfied--1--2--3--4--5--> Very satisfied

N12013 QN12013 Are you satisfied with the life quality of your family?

Very unsatisfied--1--2--3--4--5--> Very satisfied

N12014 QN12014 How confident are you about your future?

Not confident at all--1--2--3--4--5--> Very confident

Part P. Health

P101 QP101 Your current height is _____ centimeters. (50...240)

Interviewer’s Note: Round up to an integer.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: ≥ 100 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's height is less than 1 meter."

#2 Soft Check: ≤ 200 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's height is more than 2 meter."

P102 QP102 Your current weight is _____ catty (1 catty = 1/2 kilogram) (50.0...300.0)

Interviewer's Note: Record to one decimal place.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: ≥ 80 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's weight is less than 80 catties."

#2 Soft Check: ≤ 200 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's weight is more than 200 catties."

P201 QP201 How would you rate your health status?

1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good
4. Fair [Don't read out] 5. Poor

P202 QP202 How would you rate your current health status compared to a year ago?

1. Better 3. No change 5. Worse

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read the following paragraph, "Now I will describe several people who have different health problems. I want to know how you rate their health status just as how you rated your health right now. Please imagine that these people have the same age and background as you."

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_gender*=1, use the wording "he" in the questions; otherwise, use the wording "she".

P2031 QP2031 Sun Jun/Li Mei has no problem with walking, running, or moving the limbs. He/she jogs 5 km twice a week. He/she does not remember the when was the last time he/she felt ache because he/she has never felt so in the past year. He/she never feels ache after physical labor or exercises. How would you rate his/her health status?

1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair [Don't read out] 5. Poor

P2032 QP2032 Zhao Gang/Wang Li has no problem with walking 200 meters. But he/she feels tired after walking 1 km or climbing stairs up to several floors. He/she has no problem with daily activities such as bringing the vegetables bought in a market home. He/she feels headache once every month, but gets better after taking some medicine. When feeling headache, he/she can still do the daily work. How would you rate his/her health status?

1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair [Don't read out] 5. Poor

P301 QP301 During the past two weeks, have you felt any physical discomfort?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If *P301*=1, than continue to *P302*; otherwise skip to *P401*

P302 QP302 During the past two weeks, what type of discomfort have you felt? **【Show card Q-15】**

1. Fever 2. Pain 3. Diarrhea 4. Cough
5. Difficulty in breathing 6. Cannot focus attention 7. Difficulty in walking
8. Palpitation 77. Other [please specify] _____

P303 QP303 How serious do you think the symptom is?

1. Not serious 3. Fair 5. Serious

P304 QP304 Have you seen a doctor?

1. Yes 5.No

P401 QP401 During the past six months, have you had any doctor-diagnosed chronic disease?

Interviewer's Note: If there is more than one disease, record the two most serious ones in a descending order of severity.

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If P301=1, then continue to P402; otherwise skip to P501

P402 QP402 What was your doctor's diagnosis of the disease you suffered from?

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Record the two most serious ones if there are multiple diseases diagnosed.
 (2) If there is only one disease, record "-8" for the second one.
 (3) Please quote the original words.

1. Name of the first disease _____
 2. Name of the second disease _____

P501 QP501 Were you hospitalized last year due to illness/injury?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Hospitalized" refers to that the respondent stayed overnight in a hospital ward for at least one night due to disease or accidental injury.

[CAPI] If P501=1, then continue to P506A; otherwise skip to P511A

P506A QP506A Including examination, treatment, lodging, and nursing care, what was the total cost of hospitalization in the past year? Include total cost that was reimbursed or will be reimbursed. _____yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: (1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.
 (2) If none, record "0".

F1: "Total cost" includes all medical costs for medicine, treatment, inpatient service as well as costs of living, food, and nursing care. "Red envelope" bribe is also included.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\geq 1,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost is less than 1,000 yuan."

#2 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost is more than 100,000 yuan."

P510A How much was the cost of disease/injury, besides hospitalization, in the past year? Include total cost that was reimbursed or will be reimbursed. _____yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Count all the costs regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.
 (2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The cost of disease/injury, besides hospitalization is more than 100,000 yuan."

#2 After completing P510A, skip to the CAPI before P512A.

P511A QP511A How much was the total cost of disease/injury in the past year? Include total cost that was reimbursed or will be reimbursed. _____yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Count all the costs regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.
- (2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 **Soft Check:** $\leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of disease/injury in the past year is more than 100,000 yuan."

【Data】 Generate METOTAL as the total cost for medical treatment:

#1 If P501=1, METOTAL=P506A+P510A.

#2 If P501≠1, METOTAL=P511A.

#3 If any of P506A, P510A, or P511A is less than 0, record as "0".

【CAPI】 If METOTAL=0, skip to Q701A.

P512A QP512A Excluding reimbursed or will be reimbursed cost from "**【CAPI】** METOTAL", how much did your family pay for the cost of medical treatment in the past year? _____ yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) If none, record "0".
- (2) If the cost was reimbursed or will be reimbursed, it should not be counted.

[CAPI]

#1 **Hard Check:** P512A \leq METOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The cost of medical treatment paid by the family in the past year must not exceed total cost."

#2 **Soft Check:** $\leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The cost of medical treatment paid by the family in the past year is more than 100,000 yuan."

Q701A QP701A Who usually takes care of you when you are sick or not feeling well in the past year? **【Show card Q-16】**

Interviewer's Note: If there is more than one caregiver, select the most important one.

1. Parents 2. Spouse
3. Children and/or their spouses 4. Grandchildren and/or their spouses
5. Other family members 6. Friends
7. Social services 8. Housekeeper
77. Others [Please specify] _____
9. Not sick
10. None/No need

【CAPI】

#1 **Hard Check:** if P301=1, or P401=1, or P501=1, Q701A≠9.

#2 Option 9 and 10, and the other options are mutually exclusive respectively.

P601 QP601 Where would you usually go to see a doctor?

1. General hospital 2. Specialty hospital
3. Community healthcare center/Township hospital
4. Community healthcare post/village clinic 5. Clinic

F1 (1) "General hospital" refers to the so-called "big hospital" where various kinds of diseases can be diagnosed and treated.

- (2) “Specialty hospital” refers to a hospital that focuses on specific types of diseases, such as a hospital for obstetrics and gynecology.
- (3) “Community healthcare center/Township hospital” refers to a medical facility established at the urban community or township level to treat common diseases.
- (4) “Community healthcare post/Village clinic” refers to a medical facility established at the urban community or village level to treat common diseases.
- (5) “Clinic” refers to a private clinic, as well as a poorly equipped community/village clinic
- 【CAPI】** If P601= “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to P605.

P602 QP602 Are you satisfied with the overall medical service of “[CAPI] Load the response in P601”?

1. Very satisfied 2. Satisfied 3. Fair
4. Unsatisfied 5. Very unsatisfied

F1: “Medical service” refers to the conditions of doctors, medicine, hospitalizations, etc. It also includes travel distance and transportation convenience.

P603 QP603 What do you think of the level of medical expertise there?

1. Very good 2. Good 3. Fair 4. Bad 5.
Very bad

P604 QP604 Would you choose to see a traditional Chinese medicine doctor if there is one?

1. Yes 3. No 5. Doesn’t matter

P605 QP605 Do you have any of the following medical insurances? [Select all that apply] [Show card Q-17]

1. Public medical insurance
2. Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance
3. Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance
4. Supplementary medical insurance
5. New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance 78. None of the above

【CAPI】 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

F1: (1) Public medical insurance was established based on the instruction on public medical insurance for government officials issued by the State Council in June 1952. The insurance covers government officials, party members, people’s organizations, and employees from the work units that are related to health, education, academics and athletics. Disabled soldiers and college students are also covered. This insurance is financed by the local and central governments and is administered by the department of health or the ministry of finance at different levels. This insurance covers medical costs incurred in receiving outpatient and inpatient care, but not the costs of food, living and transportation. If one has financial difficulty, he/she should be compensated by his/her work unit through the administrative budget.

(2) Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance is the material support provided by the state or society to individuals who are injured or sick, i.e. a social security system that provides medical service or economic compensation. According to the decision made by the State Council in December 1998, it is required to establish a new nationwide basic medical insurance system for urban employees. Based on this decision, those who are eligible to be covered should be the employees from the work units that are specified in the basic medical insurance and that pay the insurance premium. The medical insurance plan covers all of the work units in urban areas, including enterprises (state-owned enterprises, collective-owned enterprises, foreign commercial investment companies, private enterprise, etc.), government branches, institutions, social groups, and non-enterprise work units. It is up to the local government to decide whether rural enterprises

and their employees should enter the basic medical insurance system. The insurance premium should be contributed by both the employers and employees. The document specifies that the amount contributed by the employer should be around 6% of the total income of the employee, while the amount contributed by the employee should be around 2% of his/her total income. Retired individuals are covered by the medical insurance system but do not need to pay the premium themselves.

(3) Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance provides institutional support for basic medical care for unemployed urban residents. It covers the urban residents who have local household registration but are not covered by other types of medical insurance (e.g., Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance, New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance, etc.).

(4) Supplementary medical insurance is a concept related to the basic medical insurance. As the national basic medical insurance system can only meet the basic medical needs of the participants, extra medical care may be supported by other types of medical insurance such as the supplementary medical insurance. Unlike basic medical insurance, supplementary medical insurance is not required by law and is not mandatory. Instead, it is a voluntary plan for employers and employees. There are two main ways to implement the supplementary medical insurance plan. One is to establish and manage the insurance system according to the insurance principles in an industry. Another is to let a commercial insurance company run the system. The current basic medical insurance for urban employees in China can only meet very basic medical needs with shallow coverage, and does not cover the rural population at all. Thus, the development of supplementary medical insurance will be good for the better implementation of basic medical insurance, improvement in the medical care for urban employees, the meeting of all the citizens' medical needs, and the prosperity of a harmonious society.

(5) Urban basic pension insurance is also known as the national basic pension insurance, which is a mandatory system established by the government to cover the basic living needs of retirees. Before the 1990s, there was only one type of pension insurance for retirees in China. Since 1991, a multi-level pension insurance system has been established by incorporating basic pension insurance, enterprise supplementary pension insurance, and individual savings pension insurance. Combining social pooling and personal savings accounts, the basic pension insurance is a novel mode created by China. This system is financed the same way as the traditional basic pension insurance, that is, the cost is shared by government, work units and individuals. The basic pension insurance emphasizes social support, and is distributed in a structural way. It emphasizes the differences between the stimulus for personal saving and work contribution. Thus, this system bears the features of traditional social insurance, such as social support, risk diversification, and security, and meanwhile underlines the individual's sense of self-protection and the stimulus mechanism.

【CAPI】 If C01=1 (attending school) , load “including physical education” in P701 and P702; otherwise, remain the same.

P701 QP701 Including physical education, how often did you participate in physical exercise in the past week? _____ 0..50

F1: include strolling, running, jogging, and climbing, Wushu and Qigong such as Tai Chi, outdoor dancing, aerobics, exercise and yoga, ball games, water sports such as swimming, diving, kayaking, and sailing, winter sports, wrestling, judo, and boxing.

【CAPI】 If P701=0 or “Don't know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to L4.

P702 QP702 Including physical education, how long did you participate in physical exercise in the past week? _____ Hours 0.1..105.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

L4 QL4 What is your main staple food?

Interviewer's Note: Select the primary one consumed.

1. Rice
3. Wheat
5. Miscellaneous grains other than rice and wheat
77. Other [please specify]

P801 QP801 Among the following foods, what did you have in the past week? [Select all that apply][Show card]

1. Meat
2. Fish or other aquatic products
3. Fresh fruits and vegetables
4. Dairy products
5. Bean products
6. Eggs
7. Pickled foods [such as pickled vegetables or soy]
8. Fried foods [such as potato chips or dough sticks]
9. Miscellaneous grains other than rice and wheat

Part Q. Behaviour, and Mental Status

【CAPI】 If CFPS2014_age >= 45, continue to Q101; otherwise, skip to Q201.

Q101 QQ101 Which of the following activities can you not perform independently? [Select all that apply][Show card Q-19]

1. Going outside for outdoor activities (e.g., walking for about 300 meters, such as walking to a bus stop, shopping center, or parking lot)
2. Eating (e.g., making a cup of tea, breaking off a piece of bread)
3. Kitchen activities (e.g. preparing lunch for 1-2 people, including peeling potatoes, cutting dishes, cooking meat, laying the table, cleaning the table after lunch, and washing dishes)
4. Taking public transportation (e.g., taking a bus or train, including getting to and back from the bus stop or train station, buying tickets, and finding a seat)
5. Shopping (going shopping at a local store or mall, including activities related to shopping, such as entering and exiting the store/mall, picking up items, paying, and bringing items back home)
6. Cleaning (e.g., making the bed, daily tidying, cleaning the bathroom floor, vacuuming, changing sheets, cleaning windows, and dumping trash)
7. Doing laundry (including the whole process of doing laundry: using the washing machine, separating and putting clothes in the machine, operating the machine, taking out, drying, and folding clothes)
78. None of the above

【CAPI】

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If Q101=“78. None of the above” or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Q201; otherwise, continue Q102.

Q102 QQ102 How much help do you need from others to do “[CAPI] Load Q101’s answer”?

1. Full help
2. Lots of help
3. Some help
4. A little bit help
5. Only need someone to stand by and watch
6. Sometimes do not need help

Q201 QQ201 Did you smoke cigarettes in the past month?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI]

#1 If Q201=1, apply the following skip pattern:

- 1) If *CFPS2012_latest_interv*=0 or *CFPS2014_age*=16, continue to Q2011;
- 2) If *CFPS2012_latest_interv*=1 or 5 and *CFPS2014_age*≠16, skip to Q202.

#2 If Q201=5, apply the following skip pattern:

- 1) If *CFPS2012_latest_interv*=0 or *CFPS2014_age*=16, skip to Q204;
- 2) If *CFPS2012_latest_interv*=1 or 5 and *CFPS2014_age*≠16, skip to Q301.
- #3 If Q201= "Don't know" or "rRefuse to answer", skip to Q301.

Q2011 QQ2011 How old were you when you started to smoke? _____ (1...100)

[CAPI] Hard Check: *CFPS2012_age*≥Q2011. "Interviewer's Note: The age when the respondent began to smoke cannot be above the current age."

Q202 QQ202 How many cigarettes do you smoke per day? _____ cigarettes (1...100)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: ≤30. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent smokes more than 30 cigarettes per day."

#2 Skip to Q301 after answering Q202.

Q204 QQ204 Have you ever smoked?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If Q204=1, then continue to Q205; otherwise, skip to Q301

Q205 QQ205 How old were you when you stopped smoking? _____ 1..100 years old

【CAPI】 Hard Check: *CFPS2014_age*≥Q205

Interviewer's Note: the age quitting smoking ≤ current age

Q301 QQ301 Did you drink alcohol at least 3 times a week in the past month?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If *EMPLOY2014*=0 or 3, continue to Q4010; otherwise, skip to Q4011.

Q4010 QQ4010 In general, how long do you sleep on every day? _____ hours 0.1..24.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≤10. "Interviewer's Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day."

#2 Skip to Q401 after answering Q4010.

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q4011 QQ4011 In general, how long do you sleep on weekdays? _____ hours 0.1..24.0

Interviewer's Note: (1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤10. "Interviewer's Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day."

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q4012 QQ4012 In general, how long do you sleep on weekends? _____ hours 0.1..24.0

Interviewer's Note: (1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day."

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q401 QQ401 Do you usually take an afternoon nap?

1. Yes 5. No (skip to Q403)

【CAPI】 If Q401=1, then continue to Q402; otherwise, skip to Q403.

Q402 QQ402 How long a nap do you usually take? _____ minutes (1...240)

Interviewer's Note: Record in minutes; 1 hour = 60 minutes.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 120 . "Interviewer's Note: Is the nap longer than 2 hours?"

Q403 QQ403 What time do you usually go to bed at night? __ (hour)(0...24): __ (minute)(0...59)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Use the 24-hour system.

(2) If there is more than one sleeping episode, record the longest one.

Q501 QQ501 Are you able to remember the important things that happen to you within a week?

1. Remember all of them 2. Remember most of them
3. Remember half of them 4. Remember a few of them
5. Remember only a little bit

【CAPI】 If EMPLOY2014=0 or 3, continue to Q9010, otherwise, skip to Q9011.

Q9010 QQ9010 In general, how long do you take for housework every day? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer's Note: (1) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(3) If none, record "0".

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework every day."

#2 Skip to Q1001 after answering Q9010.

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q9011 QQ9011 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekdays? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer's Note: (1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.

(3) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(4) If none, record "0".

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework on weekdays."

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q9012 QQ9012 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekends? _____ hours
0..24.0

Interviewer's Note: (1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.

(3) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(4) If none, record "0".

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework on weekends."

Q1001 QQ1001 In general, how long do you usually spend on watching TV, movies, or videos every week? _____ hours 0..168.0

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(2) If none, record "0".

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

【CAPI】 If NUM_FML2014 (number of family members) =1, skip to Q1101.

Q1002 QQ1002 In general, how many times do you usually have dinner with your family (including eat outside)? _____ 0..7

Interviewer's Note: "Family" refers to family members who live in the same household, not including relatives who do not live together.

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q1101 QQ1101 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), have you read any books in the past year for purposes other than work or exams?

2. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If Q1101=1, continue to Q1102; otherwise, skip to Q6.

Q1102 QQ1102 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), how many book have you read in the past year for purposes other than work or exams? _____ 1..500

Interviewer's Note: "Read" refers to finish reading at least half of the book.

Q6 Here are some feelings or activities you may have experienced before. Please tell us how often you experienced them in the past month. **[Show card Q-20]**

1. Almost daily 2. Often

3. Half of the time 4. Sometimes 5. Never

Q601 QQ601 How often during the past 30 days did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

Q602 QQ602 How often during the past 30 days did you feel nervous?

Q603 QQ603 How often during the past 30 days did you feel restless or fidgety?

Q604 QQ604 How often during the past 30 days did you feel hopeless?

Q605 QQ605 How often during the past 30 days did you feel that everything was an effort?

Q606 QQ606 How often during the past 30 days did you feel that life was meaningless?

F1: "Mental status" refers to people's emotions, will, ability, pride, and other mental activities, expressed through facial expressions and behavior.

Part X. Cognition Test

【CAPI】 Skip to Cognition Test in shared module.

Part N. Religion, Legislation, and Political Attitude

M601A QM601A What do you believe in? [Select all that apply][Show card Q-21]

- | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Buddha | 2. Taoist deity | 3. Allah | 4. Catholic God |
| 5. Christian/Protestant God (Jesus Christ) | 6. Ancestor | 78. None of the above | |

【CAPI】

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If M601A≠78 or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to M603; otherwise, skip to M602A.

【CAPI】 if M601A=1, 2, or 6, continue to M602A; otherwise, skip to M602B.

M602A QM602A How often do you pray to Buddha? [Show card Q-22]

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Never | 2. Once a year | 3. Several times a year | 4. Once a month |
| 5. Two or three times a month | 6. Once a week | 7. Several times a week | 8. Almost everyday |

【CAPI】 if M601A=3, 4, or 5, continue to M602B; otherwise, skip to M603.

M602B QM602B How often do you go to church? [Show card Q-22]

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Never | 2. Once a year | 3. Several times a year | 4. Once a month |
| 5. Two or three times a month | 6. Once a week | 7. Several times a week | 8. Almost everyday |

M603 QM603 Do you think religion is important to you?

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Very important | 2. Somewhat important | 3. Not important |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|

N101 QN101 In the past year, did you have any of the following experiences? [Show card Q-23]

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Yes | 3. No, but I heard about it | 5. Neither heard nor experienced |
| 79. The respondent did not understand the question [Don’t read out] | | |

N1011 QN1011 Unfair treatment due to inequality between the rich and the poor.

N1012 QN1012 Unfair treatment due to household registration status.

N1013 QN1013 Unfair treatment due to gender discrimination.

N1014 QN1014 Unfair treatment by government officials.

N1015 QN1015 Conflict with government officials.

N1016 QN1016 Unreasonable delay and stalling at a government agency.

F1: “Stalling” refers to government officials shirking responsibilities, which is also known as “kicking balls”.

N1017 QN1017 Unreasonable charges paid to a government agency.

N102 QN102 If you experienced extremely unfair treatment from government, such as compulsory demolition, compulsory acquisition of land, compulsory taxation, or unreasonable punishment by City Urban Administrative and Law Enforcement Bureau officials (Chengguan), what kind of actions would you take? [Select all that apply][Show card Q-24]

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Seek help from supervisors | 2. Seek help from government |
| 3. Go to court | 4. Express your opinions through internet, media, or social |

groups

5. Petition signatures/protests/sit-ins/demonstrations specify]_____ 77. Other [Please

78. Nothing

【CAPI】 “78. Nothing” is mutually exclusive with other options.

N201QN201 How many days did you obtain political news through television in the past week? _____ days 0..7

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

【CAPI】 If U2=5, skip to N401.

N202 QN202 How many days did you obtain political news through internet in the past week? _____ days 0..7

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

N203 QN203 Have you ever expressed your opinion about political and national issues on the internet in the past year?

1. Yes 5. No

N401A QN401A Are you a member of the following organizations? **[Show card]** [Select all that apply]

Interviewer’s Note: School clubs do not count.

1. Communist Party of China
2. Democratic parties
3. People’s Congress at county/district or higher level (delegate)
4. Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference at county/district or higher level (member)
5. Labor union
6. Communist Youth League of China
7. All-China Women’s Federation
8. Federation of Industry and Commerce
9. Informal networking organizations (community, network salon, etc.)
10. Religious group
11. Association of private enterprises/entrepreneurs
12. Association of individual workers
77. Other [please specify]_____
78. None of the above

F1 (In general term): “Organizations” refers to formally registered government agencies, parties, leagues, religious groups, associations, etc.

F1 (In technical term): (1) “Organization” is a cooperative system that involves more than two individuals who coordinate with each other. The basic elements of an organization include common goals, willingness to cooperate, and communication of information. Families, enterprises, governments, and social groups are basic forms of organization, and serve as living spaces upon which individuals depend for life and self-fulfillment.

(2) “Democratic parties” are the eight legally recognized political parties in the People’s Republic of China, and constitute the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference, including: Revolutionary Committee of the Chinese Kuomintang, China Democratic League, China Democratic National Construction Association, China Association for Promoting Democracy, Chinese Peasants’ and Workers’ Democratic Party, Zhi Gong Party, Jiusan Academic Society, and Taiwan Democratic Self-Government League.

(3) “Labor union” is an organization of workers in enterprises.

(4) “Private enterprises” are privately owned corporations and firms, including privately owned companies, private corporations, and private limited liability companies.

N6014 QN6014 How would you rate the severity of the employment problem in China?

N6015 QN6015 How would you rate the severity of the educational problem in China?

N6016 QN6016 How would you rate the severity of the medical service problem in China?

N6017 QN6017 How would you rate the severity of the housing problem in China?

N6018 QN6018 How would you rate the severity of the social security problem in China?

F1: “Social security” refers to a system in which the country and the society will distribute and redistribute the national income through legislation, and provide financial support to social members, especially those who have difficulties in sustaining a basic living condition. Generally speaking, it consists of social insurance, social relief, social welfare, and social compensation and arrangement and so on.

N12 QN12 How do you rate the neighborhood security of your current residence? Let “0” be “very unsafe”, while “10” be “extremely safe”. Please choose a number that reflects your attitude.

Very unsafe 0—1—2—3—4—5—6—7—8—9—10 Extremely Safe

N13 QN13 What would you do if you saw pickpocketing on the bus?

1. Stop him/her immediately
2. Secretly call the police
3. Alarm the victim
4. Provide assistance in the investigation later
5. None of my business

N14 QN14 Have you ever experienced any of the following situation in the past two years?

[Select all that apply]

1. Being stolen
2. Being robbed
3. Fraud
4. Being beaten
5. None of the above

【CAPI】

#1 N14=5 and the other options are mutually exclusive

#2 If N14=5 or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to N15; otherwise, continue to N1401.

N1401 QN1401 Did you know the offender at the time of the crime?

1. Yes
5. No

N1402 QN1402 Did you report the crime to the police?

1. Yes
5. No

N15 QN15 Based on your estimation, what is the percentage of corruptions being caught in China?

1. Below 30%
2. 30% to 60%
3. Over 60%

N16 QN16 What do you think about current judicial justice in China? Let “0” be “extremely unfair”, while “10” be “extremely fair”. Please choose a number that reflects your attitude.

Extremely unfair 0—1—2—3—4—5—6—7—8—9—10 Extremely fair

N17 Do you agree with the following statement? **【Show card Q-11】**

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree **【Do not read out】**

N1701 QN1701 People can disobey the law if it is not reasonable.

N1702 QN1702 Opinions from local government should be considered in major trials.

N1703 QN1703 Judgment should be made considering human sentiment, rather than purely based on the law.

N1704 QN1704 It is better to settle a dispute in private, even for criminal cases.

N1705 QN1705 It is a shame to litigate with relatives.

N18 What do you expect to solve the following issues? **【Show card Q-27】**

N1801 QN1801 Malicious failure to pay wages

1. Jail
2. Criticism
3. No big deal

N1802 QN1802 Drive under influence

1. Jail
2. Criticism
3. No big deal

N1803 QN1803 Euthanasia for a dying father by his son

1. Jail
2. Criticism
3. No big deal

F1: “Euthanasia” refers to the practice of intentionally ending a life in order to relieve pain and suffering for the patient who has incurable diseases, volunteered by the patient himself/herself and carried out by his/her relatives or doctors. ¹

N1804 QN1804 Not helping a dying person

1. Jail
2. Criticism
3. No big deal

N19 What is a more serious crime? **【Show card Q-28】**

N1901 QN1901

1. Intentional injury
2. Theft
3. Equally serious

N1902 QN1902

1. Theft
2. Fraud
3. Equally serious

N1903 QN1903

1. Corrupt 10,000 yuan
2. Steal 10,000 yuan
3. Equally serious

N20 QN20 Do you agree on abolishing the death penalty in China?

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】 If N20=1, skip to N21; Otherwise, continue to N2001.

N2001 QN2001 Do you agree on keeping the death penalty for serious violent crime such as murder, and arson?

1. Yes
5. No

N2002 QN2002 Do you agree on keeping the death penalty for serious corruption offenses such as corruption, and bribery?

1. Yes
5. No

N2003 QN2003 Do you agree on keeping the death penalty for fundraising fraud?

1. Yes
5. No

F1: “Fundraising fraud” refers to the act of deception to get money from the public, usually involving a huge amount and leading to very serious consequences.²

N21 Do you agree with the following statement? **【Show card Q-11】**

1. Totally agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Totally disagree
5. Neither agree nor disagree **【Do not read out】**

N211 QN211 A life for a life.

N212 QN212 The death penalty can deter crime.

N213 QN213 There are too many death penalty executions in China every year.

N22 For offenders who deserve death penalties, if not executed immediately, do you agree on the following alternatives?

N221 QN221 Life imprisonment

¹ <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euthanasia>

² http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charity_fraud

1. Agree 5. Disagree

【CAPI】 If N221=1, finish the interview; Otherwise, continue to N222.

N222 QN222 Death sentence with reprieve

1. Agree 5. Disagree

F1: “Death sentence with reprieve” refers to give the death row inmate a 2-year suspended sentence of the execution. The convicted person will be executed if found to intentionally commit further crimes during the two years following the sentence; otherwise, the sentence will not be executed.³

【CAPI】 After finish the interview, show the following acknowledgement:

You have completed our survey. I really appreciate your support. In order to ensure my interview quality, our research center may call you for a very short review within two weeks. Thank you again and wish you happy forever!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI]

#1 Press “1” to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the interviewer’s note.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z101 QZ101 Who else participated in answering this questionnaire in your family?

_____ [Limited to two respondents]

Interviewer’s Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load all the other family members listed in *FML2014* except the main respondent + “78.

No one else”.

[CAPI]

#1 “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 Do not accept “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”.

Z102 QZ102 Who else besides the family members was present during the interview except?

[Select all that apply]

1. Relatives /Friends 2. Interview supervisor 3. Neighbor

4. Cadres of the village/residential community committee

77. Other [please specify the identity]_____ QZ102SP 78. No one else

[CAPI] “78. No one else” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Z103 QZ103 What was the main language used during interview? [Single choice]

1. Mandarin (skip to Z105) 5. Dialect (skip to Z104)

Z104 QZ104 What was the dialect? _____

³ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Death_sentence_with_reprieve

Z105 QZ105 Weather on the day of the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z201 QZ201 Respondent's comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z202 QZ202 Respondent's health status:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z203 QZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of respondent's clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z204 QZ204 Respondent's appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z205 QZ205 Respondent's Mandarin fluency:

Interviewer's Note: If Mandarin was not used in the interview, record "79. Not applicable".

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z206 QZ206 Respondent's cooperation during the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 QZ207 Respondent's intelligence:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z208 QZ208 Respondent's courteousness:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 QZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z210 QZ210 Respondent's suspicion about the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z211 QZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z212 QZ212 Respondent's ability to express him/herself:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z5 QZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview:

No --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Yes

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Adult Telephone Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

Greetings:

Hi, I work for the Chinese Center for Social Research at Peking University. I am calling you from Peking University. Recently, we conducted an interview at your home, and a member of your family, “**【CAPI】 Load Name of Interviewee**”, gave us your contact information. Since we are gathering data on your entire family, we must interview you as well. If you have a moment, I would like to gather some basic information.

A0 DA1 “” Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If 2014gene = 1, continue to Part A; otherwise, skip to Part C.

Part A. Basic Information

【EHC-RESI】

【CAPI】 Load variables:

- (5) *CFPS2012_interv*: 2012 individual interview status (0=initial interview; 1=completed interview; 5=incomplete interview);
- (6) *CFPS2012_time*: date of completing 2012 individual questionnaire;
- (7) *residence2012* (address in 2012) is a composite variable loading since 2012. For people who are outside, load address outside home; for people who are at home, load home address (-8 represents no valid data).
- (8) *residence2014* (address in 2014) is a composite variable loading family address from 2014 family roster questionnaire.

【CAPI】 For public interface and questions from that part mention““ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*”interview/January 1st 2012” choose: if *CFPS2012_interv*=1 (interviewed in 2012) , load *CFPS2012_time*; otherwise, load January 1st 2012

【Public Interface】 Next we will ask your residence status since“ **【CAPI】** load *CFPS2012_time*”interview/January 1st 2012.

Interviewer’s Note:

- (3) First make sure the address loaded is correct, and check the duration of residence at the loading address.
- (4) Collect information of residence addresses for which the duration of residence is no later than 3 months, and the date of residence at that address.

【CAPI】 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1, and *residence2012* (address in 2012) ≠ -8 (valid data), continue to AR1; otherwise, skip to AR2

AR1 EAR1 “” According to our records, did you live at “ **【CAPI】** Load *residence2012*”when interviewed in“ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*”?

1. Yes (skip to AR102) 5. No (continue to AR101)

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】

Generate *residence2012_update* (string variable) . If AR1=1, generate *residence2012_update*=*residence2012*; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR101 What was your address when interviewed in“ **【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*”?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR101A “” ____ County/County-level EAR101B

AR106_1 Please specify the date and time of residence for each address whose duration of residence is at least 3 months since “【CAPI】 Load AR104 date” until “【CAPI】 Load AR105 date/current”: EAR106_1SY “” ____Year EAR106_1SM “” ____Month— EAR106_1FY “” ____Year EAR106_1FM “” ____Month。

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: The duration must be ≥ 3 months. “Interviewer’s Note: Only record the addresses whose duration of residence is at least 3 consecutive months.”

#2 Hard check: AR106 must be within (“【CAPI】 Load AR104 date” until “【CAPI】 Load AR105 date/current”). “Interviewer’s Note: the date of residence must be within the start and end date of residence.”

#3 Hard Check: No overlaps in dates. “Interviewer’s Note: Dates of residence at the same address cannot overlap. Modify the recorded start and end date to show the actual date of residence”

#4 After completing AR106_1, if uncovered duration is less than 3 months, skip to AR2; otherwise, returned to AR106.

【CAPI】 If AR102=5, continue to AR2; if AR102=1, skip to AR4.

AR2 EAR2 Is “【CAPI】 Load residence2014” your current address?

1.Yes (Skip to AR202) 5.No

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 If AR2=1, replace *residence2014_update* with *residence2014*; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR201 What is your current primary address?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR201A “” ____ County/County-level EAR201B “” City/District EAR201C “” ____ own/Township/Street EAR201D “” ____ Village/Residential Community EAR201E “” ____ EAR201F “” Detailed Address _____

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#3 Provide searching by initial letters.

#4 The address should not be the same as AR101.

【data】 Replace *residence2014_update* with=AR201 (Please check: all *residence2014_update* have values) .

AR202 What was the last date that you started living at the address? EAR202Y ____Year
EAR202M ____Month

【CAPI】 Hard Check: AR202 time should be earlier than the end date recalled in EHC
“Interviewer’s Note: move in date should be earlier than the current interview date.”

【CAPI】 If one of the following conditions is satisfied, skip to AR4; otherwise, continue to the next question.

5) If $2012_interv=1$, and AR202 is earlier than 2012_time (including uncertain year (earlier than 2012));

6) If $2012_interv=0$ or 5, and AR202 is earlier than January 1st 2012 (including uncertain year (earlier than 2012));

- 7) If $2012_interv=1$, and the duration from 2012_time to AR202 is less than 3 months;
- 8) If $2012_interv=0$ or 5, and the duration from January 1st 2012 to AR202 is less than 3 months.

AR3 EAR3 Since“ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012**”to **【CAPI】 Load AR202**, have you ever lived for 3 consecutive months any other time at the address?

1. Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If AR3=1, continue to AR3_1; otherwise, skip to AR4.

AR3_1 Please specify the start and end date of residence at the address since“ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012**” to **【CAPI】 Load AR202: EAR3_ISY “” ___ Year EAR3_ISM “” ___ Month — EAR3_IFY “” ___ Year EAR3_IFM “” ___ Month.**

【CAPI】

- #1 Hard Check: each duration must be ≥ 3 months. “Interviewer’s Note: only record the addresses whose duration of residence is at least 3 consecutive months.”
- #2 Hard check: AR3_1 must be within the recalled time (2012_time interview/January 1st 2012”to **【CAPI】 Load AR202**) . “Interviewer’s Note: the date of residence should be within the start and end date.”
- #3 Hard Check: no overlaps. “Interviewer’s Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded the start and end date to show the actual date of residence.”
- #4 Hard Check: the end date should not be earlier than the start date“ Interviewer’s Note: the end date of each duration should not be earlier than the start date.”。
- #4 After completing AR3_1, if the uncovered duration is less than 3 months, skip to AR4; otherwise, return to AR3.

AR4 EAR4 Besides the above addresses, have you lived elsewhere for consecutive 3 months from“ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012**”to present? _____ 0..30 places.

Interviewer’s Note: Use “0” if the answer is “no”.

【CAPI】 If AR4=0 or “unknown” or refuse to answer, complete **【CAPI】** before AR7; otherwise, based on the value of AR4 to generate the lines for filling residence address no more than 6.

【CAPI】 For each address, ask from question AR5 to AR6_1.

AR5 What was your first/second/.../sixth address?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR5A “” ___ County/County-level EAR5B “”
 ___ City/District EAR5C “” ___ own/Township/Street EAR5D “”
 Village/Residential Community EAR5E “” ___ Detailed Address EAR5F “” _____

【CAPI】

- #1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.
- #2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.
- #3 Provide searching by initial letters.
- #4 New Address should be different from the existing addresses.

AR6 Please specify the date and time that you lived at the address for 3 consecutive months from“ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time interview/January 1st 2012**”to present: EAR6SY “” ___ Year

EAR6SM ___Month — EAR6FY “” ___Year EAR6FM “” ___Month/Current

【CAPI】

#1 **Hard Check:** The duration of residence since “ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time** interviewed/January 1st 2012” must be ≥ 3 个月。“Interviewer’s Note: Only record the addresses whose duration of residence is recalled at least 3 consecutive months.”

#2 **Hard Check:** No overlaps.“Interviewer’s Note: No overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded start and end date to show the actual date of residence.”

#3 Exclude durations collected in AR6 from “ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time**” interviewed/January 1st 2012. If it is less than 3 months, skip AR6_1 and continue to the next address; otherwise, continue to AR6_1。

AR6_1 Since“ **【CAPI】 Load 2012_time**” interview/January 1st 2012, have you lived for another 3 consecutive months at the address any other time?

1. Yes

5.No

【CAPI】 If AR6_1=1, return to AR6; otherwise ask another address. skip to the **【CAPI】** before AR7 until all addresses have been asked..

【CAPI】 Hard Check: The number of addresses recorded in AR5-AR6_1 must be equal to the value in AR4.“Interviewer’s Note: If there are other unrecorded addresses, add them all before exiting EHC.”

【CAPI】 If there exists a duration of 6 **consecutive** months with no address information available, generate an address form and ask AR7 **one-by-one**; otherwise, finish **【EHC-RESI】**.

AR7 What was your address during“ **【CAPI】 Load the midpoint of the time interval** (for instance, if from January to July 2014, load April 2014) ”?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR7A “” _____ County/County-level EAR7B “”
City/District EAR7C “” _____ own/Township/Street EAR7D “” _____ Village/Residential
Community EAR7E “” _____ Detailed Address EAR7F “” _____

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties by level. For example, if province is Beijing, only load the list of counties (cities)/districts administered by Beijing, and so on.

#3 Provide searching by initial letters.

#4 New Address should be different from the existing addresses.

Part C. Education

【CAPI】

#1 If CFPS2014_age < 45 years old, continue to Part C0.

#2 If CFPS2014_age \geq 45 years old, and CFPS2012_interv = 0 or 5, skip to Part W.

#3 All other cases, skip to Part E.

Part C0. Schooling Confirmation

C01 **DC01** “Whether currently attending school” Are you currently attending school?

Interviewer’s Note: If it is during vacations or holidays and respondents will continue to go to

school when classes begin, please choose “1. Yes”.

1. Yes 5.No

F1: “Attending school” refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or part-time/amateur attender, all are viewed as “attending school”. But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as “attending school”.

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【CAPI】

#1 If C01=1, skip to Part R.

#2 If C01=5 and CFPS2012latest_school (whether attending school in the latest interview) =0 (not attending or data missing), ask C02.

#3 Otherwise, continue to Part W.

C02 **DC02** “Whether attending school in both interviews” Since “【CAPI】 latest_interv (latest interview time)” till now, have you had schooling activities?

1. Yes (Skip to Part W) 5.No (Skip to Part E)

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Part R. Schooling Module 1

RA1 **DRA1** “Whether full-time or part-time student” Are you currently a full-time or part-time student?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

RA2 **DRA2** “Location of the school currently attending” The school you are currently attending is located in:

Interviewer’s Note: Distinctions are based the name of the location. For example, record “2” for Wuxi City, while “3” for Miyun County.

1. Provincial capital city (including municipality)

2. Normal city (including county-level city and prefecture-level city)

3. County seat

4. Village (including

xiang/zhen)

R1 **DR1** “Type of school currently attending” What type of school are you currently attending?

2. Primary school 3. Junior high school

4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

5. 3- year college

6. 4-year college

7. Master’s program

8. Doctoral program

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: $R1 > CFPS2012_latest_edu$ (the highest degree in the latest interview)

“Interviewer’s Note: If the respondent’s current grade is lower than the previous record respondent’s education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with respondent.”

#3 Soft Check: $R1 \geq CFPS2012_latest_R1$ (Type of school attending in the latest interview)”

Interviewer's note: If respondent's education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with respondent."

【CAPI】

- #1 If R1=2, continue to R2.
- #2 If R1=3, skip to R3.
- #3 If R1=4, skip to R4.
- #4 If R1=5, skip to R5M.
- #5 If R1=6, skip to R6M.
- #6 If R1=7, skip to R701.
- #7 If R1=8, skip to R801M.

R2 **DR2** "Type of primary school currently attending" What type of primary school are you currently attending?

- 1. Ordinary primary school
- 3. Adult primary school
- 5. Literacy class

F1: "Literacy class" refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but must follow the principle "convenient for peasants to attend; no delay for agricultural production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words but cannot meet the literacy standard are considered semi-literate.

R201 **DR201** "Since which year attending the current primary school" When did you start to attend the current primary school? _____ year (2004...2014)

【CAPI】

- #1 Hard Check: $R201 > CFPS_BirthY$. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth."
- #2 Soft Check: 1) $2014 - R201 \leq 6$. "Interviewer's Note: It took the respondent more than 6 years to finish his/her primary school."
2) $R201 - CFPS_BirthY \geq 5$. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent attended the primary school under age 5."

R202 **DR202** "Which primary school currently attending" Which primary school are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the school.

【CAPI】 Skip to the **【CAPI】** before R402MA after answering R202.

R3 **DR3** "Type of junior high school currently attending" What type of junior high school are you currently attending?

- 1. Ordinary junior high school (skip to R302)
- 3. Adult junior high school (skip to R302)
- 5. Vocational junior high school (continue to R301)

R301 **DR301** "Major in junior high school" What is your major in junior high school? _____ **[Show card K-1]**

- 1. Manufacture
- 2. Resource development, survey and mapping
- 3. Hydraulic engineering
- 4. Transportation
- 5. Medical and health
- 6. Materials and Energy
- 7. Finance and economics
- 8. Civil engineering
- 9. Biochemistry and Medicine
- 10. Arts, design, and media
- 11. Culture and education
- 12. Tourism

13. Electronic information 14. Textile and food
 15. Public security 16. Law
 17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery
 18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety
 19. Public service
 77. Other [please specify] _____ **DR301SP** “Other junior high major”

R302 **DR302** “Since which year start to attend current junior high school” When did you start to attend the current junior high school? _____ year (2008...2014)

【CAPI】

#1 **Hard Check:** R302 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 **Soft Check:** 2014-R302 <= 4. “Interviewer’s Note: It took the respondent more than 4 years to finish his/her junior high school.”

R303 **DR303** “Which junior high school currently attending” Which junior high school are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

【CAPI】 Skip to the CAPI before R402MA after answering R303.

R4 **DR4** “Type of junior high school currently attending” What type of senior high school are you currently attending? **[Show card K-2]**

1. Ordinary senior high school (skip to RA402)
2. Adult senior high school (skip to RA402)
3. Ordinary specialized high school (continue to RA401)
4. Specialized adult high school (continue to RA401)
5. Vocational high school (continue to RA401)
6. Technical high school (continue to RA401)

【CAPI】 If R4 is not equal to “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, Load R4 in RA401-403; else load “Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school”.

RA401 **DRA401** “Major in senior high school” What is your major in “ **【CAPI】** Load the response in R4”? _____ **[Show card K-1]**

1. Manufacture 2. Resource development, survey and mapping
3. Hydraulic engineering 4. Transportation
5. Medical and health 6. Materials and Energy
7. Finance and economics 8. Civil engineering
9. Biochemistry and Medicine 10. Arts, design, and media
11. Culture and education 12. Tourism
13. Electronic information 14. Textile and food
15. Public security 16. Law
17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery
18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety
19. Public service
77. Other [please specify] **DR401SP** “Other senior high school major”

RA402 **DRA402** “Since which year attending current high school” When did you start to attend the current “ **【CAPI】** Load R4 categories” school or “Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school”? _____ year (2008...2014)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: RA402>CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: R4=1, then 2014-RA402<=3. “Interviewer’s Note: It took the respondent more than 3 years to finish his/her high school.”

RA403 **DRA403** “Which senior high school currently attending” **【CAPI】** Load R4 answers or
Which senior high school are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

R402MA **DR402MA** “Whether model/key school” Is the school that you currently attending a model school?

1. Yes 5. No

R402M **DR402M** “Type of school” What type of school are you in?

Interviewer’s Note: Distinctions are based on the origin of students.

1. Ordinary school 3. Migrant school 5. International school

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DR402MSP** “Other type of school”

F1: (1) “Ordinary school” refers to a regular school, but not in contrast to a key school.

(2) “Migrant school” refers to a school that mainly enrolls migrant workers’ children and provides them with the 9-years mandatory education. “Migrant school” can be either public or private.

(3) “International school” refers to a school for the children of foreigners in China.

R402MB **DR402MB** “How to enter this school” How did you enter this school?

1. Based on school district
2. Random assignment by a computer
3. Excellent academic performance or non-academic talent
4. Paid a sponsorship fee
5. Social network

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DR402MBSP** “Other ways to enter this school”

【CAPI】 If R402MB=4, skip to R402MD; Otherwise, continue to answer R402MC.

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

R402MC **DR402MC** “Whether paying sponsorship fee” Have you paid sponsorship fee (or extra-paid fee) for attending this school?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

R402MD **DR402MD** “Whether changing residence to be admitted into the school” Have you/your family changed your residence or household registration to be admitted into the school?

1. Only changed the residential address (Continue to R402ME)
2. Only changed the household registration address (Skip to R403)
3. Changed both (Continue to R402ME)
4. Neither (Skip to R403)

【CAPI】 If R402MD= “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to R403.

R402ME **DR402ME** “How to change residence” How did you/your family change your

residence?

1. Bought a house near the school
3. Rented a house nearby
5. Lodging at a friend's or relative's house nearby
77. Other [Specify] _____ **D402MESP** "Other ways to change residence"

R403 **DR403** "Whether in a key class" Are you currently in a key class?

1. Yes
- 3.No
5. The school attended does not distinguish between ordinary and special classes.

F1: "Special class" refers to that the school organizes the students with higher scores from each class of a grade into one or two classes. They are instructed by experienced teachers. Usually, such a class is called "experimental class", "dragon class", or "tiger class".

R410 **DR410** "Whether attending any extracurricular/home tutoring" In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, did you ever participate or are you currently participating in any extracurricular/home tutoring?

- 1.Yes
- 5.No

Interviewer's Note: "Not on vacation" means regular status besides long vacation such as winter and summer break; weekends belong to non-vacation.

F1: "Tutoring" refers to a training class taught during extracurricular time for students to improve their academic records or develop a specialty. It is different from formal curricular study at school.

【CAPI】 If R410=1, continue to answer R411; otherwise, skip to R425.

R411 **DR411** In the past non-vacational month, how many hours per week, on average, did you spend on extracurricular / home tutoring? _____ **0.1..70.0** hours.

Interviewer's Note:

#1 Convert minutes to hours, add a decimal if needed.

#2 "Not on vacation" means regular status besides long vacation such as winter and summer break; weekends belong to non-vacation.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: If ≤ 30 . "You spent over 30 hours per week in tutoring class, correct?"

R425 **DR425** "Rank in the respondent's class" What was your rank in your class in the most recent examination (mid-term or final)?

1. Top 10%
2. 11-25%
3. 26-50%
4. 51-75%
5. Bottom 24%
6. School doesn't release the rank [Don't read out]

R426 **DR426** "Rank in the respondent's grade" What was your rank in your grade in the most recent examination (mid-term or final)?

1. Top 10%
2. 11-25%
3. 26-50%
4. 51-75%
5. Bottom 24%
6. School doesn't release the rank [Don't read out]

【CAPI】 Continue to S1011 after R426.

R5M **KR5M** "Type of 3-year college currently attending" What type of 3-year college are you currently attending?

1. Ordinary public 3-year college
2. Ordinary private 3-year college
3. 3-year adult college
4. Online college
77. Other [please specify] _____ **DR5MSP** "Other type of 3-year college"

F1: (1) "Ordinary 3-year college" is a junior college that complies with China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such

- a college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity.
- (2) “3-year adult college” is a junior college for adults, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.
- (3) “3-year Internet college” is a junior college that provides education and training through Internet.

R501 **DR501** “Field of major in 3-year college” What is the field of your major in 3-year college?

[Show card K-4]

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Natural Science | |
| 8. Engineering | 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | |
| 11. Military science [Masked] | 12. Management | | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ | | DR501SP “Other major in 3-year college” | |

R502 **DR502** “Since which year start to attend current 3-year college” When did you started to attend your current 3-year college? _____ year (2006...2014)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: R502>CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of the attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 2014-R502<=4. “Interviewer’s Note: Did it take the respondent more than 4 years to finish his/her 3-year college?”

R503 **DR503** “Which 3-year college currently attending” Which 3-year college are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

【CAPI】 Skip to RA604 after answering R503.

R6M **DR6M** “Type of 4-year college currently attending” What type of 4-year college are you currently attending? [Show card K-5]

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. Ordinary public 4-year college | 2. Ordinary private 4-year college |
| 3. Independent college | 4. 4-year adult college |
| 5. Online college | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ DR6MSP “Other type of 4-year college” | |

F1: (1) “Ordinary 4-year college” is a college that complies with the China’s educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. “Public” means that such a college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity.

(2) “Independent college” is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. “Independent college” is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) “4-year adult college” is a college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) “4-year Internet college” is a college that provides education and training through Internet.

RA601 **DRA601** “Field of major in 4-year college” What is the field of your major in 4-year college? [Show card K-4]

Interviewer’s Note: Please choose the field of you major if you work for a double major.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science [Masked] | |

12. Management

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DRA601SP** “Other major of 4-year college”

RA602 **DRA602** “Since which year start to attend current 4-year college” When did you started to attend your current 4-year college? _____ year (2006...2014)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: R602> CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 2014-RA602<=5. “Interviewer’s Note: Did it take the respondent more than 5 years to finish his/her 4-year college?”

RA603 **DRA603** “Which 4-year college currently attending” Which 4-year college are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

RA605 **DRA605** “Rank in respondent’s major last semester” What was your rank in your major last semester?

Interviewer’s Note: Select “79. Not applicable” if the respondent was not in school last semester.

- | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------|
| 1. Top 10% | 2. 11-25% | 3. 26-50% |
| 4. 51-75% | 5. Bottom 24% | |
| 6. School doesn’t release the rank [Don’t read out] | | |
| 79. Not applicable [Don’t read out] | | |

【CAPI】 Skip to R405 after answering RA605.

R701 **DR701** “Field of major for master’s degree” What is the field of your major for master’s degree? [Show card K-6]

- | | | | |
|---|--------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science | |
| 12. Management | | | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ DR701SP “Other master’s degree” | | | |

R702 **DR702** “Since which year start to pursue master’s degree” When did you start to pursue your master’s degree in the current school? _____ year (2006...2014)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: R702> CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 2014- R702<=3. “Interviewer’s Note: It took the respondent more than 3 years to finish his/her master’s program.”

R703 **DR703** “Which school currently attending to pursue master’s degree” Which school are you currently attending to pursue your master’s degree? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

【CAPI】 Skip to S1011 after answering R703.

R801M **MR801M** “Field of major for doctoral degree” What is the field of your major for doctoral degree? [Show card K-6]

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
|---------------|--------------|--------|--------------|

5. Literature 6. History 7. Science 8. Engineering
 9. Agriculture 10. Medicine 11. Military science
 12. Management
 77. Other [please specify] _____ **DR801MSP** "Other major for doctoral degree"

R802 **DR802** "Since which year start to pursue doctoral degree" When did you started to pursue your doctoral degree in the current school? _____ year (2006...2014)

【CAPI】

#1 **Hard Check:** R802> CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth."

#2 **Soft Check:** 2014- R802<=4. "Interviewer's Note: It took the respondent more than 4 years to finish his/her doctoral program."

R803 **DR803** "Which school currently attending to pursue doctoral degree" Which school are you currently attending to pursue your doctoral degree? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the school.

Part S. Schooling Module 2

S1011 **DS1011** "Weekday study time (in hour)" In general, how many hours did you spend on study from Monday to Friday? _____ hours (1...24)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Study time includes in class time.
- (2) Please convert minutes into hours, keep one decimal of the value.
- (3) If the respondent did not study, then enter "0".

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <=15." The time spent on study is longer than 15 hours. Is that correct?"

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: If the respondent is currently on school vacation, use the wording "last semester" in the following two questions; if not, use the wording "this semester". (Press "1" to continue.)

S1012 **DS1012** "Weekday study time (in hour)" In general, how many hours did you spend on study on weekends? _____ hours (1...24)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Study time includes in class time.
- (2) Please convert minutes into hours, keep one decimal of the value.
- (3) If the respondent did not study, then enter "0".

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <=15." The time spent on study is longer than 15 hours. Is that correct?"

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

S801 **DS801** "Type of specific occupation anticipated" What specific occupation would you most like to pursue in the future? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the response verbatim.

S9TOTAL_M **DS9TOTAL_M** "the total cost of your education" Throughout last 12 months, what is the total cost of your education paid by you/your family? _____ yuan (0...1,500,000)

【CAPI】 Soft Check: S9TOTAL_M <=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of education paid by the family was more than 100,000 yuan."

SA1TOTAL_M DSA1TOTAL_M “” In the last 12 months, how much financial support did you receive from parties other than your family, including support provided by relatives, governmental education scholarships, and grants from other organizations? _____ 0...500,000 Yuan

【CAPI】 #1 Soft Check: S9TOTAL_M <=100,000. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost of education paid by the family was more than 100,000 yuan.”

【CAPI】 Skip to Part E.

Part W. Educational History

W1 DW1 “Stage left school” At which stage did you leave school?

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Consider formal education only.
- (2) If the respondent only attended kindergarten, please choose “Never attended school”.
- (3) “Left school” includes graduation, complete or incomplete coursework, and dropout.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 2. Primary school | 3. Junior high school |
| 4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school | |
| 5. 3-year college | 6. 4-year college |
| 8. Doctoral program | 7. Master’s program |
| | 9. Never attended school |

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: If CFPS2012latest_school=1, W1≠9. “Interviewer’s Note: Respondent attended school in the latest interview.”

#3 Soft Check: If C02=1, W1≠9. “Interviewer’s Note: Respondent attended school in both interviews.”

#4 If W1=9, then skip to Part E.

#5 Otherwise, continue to ask W2.

W2 When did you leave school? _____ DW2Y “Leave school (year)” year
(1900...2014) _____ DW2M “Leave school (month)” month (1...12)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: DW2Y > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of leaving school is earlier than the date of birth.”

【CAPI】

- #1 If W1=2, skip to W301.
- #2 If W1=3, skip to W401.
- #3 If W1=4, skip to W501.
- #4 If W1=5, skip to W601.
- #5 If W1=6, skip to W701.
- #6 If W1=7, skip to W801.
- #7 If W1=8, skip to W901.

W301 DW301 “Type of primary school attended” What type of primary school have you attended?

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Ordinary primary school | 3. Adult primary school | 5. Literacy class |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|

F1: “Literacy class” refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but

must follow the principle “Convenient for peasants to attend, no delay for agricultural production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words but cannot meet the literacy standard are considered as semi-literate.

W302 **DW302** “Year attend primary school” When did you start to attend primary school?
_____year (1900...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check

#1 If W302 <= W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W302 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W303 **DW303** “Graduate from primary school” Have you graduated from primary school?

1. Yes 5. No

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Skip to Part E.

W401 **DW401** “Type of junior high school” What type of junior high school have you attended?

1. Ordinary junior high school (skip to W403)
3. Adult junior high school (skip to W403)
5. Vocational junior high school (continue to W402)

W402 **DW402** “Major in junior high school” What was your major in junior high school?

[Show card K-1]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Manufacture | 2. Resource development, survey and mapping |
| 3. Hydraulic engineering | 4. Transportation |
| 5. Medical and health | 6. Materials and Energy |
| 7. Finance and economics | 8. Civil engineering |
| 9. Biochemistry and Medicine | 10. Arts, design, and media |
| 11. Culture and education | 12. Tourism |
| 13. Electronic information | 14. Textile and food |
| 15. Public security | 16. Law |
| 17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery | |
| 18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety | |
| 19. Public service | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ | DW402SP “Other junior high school major” |

W403 **DW403** “When to start attending junior high school” When did you start to attend junior high school? _____year (1900...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check

#1 If W403 <= W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W403 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W404 **DW404** “Graduate from junior high school” Have you graduated from junior high school?

1. Yes 5.No

Interviewer's Note: Record "5. No" if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

【CAPI】

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 Skip to Part E.

W501 **DW501** "Type of senior high school" What type of senior high school have you attended?

[Show card K-2]

1. Ordinary senior high school (skip to W503)
2. Adult senior high school (skip to W503)
3. Ordinary specialized high school (continue to W502)
4. Specialized adult high school (continue to W502)
5. Vocational high school (continue to W502)
6. Technical high school (continue to W502)

【CAPI】 If W501 does not equal "I Don't Know" or "Refuse to Answer", load information from W501 in W502-504, if not, load "High school/ specialized high school/ vocational school/ technical high school"

W502 **DW502** "Major in senior high school" **【CAPI】** Load W501 answers What was your major in ordinary senior high school/ specialized high school/ vocational high school/technical high school? _____ [Show card K-1]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Manufacture | 2. Resource development, survey and mapping |
| 3. Hydraulic engineering | 4. Transportation |
| 5. Medical and health | 6. Materials and Energy |
| 7. Finance and economics | 8. Civil engineering |
| 9. Biochemistry and Medicine | 10. Arts, design, and media |
| 11. Culture and education | 12. Tourism |
| 13. Electronic information | 14. Textile and food |
| 15. Public security | 16. Law |
| 17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery | |
| 18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety | |
| 19. Public service | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ | DW502SP "Other major in senior high school" |

W503 **DW503** "When to start attending senior high school" When did you start to attend " **【CAPI】** load W501 categories" or "ordinary senior high school/ specialized high school/ vocational high school/technical high school"? _____ year (1900...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check

#1 If W503 <= W2. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school."

#2 W503 > CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth."

W504 **DW504** "Graduate from senior high school" **【CAPI】** Load W501 answers Have you graduated from ordinary senior high school/ specialized high school/ vocational high school/technical high school?

1. Yes
- 5.No

Interviewer's Note: Record "5. No" if the respondent has not finished this educational level

and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Skip to Part E.

W601 **DW601** “Type of 3-year college” What type of 3-year college have you attended?

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Ordinary public 3-year college | 2. Ordinary private 3-year college |
| 3. 3-year adult college | 4. Online college |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ DW601SP “Other type of 3-year college” | |

F1: (1) “Ordinary 3-year college” is a junior college that complies with China’s educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. “Public” means that such a college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity.

(2) “3-year adult college” is a junior college for adults, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(3) “3-year Online college” is a junior college that provides education and training online.

W602 **DW602** “Field of major in 3-year college” What is the field of your major in 3-year college? **[Show card K-4]**

- | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science | [Masked] |
| 12. Management | | | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ DW602SP “Other field of major in 3-year college” | | | |

W603 **DW603** “When to start attending 3-year college” When did you start to attend 3-year college? _____ year (1900...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check

#1 If W603 ≤ W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W603 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W604 **DW604** “Graduate from 3-year college” Have you graduated from 3-year college?

- | | |
|--------|-------|
| 1. Yes | 5. No |
|--------|-------|

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Skip to Part E.

W701 **DW701** “Type of 4-year college” What type of 4-year college have you attended? **[Show card K-5]**

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Ordinary public 4-year college | 2. Ordinary private 4-year college |
| 3. Independent college | 4. 4-year adult college |
| 5. Online college | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ DW701SP “Other type of 4-year college” | |

F1: (1) “Ordinary 4-year college” is a college that complies with the China’s educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. “Public” means that such a college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity.

(2) “Independent college” is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. “Independent college” is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) “4-year adult college” is a college for adults, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) “4-year Online college” is a college that provides education and training through the Internet.

W702 **DW702** “Field of major in 4-year college” What was the field of your major in 4-year college? **[Show card K-4]**

Interviewer’s Note: Please choose the field of your major if you work for a double degree.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science | [Masked] |
| 12. Management | | | |
| 77. Other [please specify] _____ | | | |

DW702SP “Other field of major in 4-year university”

W703 **DW703** “When to start attending 4-year college” When did you start to attend 4-year college in the current school? _____ year (1900...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check:

#1 If $W703 \leq W2$. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 $W703 > CFPS_BirthY$. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W704 **DW704** “Graduate from 4-year college” Have you graduated from 4-year college?

Interviewer’s Note: Select “5.No” if the respondent didn’t finish this educational level and also didn’t obtain diploma because of dropout, quit, completion of courses or school non-completion.

1. Yes 5.No

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If $W704=1$, continue to W705.

#3 If $W704=5$, skip to Part E.

W705 **DW705** “Bachelor’s degree” Have you obtained your bachelor’s degree?

- 1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Skip to Part E.

W801 **DW801** “Full or part-time master’s program” Did you attend a full-time or part-time master’s program?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

F1: (1) “Full-time” means devoting all the time to the program during the learning period, without holding any formal job position in another institution at the same time.

(2) “Part-time” means devoting part of the time to the program during the learning period, while holding a formal job position in another institution at the same time.

W802 **DW802** “Field of major in master’s program” What was the field of your major in master’s program? [Show card K-6]

1. Philosophy 2. Economics 3. Law 4. Education
 5. Literature 6. History 7. Science 8. Engineering
 9. Agriculture 10. Medicine 11. Military science [Masked]
 12. Management

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DW802SP** “Other master’s program”

W803 **DW803** “when to start pursue a master’s program” When did you start to pursue a master’s degree? _____ year (1900...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check

#1 If $W803 \leq W2$ “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 $W803 > CFPS_BirthY$. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W804 **DW804** “Graduate from master’s program” Have you graduated from your master’s program?

1. Yes 5. No

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If $W804=1$, continue to W805.

#3 If $W804=5$, skip to Part E.

W805 **DW805** “Obtain master’s degree” Have you obtained your master’s degree?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Skip to Part E.

W901 **DW901** “full or part-time doctoral program” Did you attend a full-time or part-time doctoral program?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

F1: (1) “Full-time” means devoting all the time to the program during the learning period, without holding any formal job position in another institution at the same time.

(2) “Part-time” means devoting part of the time to the program during the learning period, while holding a formal job position in another institution at the same time.

W902 **DW902** “Field of major in doctoral program” What was the field of your major in doctoral program? [Show card K-6]

1. Philosophy 2. Economics 3. Law 4. Education
 5. Literature 6. History 7. Science 8. Engineering
 9. Agriculture 10. Medicine 11. Military science [Masked]
 12. Management

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DW902SP** “Other doctoral program”

W903 **DW903** “When to start to pursue a doctoral degree” When did you start to pursue a doctoral degree? _____ year (2006...2014)

【CAPI】 Hard Check

#1 If W903 <= W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W903 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W904 **DW904** “Graduate from doctoral program” Have you graduated from your doctoral program?

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

1. Yes (Continue to W905) 5.No (Skip to Part E)

W905 **DW905** Have you obtained your doctoral degree?

1. Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 Return to Part E after answering W905.

Part E. Marriage

EA0 DEA0 What is your current marital status? **【show card Q-2】**

1. Never married 2. Married (having a spouse) 3.
Cohabitation
4. Divorced 5. Widowed

【CAPI】 In this part of questionnaire, if *CFPS2012_interv=5* (not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview), load January 1st 2012; if *CFPS2012_interv=1* (interviewed in 2012), load *CFPS2012_time*.

EA Marital Status in 2012

【CAPI】 If *CFPS2012_interv=5* or 0, or *CFPS2012_marriage=0* (missing value), ask EA2; otherwise, continue to EA1.

EA1 DEA1 On “**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*” when you were interviewed, was your marital status “**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_marriage*”?

1. Yes (skip to EB) 2. No (continue to EA2)

【CAPI】 If E101=“Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to EB.

EA2 DEA2 What was your marital status during “**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_time*” interview/January 1st 2012? **【show card Q-2】**

1. Never married 2. Married (having a spouse) 3.
Cohabitation
4. Divorced 5. Widowed

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: if EA1=5, EA2≠*CFPS2012_marriage*. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent indicates his/her marital status in 2012 was not ‘**【CAPI】** Load *CFPS2012_marriage*’, thus do

not choose ‘【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_marriage’。 ”

#2 Soft Check: If 2012-CFPS_BirthY<18, EA2=1 or 3。 “Were you married under 18 years old?”

#3 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Generate CFPS2012_marriage_update:

#1 If EA1=1 or “Don’t know” or “refuse to answer”, CFPS2012_marriage_update=CFPS2012_marriage.

#2 If EA1=5, CFPS2012_marriage_update=EA2.

#3 If CFPS2012_interv=0 or 5, or CFPS2012_marriage=0, CFPS2012_marriage_update=EA2.

【CAPI】

#1 If CFPS2012_marriage_update=1, skip to Part EB.

#2 Otherwise, interviewer read prompt (CFPS2012_marriage_update=2, 3, 4, 5, load spouse at that time/partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse respectively) , and continue to EA200.

【Prompt】 Interviewer please read: “Next we will ask some information of your spouse at that time/partner at that time/spouse divorced/spouse deceased.”

【CAPI】 CFPS2012_marriage_update=2, 3, 4, 5, load spouse at that time/partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse respectively

EA200 DEA200 What is/was the name of your spouse at that time/partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse? _____

Interviewer’s Note: If the respondent has difficulties answering, ask him/her to give a recognizable nickname.

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

EA201 DEA201 The date of birth of your spouse is _____ Year 1900..2002 (EA201Y) _____ Month 1..12 (EA201M)

【CAPI】 Soft Check: EA201<1998。 “Interviewer’s Note: if ‘【CAPI】 Load EA200’ is under 16 years old, please confirm he/she has marriage/cohabitation experience.”

EA202 DEA202 What is the highest educational degree “【CAPI】 Load EA200” has obtained?

Interviewer’s Note: If the spouse has not completed primary schooling, record “1. Illiterate/Semi-literate”.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Illiterate/Semi-literate | 2. Primary school | 3. Junior high school |
| 4. Senior high school | 5. 3-year college | 6. 4-year college/Bachelor’s degree |
| 7. Master’s degree | 8. Doctoral degree | |

EA203 DEA203 What is the occupation of “【CAPI】 Load EA200”?

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) If the respondent’s spouse has many jobs, record the one that takes up the most of the time.

(2) Please record details of the spouse’s job. Recording format: Detailed job description + position/type of work (+ other description of the occupation). For example:

- g) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;
- h) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.

- i) Drivers to transport cargos.
 - j) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time
 - k) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night
 - l) Local farmers who plant rice
- (3) If the interviewer doesn't have a spouse, record "-8" (No job).

EA204 How did you get to know "【CAPI】 Load EA200"? 【show card Q-3】

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) If the respondent met the spouse through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record "7. Through dating agency".
 - (2) "Knew each other at the place of residence" means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood.
1. Knew each other at school by ourselves
 2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves
 3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves
 4. Met each other at other places by ourselves
 5. Introduced by relatives
 6. Through friends
 7. Through dating agencies.
 8. Arranged marriage by parents
 9. Through Internet
 77. Other [please specify] _____

【CAPI】

#1 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2, 4 or 5, continue to EA205.

#2 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=3, skip to EA211.

EA205 When did you get married with your spouse? DEA205Y "" _____ Year (1900...2012)

DEA205M "" _____ Month (1...12).

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: $EA205Y > EA201Y$. "Interviewer's Note: The date of birth of the respondent's spouse must be earlier than the date of marriage."

#2 Soft Check: $EA205Y - EA201Y \geq 18$. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's spouse got married before 18 years old."

EA206 DEA206 Did you cohabit with "【CAPI】 Load EA200" before getting married?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If EA206=5 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to the CAPI before EA207.

EA207 DEA207 How long did you cohabit with "【CAPI】 Load EA200" before you got married? _____ months (1...120)

Interviewer's Note: Round up to an integer and count it one month if the duration was actually less than one month.

Soft Check: ≤ 36 . "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the cohabitation lasted more than 3 years."

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≤ 36 . "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the cohabitation lasted more than 3 years."

#2 If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, continue to EA2071.

#3 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 or 5, and *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2, skip to Part EB.

#4 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 or 5, and if *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=4, continue to EA208.

#5 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 or 5 and if *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=5, skip to EA209.

EA2071 DEA2071 Is this your first marriage?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】

#1 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=2, skip to Part EB.

#2 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=4, continue to EA208.

#3 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update*=5, skip to EA209.

EA208 When did you divorce “ **【CAPI】 Load EA200**”? DEA208Y “” _____ year
(1920...2012) DEA208M “” ____ month (1...12)

【CAPI】

#1 After completing EA208, skip to Part EB;

#2 Hard check: EA208 should be later than EA205. “Interviewer’s Note: the date of divorce must be later than the date of marriage.”

EA209 When did “ **【CAPI】 Load EA200**” decease? DEA209Y _____ Year 1900..2012
DEA209M _____ Month 1..12

【CAPI】 Hard check: EA209 must be no earlier than EA205. “Interviewer’s Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the date of death.”

EA210 DEA210 What is the cause of death of “ **【CAPI】 Load EA200**”?

【CAPI】 Load the list of causes of death.

【CAPI】 After completing EA210, skip to Part EB.

EA211 When did you and “ **【CAPI】 Load EA200**” start cohabitation? DEA211Y _____ Year
(1900...2012) DEA211M _____ Month (1...12)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: EA211Y>EA201Y. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of birth must be earlier than the start date of cohabitation.”

#2 Soft Check: EA211Y-EA201Y>=16. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s partner started cohabitation before 16 years old.”

#3 If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, continue to EA2111; otherwise, skip to part EB.

E2111 Have you ever been married before?

1. Yes 5. No

【EHC-Marriage】

Part EB. Marriage in 2012-2013

【CAPI】 Load:

- (5) *CFPS2012_interv*: 2012 individual interview status (0=initial interview; 1=completed interview; 5=incomplete interview) ;
- (6) *CFPS2012_time*: date of completing 2012 individual questionnaire;
- (7) *CFPS2012_marriage_update*: update of marital status in 2012 (1=never married; 2=married; 3=cohabitation; 4=divorced; 5=widowed);

- (8) *EA200*: name of spouse or partner (only used if *CFPS2012_marriage_update=2* or *3*).

【Public Interface】 Next we will ask about your marital status change from “**【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time***” interview/January 1st 2012 to present.

Interviewer’s Note:

- (4) Confirm the marital status change, and collect information of respondent’s spouse or partner.
- (5) If the respondent is not willing to give the spouse’s or partner’s name, record a recognizable nickname.
- (6) Show EHC interface to the respondent. Confirm the time period of each marriage, and make sure there is no missing marital history.

【CAPI】

#1 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update=1* or *4* or *5*, ask EB1.

#2 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update=2*, collect information about EA200 starting from EB202.

#3 If *CFPS2012_marriage_update=3*, collect information about EA200 starting from EB2.

EB1 EEB1 From “**【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time***” interview/January 1st 2012 to present, have you ever been remarried

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB1=1, generate a marital history in EHC and ask from EB400; otherwise, skip to the **【data】** before EB5.

EB2 EEB2 Did you marry your “**【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time***” partner?

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB2=1, continue to EB201; otherwise, skip to EB203.

EB201 When did you get married? EEB201Y _____ Year 2012..2014 EEB201M _____ Month 1..12

【CAPI】 Hard check: If *CFPS2012_interv=1*, EB201 must be later than *CFPS2012_time*.

“Interviewer’s Note: The date of marriage should be later than last time interviewed.”

EB202 EEB202 When did your marriage with “**【CAPI】 Load EB200**” end? EEB202Y _____ Year 2012..2014 EEB202M _____ Month 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】

#1 If EB202= “Present”, finish **【EHC-marriage】** and skip to Part G.

#2 If EB202 ≠ “Present”, skip to EB301;

#3 If EB202= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to EB4;

#4 Hard check: EB202 must be later than EB201. “Interviewer’s Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the end date.”

EB203 EEB203 When did your cohabitation with “**【CAPI】 Load EB200**” end? EEB203Y _____ Year 2012..2014 EEB203M _____ Month 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】

#1 If EB203= “Present”, skip to the **【data】** before EB5.

#2 Otherwise, skip to EB4;

- g) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;
 - h) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.
 - i) Driver to transport cargos.
 - j) Owner of a fruit store, self-employed
 - k) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night
 - l) Local farmers who plant rice
- (3) If the interviewer doesn't have a spouse, record "-8" (Unemployed).

EB403 EEB403 How did you get to know your spouse? [Show card Q-3]

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) If the respondent met the spouse through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record "7. Through dating agency".
- (2) "Knew each other at the place of residence" means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood.
 1. Knew each other at school by ourselves
 2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves
 3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves
 4. Met each other at other places by ourselves
 5. Introduced by relatives
 6. Through friends
 7. Through dating agencies.
 8. Arranged marriage by parents
 9. Through Internet

77. Other [please specify] _____ EEB403SP

F1: "Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves" means living in the same community and get to know each other and build relationship by themselves.

EB404 EEB404 Did you cohabit with your spouse before getting married?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If EB404=1, continue to EB405; otherwise, skip to EB406.

EB405 When did you and your partner start cohabitation? EEB405Y _____ year (1900...2014)
 EEB405M _____ month (1...12)

【CAPI】

- #1 Use EB401 as the end date, and generate a cohabitation period before the marriage. The start date of cohabitation is EB405. Mark this period in yellow;
- #2 If EB405 is earlier than the start date of EHC, mark on the figure from EHC.
- #3 Hard check: EB405 must be earlier than EB401. "Interviewer's Note: The date of cohabitation must be earlier than the date of marriage."

EB406 When did your marriage end? EEB406Y ____ Year 2012..2014 EEB406M ____ Month
 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】

- #1 If EB406= "Present", skip to the 【data】 before EB5.
- #2 If EB406≠ "Present", continue to EB407.
- #3 If EB406= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to EB409.
- #4 Use green to mark the marriage record in EHC, of which the start date is EB401, and the end

date is EB406;

#5 Hard check: EB406 must be later than EB401. “Interviewer’s Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the end date.”

EB407 EEB407 Why did you separate from your spouse?

1.Divorced 2.Widowed

【CAPI】 If EB407=2, continue to EB408; otherwise, skip to EB409.

EB408 EEB408 What was the cause of death of your spouse?

【CAPI】 Load the list of causes of death.

EB409 Have you ever been married since then?

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If B409=1, generate another record in the marriage module, and start from EB400; otherwise, skip to the 【data】 before EB5.

【Data】

#1 Generate *cohabitN* as the number of yellow marked records. If not available, record *cohabitN*=0.

#2 Generate *cohabit_n* as “Start Date – End Date” for each yellow marked record.

【CAPI】 If *cohabitN*=0, skip to EB501; otherwise, ask EB5.

EB5 EEB5 Based on your response, from “【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time*” interview/January 1st 2012 to present, you have “【CAPI】 Load *cohabitN*” cohabitation experiences, of which the start date and end date is “【CAPI】 Load *cohabit_n*” respectively. Besides, do you have any other cohabitation experience?

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB5=1, skip to EB6; otherwise, skip to the end of 【EHC-marriage】, and continue to Part G.

EB501 EEB501 From“【CAPI】 Load *CFPS2012_time*”interview/January 1st 2012 to present, have you ever been cohabitated?

1.Yes 5.No

【CAPI】 If EB501=1, continue to EB6; otherwise, skip to the end of 【EHC-marriage】, and continue to Part G.

EB6 EEB6 How many cohabitation experiences do you have? _____ 1..10

【CAPI】

#1 If EB6= “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, finish 【EHC-marriage】 and skip to Part G.

#2 Based on EB6, generate record “Cohabitation 1”, “Cohabitation 2” For each record, ask EB601-EB604. After completing all the questions, finish EHC-marriage and continue to Part G.

#3 The upper limit is 4 records.

EB601 When did you start your first/second/.../forth cohabitation? EEB601Y ____ Year

1980..2014 EEB601M ____ Month 1..12

【CAPI】 Hard check: If *CFPS2012_interv*=1, EB601 must not be earlier than *CFPS2012_time*. . “Interviewer’s Note: The start date of cohabitation should not be earlier than the last time interviewed.”

EB602 When did you end your first/second/.../forth cohabitation? EEB602Y ____ Year 2012..2014
 EEB602M ____ Month 1..12 /Present

【CAPI】 Hard check: EB602 must not be earlier than EB601. “Interviewer’s Note: The end date of cohabitation should not be earlier than the start date of cohabitation.”

EB603 The date of birth of your current partner was EEB603Y ____ Year (1900...2000)
 EEB603M ____ Month (1...12)

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: EB603Y<EB601Y. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of birth must be earlier than the start date of cohabitation.”

#2 Soft Check: EB603Y-EB601Y>=16. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s partner started cohabitation before 16 years old.”

EB604 How did you get to know your partner? [Show card Q-3]

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) If the respondent met the partner through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record “7. Through dating agency”.

1. Knew each other at school by ourselves
2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves
3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves
4. Met each other at other places by ourselves
5. Introduced by relatives
6. Through friends
7. Through dating agencies.
8. Arranged marriage by parents
9. Through Internet
77. Other [please specify] _____

F1: “Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves” means living in the same community and get to know each other and build relationship by themselves.

【CAPI】 If EB602= “Present”, continue to EB605; otherwise, skip to the next cohabitation experience till the end.

EB605 EEB605 What is the name of your current partner? _____

Interviewer’s Note: if the respondent has difficulties to answer, ask him/her to give a recognizable nickname.

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Use EB605 as the title of this cohabitation.

【CAPI】 After completing EHC, check for consistency:

#1 No overlap between green marked area (married) ;

#2 Overlap between yellow marked area (cohabitation) is allowed. Overlap with green marked area is allowed;

#3 The name of the spouse can be the same as the name of cohabitation partner.

【data】 Generate a marriage record which starts from the recall of EHC and lasts to present (cmstart)

#1 If one of the following is satisfied, cmstart=1

【Public Interface】 Next we will ask your employment status from “ **【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_time**” interview/January 1st 2012” till now.

Interviewer’s Note:

- 1) Confirm the loaded job, and collect the current/most recent employment.
- 2) Collect the respondent’s employment history, starting from the most recent one by the end date.

【CAPI】

- #1 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 (interviewed in 2012), and *MAINJOB_2012*≠-8 (employed in 2012 and has a valid value) , ask G101.
- #2 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 and *MAINJOB_2012*=-8 (unemployed in 2012, or no valid value available) , if *EMPLOY2014*=1, ask G1051.
- #3 If *CFPS2012_interv*=1 and *MAINJOB_2012*=-8 (unemployed in 2012, or no valid information available) , if *EMPLOY2014*≠1, ask GC105.
- #4 If *CFPS2012_interv*=5 (not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview in 2014), if *EMPLOY2014*=1, ask GC1051.
- #5 If *CFPS2012_interv*=5(not interviewed in 2012) or 0 (initial interview in 2014), if *EMPLOY2014*≠1, ask GC105.
- #6 If *EMPLOY2014*=1, load "the current primary job"; if *EMPLOY2014*≠1, load "The most recent primary job".

Part GC-1. Primary Job

GC101 EGC101 According to our records, in “ **【CAPI】 Load CFPS2012_time**”, you had a job as “ **【CAPI】 Load MAINJOB_2012**”. Is this correct?

1. Correct 3. The job position is wrong 5. No such job at that time

【CAPI】

- #1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.
- #2 If GC101=1, skip to GC104.
- #3 If GC101=5 and *EMPLOY2014*=1, skip to GC1051.
- #4 If GC101=5 and *EMPLOY2014*≠1, skip to GC105.

【Data】 Generate variable *MAINJOB_2012_update*.

- #1 If GC101=1, *MAINJOB_2012_update*=*MAINJOB_2012*;
- #2 If GC101=3, leave *MAINJOB_2012_update* blank;
- #3 If GC101=5, *MAINJOB_2012_update* =-8.

GC102 EGC102 The correct name of your employer is _____.

Interviewer’s Note:

- #1 Please record the name of employer accurately.
- #2 If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

【CAPI】

- #1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.
- #2 **Automatically update the title of the job in EHC.**

【Data】 Replace *MAINJOB_2012_update* with GC102.

GC104 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and

【CAPI】

- #1 Hard check: GC1053 must be within the period mentioned during the interview.
- #2 Hard Check: If $EMPLOY2014=1$, GC1053="Present". "Interviewer's Note: this job is the respondent's current primary job."
- #3 Hard Check: If $EMPLOY2014 \neq 1$, then GC1053Y \neq "Present". "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is currently unemployed."
- #3 Hard Check: GC1053 must not be earlier than GC1052. "Interviewer's Note: the end date must be no earlier than the start date."

Part GC-2. Other Jobs

GC201 EGC201 Including agricultural work, waged job, self-employment and private business (housework and unpaid help do not count) besides the above jobs, how many other jobs did you have from "" **【CAPI】** Load CFPS2012_time" interview/January 1st 2012" till now?

_____ 0...30

Interviewer's Note: If no other jobs, record "0".

【CAPI】

- #1 If GC201=0, check at the end of the module.
- #2 Generate no more than 10 lines to record employment history based on GC201 in EHC "Other jobs".

【CAPI】 If GC201>10, read the prompt; otherwise, continue to GC2011.

【Prompt】 Next please provide information of your last 10 jobs in "**【CAPI】** Load GC201", starting from **the most recent one by the end date**.

【CAPI】 For each employment, ask GC2011-GC2051.

GC2011 EGC2011 The name of your first/second/.../nth employer is _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

【CAPI】

- #1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.
- #2 GC2011 cannot be the same as the existing names of the employers.

GC2012 When did you start this job? EGC2012Y _____Year EGC2012M ____Month.

GC2013 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did this job end? EGC2013Y _____Year EGC2013M ____Month/Present

【CAPI】

- #1 Hard Check: GC2013 must be within the period mentioned during the interview;
- #2 Hard Check: If $EMPLOY2014 \neq 1$, then GC2013 \neq "Present". "Interviewer's Note: The respondent is currently unemployed."
- #3 Hard Check: GC2013 must not be earlier than GC2012. "Interviewer's Note: The end date must be no earlier than the start date."

GC202 EGC202 Did you work for your own/family business, or for other

individual/family/organization/company?

1. For individual/family business
5. For other individual/family/organization/company

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

GC2021 EGC2021 Was it an agricultural work or a non-agricultural job?

1.Agricultural work (cropping, forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions)

5.Non-agricultural job

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Generate JOBCLASS_base:

#1 JOBCLASS_base=1 (family agricultural work) if GC202=1 & GC2021=1.

#2 JOBCLASS_base =2 (individual/private business/other self-employment) if GC202=1 & GC2021=5.

#3 JOBCLASS_base =3 (agricultural work for other families) if GC202=5 & GC2021=1.

#4 JOBCLASS_base =4 (employed) if GC202=5 & GC2021=5.

【CAPI】 If GC202=5, continue to GC203; otherwise, skip to GC204.

GC203 EGC203 Which category is the company/work unit/business? **[Show card Q-6]**

1. Government/Party/People’s organization/Military
2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution
3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise
4. Private enterprise/Individually-owned Business
5. Company invested by foreign capital/Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital
- 6.Other enterprise type [please specify] EGC203SP1 “” _____
7. Individual/Family 8. Private non-profit organization/Association/Guild/Foundation/Social organization/Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization
9. Unable to identify
77. Other [please specify] EGC203SP2 “” _____

【CAPI】

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If GC203=7, continue to GC2031; otherwise, skip to GC204.

GC2031 Did you work for an individually-owned Business?

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】 If GC2031=1, let GC203=4, and continue to GC204.

【Data】 Generate JOBCLASS:

#1 If JOBCLASS_base=3 and GC203=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 8, JOBCLASS=4 (employed) .

#2 If JOBCLASS_base=4 and GC203=7, JOBCLASS=5 (non-agricultural casual workers) .

#3 Otherwise, JOBCLASS=JOBCLASS_base.

【CAPI】 If (GC2013Y=2014 or (GC2013Y=2013 and GC2013M>=current month)) or (GC104Y=2014 or (GC104Y=2013 and GC104M>=current month)) , continue to GC204; otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC204 EGC204 How many hours per week on average did you work for this job in the past year?

Working time does not include lunch break, but includes paid or unpaid extra working hours.

___Hours 0.1...168.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】 If *JOBCLASS*=3, 4, or 5, continue to GC205; otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC205 EGC205 How much did you earn on average per month from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurances and one housing fund in the past year? _____1...1,000,000 yuan

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: $GC205 \leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The income after tax was more than 100,000 yuan"

#2 If $GC205 =$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to GC2051;

#3 If $GC205 \neq$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer",

#1 this job is the 2012 loaded job ($GC103=5$ or $GC104 \neq$ "Present") , return to GC1051;

#2 otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC2051 EGC2051 Is your income from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurances and one housing fund more than (1,000 /2,500 /5,000 /10,000 /25,000) yuan last year?

【CAPI】

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 50,000. Load "more than" if the starting point is mentioned in the question; otherwise, load "less than".

#2 If this job is the 2012 loaded job ($GC103=5$ or $GC104 \neq$ "Present") , return to GC1051; otherwise, ask the next employment record. until all the jobs are asked, check at the end of the module.

【Data】

#1 The minimum and maximum of GC2051 are stored in *GC2051_lower*, and *GC2051_upper*.

#2 Generate monthly income as *MIncomeA_n*($n=1 \dots 10$) for each job:

#1 $MIncomeA_n = GC205$.

#2 If $GC205 = -8$, $MIncomeA_n = 0$.

#3 If $GC205 =$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", $MIncomeA_n = \sqrt{(GC2051_lower * GC2051_upper)}$

#4 If $GC205 =$ "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", $MIncomeA_n = 0$.

#5 For each job, generate annual income as $YIncomeA_n$ ($n=1 \dots 10$)= working months in the past year (based on EHC) * $MIncomeA_n$.

【Data】 Sum up and generate total income for other jobs as $IncomeA = YIncomeA_1 + YIncomeA_2 \dots + YIncomeA_n$

【CAPI】 Check:

#1 Hard Check: **【EHC-Job】** All the names of the employers must be different.

#2 Hard Check: If $EMPLOY2014=1$, at least one job in EHC must last until present.

#3 Hard Check: If $EMPLOY2014 \neq 1$, there is no job in EHC that lasts until present.

#4 Soft Check: If $GC201 \leq 10$ and there are gaps in the EHC time interval. "Are you sure you are unemployed during the red marked period?" Interviewer's Note: Show the screen to the respondent.

【data】 Generate number of new jobs during EHC recalling period (jobstartN=0)

#1 If CFPS2012_interv=0 or 5, and one of the following satisfied, jobstartN+1:

- 3) The start year of the primary job (egc1052y) =2012, 2013, 2014 or 2020 (uncertain year between 2012-2014) ;
- 4) The start year of the other job (egc2012y_a_1..10) =2012, 2013, 2014 or 2020 (uncertain year between 2012-2014) .

#2 If CFPS2012_interv=1, and one of the following is satisfied, jobstartN+1:

- 3) The start date of the primary job (Year egc1052y, Month egc1052m) is not earlier than the last time interviewed (CFPS2012_time) ;
- 4) The start date of the other job (Year egc2012y_a_1..10, Month egc2012m_a_1..10) is not earlier than the last time interviewed (CFPS2012_time) .

【data】 Generate the information of the first job (firstjob)

#1 If jobstartN=0, firstjob=-8;

#2 If jobstartN=1, firstjob is the corresponding job position in MAINJOB_2014 or egc2011_a_1..10;

#3 If jobstartN>1, firstjob is the job position that started the earliest in MAINJOB_2014 or egc2011_a_1..10.

OBS3 QOBS3 “” Interviewer: While completing the EHC-Work module, was the interviewee viewing the computer screen at the same time? [No need to ask, just answer]

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】 If MAINJOB_2014 ≠-8, Continue to Part G 【Fist and primary job】 ; otherwise, skip to Part I.

[Propmt] According to your information, 【CAPI】 Load MAINJOB_2014 is your current/latest job.

Part GE. Primary Job

G1 **DG1** “Work ownership” Do you work for yourself/family or are you employed by others/organizations/units/ companies?

1. Work for myself/family
5. Employed by others/organizations/units/companies

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

G101 **DG101** “Type of work” Is your job an agricultural job or a non-agricultural job?

1. Agricultural job (forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions)

5. Non-Agricultural job

【CAPI】 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

【Data】 Generate JOBCLASS_base:

#1 JOBCLASS_base=1 (run business of agricultural products produced by family) if G1=1 & G101=1.

#2 JOBCLASS_base=2 (private company/self-employed business/ other self-employed) if G1=1 & G101=5.

#3 JOBCLASS_base=3 (agricultural worker) if G1=5 & G101=1.

#4 JOBCLASS_base=4(employed) if G1=5 & G101=5.

【CAPI】 If G1=5, continue to ask G2; otherwise, skip to G301.

G2 **DG2** “Employer type” What type of organization do you work for?

1. Government/Party/People’s organization
2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution/Research Institute
3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise
4. Private enterprise/ Individually-owned Business
5. Enterprise invested by Foreign/Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital
6. Other enterprise [please specify] _____ **DG2SP1** “Other enterprise”
7. Individual/family
8. Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization
9. Unable to identify
77. Other [please specify] _____ **DG2SP2** “Other employer type”

【CAPI】 If G2=7, continue to ask G201; otherwise skip to G301.

G201 **DG201** “Individually-owned Business” Is the employer an Individually-owned Business unit?

1. Yes
5. No

【CAPI】 If G201=1, make G2=4. “Interviewer’s Note: Return G2 to choose Individually-owned Business”

【Data】 Generate JOBCLASS:

#1 If JOBCLASS_base=3 and G2=1,2,3,4,5,6,8, JOBCLASS=4(employed).

#2 If JOBCLASS_base=4 and G2=7, JOBCLASS=5(Non-agricultural temporarily employed).

#3 If others, JOBCLASS=JOBCLASS_base.

【CAPI】 If JOBCLASS=1 (Family-run business of agricultural products), skip to **【CAPI】** before G302.

G301 **DG301** “work location” Where is this job located?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities and counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ **DG301B** County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): DG301C
“” _____ Province/Municipality DG301E “” _____ County.
6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan)
7. Online store

G3011 **DG3011** “commute to work (minute)” In general, how many minutes do you spend on commuting to work (one way)? ___ minutes (1...240).

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

【CAPI】 If JOBCLASS=1(run business of agricultural products produced by family), 3 (agricultural employed), or 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G303.

G302 **DG302** “employer industry” What kind of business or industry is your work unit engaged

in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business is your work unit engaged in? _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.
- (2) For example:
 - a) Consulting, providing legal consulting service to the government.
 - b) Education, public university.
 - c) Manufacture, paper making.
 - d) Postal and telecommunication service, installing land-line phone.

G303 **DG303** “Job duties” What is your job duty? _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Ask about specifics of the job duty.
- (2) Format of recording: specifics of job duty + position/profession (+ other related details).
- (3) For example:
 - a) A logistic worker who purchases food and cook breakfast, lunch and dinner for the employees in the work unit.
 - b) A software engineer who develops on-line game software.
 - c) A customer manager who promotes credit card business.
 - d) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution.
 - e) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.
 - f) Rice paddy farmer in this village

G4 **DG4** “work satisfaction” In general, how satisfied are you with this job?

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1. Very unsatisfied | 2. Somewhat unsatisfied | 3. Fair |
| 4. Somewhat satisfied | 5. Very satisfied | |

【CAPI】 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural, employed), 4 (non-agricultural, employed), or 5 (non-agricultural, temporarily employed), continue to ask G5; otherwise skip to **【CAPI】** before G6.

G5 **DG5** “sign labor contract” Do you sign labor contract for this job?

- | | |
|--------|-------|
| 1. Yes | 5. No |
|--------|-------|

【CAPI】

#1 Continue to ask G6 one of the criterion below is met;

- 1) GC1053= “Present”;
- 2) GC1053Y=2014;
- 3) GC1053Y=2013 and GC1052M>=current month of interview;
- 4) GC103=1 and GC104=“Present”;
- 5) GC103=1 and GC104Y=2014;
- 6) GC103=1 and GC104Y=2013 and GC104M>=Interview month;

#2 In other cases, skip to CAPI of G1202.

G6 **DG6** “weekly working duration (hour)” Excluding lunch break but including additional working hours, disregard getting paid or not, for the last 12 months, how many hours per week do you spend on this job? _____ Hours (0.1...168.0)

【CAPI】

#1 Soft check: $G6 \leq 44$. “Interviewers’ Note: Respondents’ working hours exceed national legal working hours”

#2 If JOBCLASS=1 (Family-run business of agricultural products), skip to CAPI before G13.

#3 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural, employed) or 5 (non-agricultural, temporarily employed), continue to ask G7.

#4 If JOBCLASS=2 (Individual-owned business/other self-employed), skip to G9.

#5 If JOBCLASS=4 (employed), continue to ask G7.

G7 DG7 “benefit” In the past 12 months, which kind of cash benefit does the job provide? Both cash and direct deposit to your bank account should be counted. [Select all that apply]

1. Transportation subsidy 2. Meal subsidy 3. Housing subsidy

4. Paid vacations

77. Other [please specify] _____ DG7SP”Other benefit”

78. None of the above

【CAPI】

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If G415=78, skip to G8.

#3 Otherwise, for each option selected in G7, ask G701($G7=1,2,3,77$) or G702($G7=4$).

G701 DG701 “Monthly benefit” How much did your work unit provide “【CAPI】 Load G7” to you each month on average in the past year? _____ (5...10,000)Yuan

【CAPI】 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The subsidy was more than 5,000 yuan.”

G702 DG702 “12 month benefit” How much did your employer offer you “【CAPI】 load G7” after tax in the past 12 months? _____ Yuan. (5...100,000)

G8 DG8 “material benefit” Which kind of material benefit did this job provide for you? [Select all that apply]

1. Free breakfast/lunch/dinner 2. Free housing 3.

Company car/bus

4. Shopping card/coupon

77. Other[please specify] _____ DG8SP”Other material benefit” 78. None of the

above

【CAPI】

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 For each option selected in G8, ask G801.

#3 If $G8=78$ and JOBCLASS=3 (Agricultural, employed) or 5 (Non-agricultural, temporarily employed), skip to G12.

#4 If $G8=78$ and JOBCLASS=4(employed), skip to G9.

G801 DG801”value of material benefit” In the past 12 months, how much money was “【CAPI】 Load G8” provided by your work unit each month on average worth? _____ (10...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If the benefit was provided one time at the end of the year, please divide it into 12 months.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 5,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The subsidy was worth more than 5,000 yuan.”

#2 If JOBCLASS=3 (Agricultural, employed) or 5 (Non-agricultural, temporarily employed), skip to G12; otherwise answer G9.

【CAPI】

#1 If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned business/other self-employed), G9 question would ask “Whether you have paid as Individual-owned Business owner”.

#2 If JOBCLASS=4(employed); G9 question would ask “Whether this job might offer”.

G9 DG9 “Work insurance” Which kind of insurance did this job provide for you? [Select all that apply]

1. Pension 2. Health insurance 3. Unemployment insurance
4. Work injury insurance 5. Maternity insurance 78. None of the above

【CAPI】

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If G9≠78, continue to ask G901.

#3 If G421=78 and JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned Business/other self-employed), skip to CAPI before G13.

#4 If G9=78 and JOBCLASS=4(employed), skip to G10.

G901 DG901 “contribution per month” How much was your own contribution per month to “**【CAPI】** load G9 all selected options”? _____Yuan/per month (0...100,000).

【CAPI】 If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned business/other self-employed), skip to CAPI before G13.

G10 DG10 “Whether fund for public housing” Did your employer provide funding for public housing?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If G10=1, continue to answer G1001; otherwise, skip to G11.

G1001 DG1001 “amount of public housing” How much do you pay per month to public housing? _____yuan (0...100,000).

G11 DG11 “salary after tax” In the last 12 months, excluding tax, insurances, and public housing benefit, how much do you earn per month for this job? _____yuan (0...100,000).

G1101 DG1101 “annual bonus after tax” In the last 12 months, how much is your annual bonus after tax? _____yuan (0...100,000).

G1102 DG1102 “bonus after tax” In the last 12 months, besides annual bonus, how much is your monthly and seasonally average bonus per month after tax? _____yuan (0...1,000,000).

G12 DG12 “total income” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, how much in total did you make from this job for the last 12 months? _____yuan (0...10,000,000).

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: <=200,000. “Interviewer’s Note: respondents’ after tax income is more than 200,000.”

#2 If G12 = “Don’t Know” or “Refused to answer”, continue to answer G1201; Otherwise, skip to **【CAPI】** before G13.

G1201 DG1201 “Interval” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, does the amount you made from this job is more than/ less than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

【CAPI】 Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load “more than”, otherwise, load “less than”.

【Data】

1. Generate IncomeB based on below rules:

#1 Income=G12.

#2 If G12=-8, Income=0.

#3 If G12=”Don't Know” or “Refused to answer”, $Income = \sqrt{(G1201_{lower} * G1201_{upper})}$

#4 If G1201=” Don't Know” or “Refused to answer”, Income=0.

【CAPI】

#1 If JOBCLASS=1(Individual-owned business/other self-employed), skip to CAPI before G1202.

#2 If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned business/other self-employed), skip to G16.

#3 If JOBCLASS=3 (Agricultural, employed) or 5 (Non-agricultural, temporarily employed), skip to G20.

#4 If JOBCLASS=4 (employed), continue to G1303.

【CAPI】 If one condition below is satisfied, continue to ask G1301; otherwise, skip to G14.

#1 (CFPS2012_interv = 0 or 5) and (Start year of primary job (egc1052y) = 2012-2013, or 2020 (Unsure))

#2 CFPS2012_interv=1 and (Start date of primary job (egc1052y, egc1052m) is equal or later than CFPS2012_time).

G1303 DG1303”help by others” Did you have other’s help getting this job?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If G1303=1, continue to G1304; otherwise, skip to G14.

G1304 DG1304”Help” How helpful was the major helper?

1. Very helpful 2. Normal 3. Not very helpful

G1305 DG1305 “relationship” What is the relationship between you and him/her? **[Show card K-12]**

Interviewer’s Note: If more than one person, then fill in the main one.

1. Parents 2. Grandparents 3. Siblings 4. Parent-In-laws

5. Other Relatives 6. Friends 7. Classmates 8. Co-workers

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DG1305SP”Other relationship”**

G1306 DG1306 “social status” What is his/her social status? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Please fill in based on the highest job level in as much detail as possible, for instance, XX village accouter; XX city XXX company manager; XX university professor; XX bureau XX secretary.

G14 DG14 “Management” Do you have management duty for this job?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: Management duty: Occupation in the organization that has official management function such as the chief of a section, the director of a department, the head of a bureau, manager, and so on.

【CAPI】 If G14=1, continue to answer G1401; otherwise, skip to G15.

G1401 DG1401 “Management duty description” What is your management duty? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Please document in detail about the respondent’s management duty.

G15 DG15 “promotion” In the last 12 months, did you have technical/ management promotion?

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Management job promotion | 3. Technical job promotion |
| 5. Both | 78. Neither |

G1501 DG1501 “anticipated promotion” What kind of promotion do you anticipate to have?

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2. Management job promotion | 3. Technical job promotion |
| 5. Both | 78. Neither |

F1: “Promotion” means team member is promoted to a higher level job.

G1502 DG1502 “Promotion satisfaction” How satisfied are you about the promotion opportunity of this job?

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Very unsatisfied | 2. Somewhat unsatisfied | 3. Normal |
| 4. Somewhat satisfied | 5. Very satisfied | |

G16 DG16 “organization size” How many employees does the company/work unit/business have?

_____ (0...1,000,000)

Interviewers’ Note: If there might be situation such as sub-department, subsidiary corporation, chain stores, and so on, use the name of the work badge to determine whether different department/company/organization belong to the same “employer”; if there is no work badge, then judge based on whether the place has individual financial auditing or not.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <10,000. “Are there more than 10,000 employees in the your company/work unit?”

G17 DG17 “direct subordinates” Do you have any direct subordinates in the company/work unit/business of this job?

- | | |
|--------|-------|
| 1. Yes | 5. No |
|--------|-------|

F1: “Direct Subordinate” refers to a person who takes direct orders from you.

【CAPI】 G17=1, continue to answer G1701; otherwise, skip to G18.

G1701 DG1701 “management size” How many subordinates do you have in the company/work unit/business of this job? _____ (0...1,000,000)

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <5,000. “Do you have more than 5,000 subordinates?”

G18 DG18 “use foreigner language” Do you use foreigner language for your job?

- | | |
|--------|-------|
| 1. Yes | 5. No |
|--------|-------|

G19 DG19 “use computer” Do you use a computer for your job?

- | | |
|--------|-------|
| 1. Yes | 5. No |
|--------|-------|

G20 DG20 “work location” In the company/work unit/business of your primary workplace is:

- | | | |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Outdoor | 2. In a workshop | 3. In an office |
| 4. At home | 5. Other indoor spaces | 6. Inside a transportation vehicle |

77. Other [please specify] _____ **DG20SP** “Other working location”

G21 DG21 “Working environment characteristics” Does your working environment have the

below characteristics? [Select all that apply] [\[Show card K-14\]](#)

1. Dust
2. High (low) temperature
3. Poison
4. High noise level
5. Radiation
6. Risk of explosion
77. Other dangerous working environment
78. None of them above

【CAPI】 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

【CAPI】

#1 If Income=0, skip to CAPI before G23.

#2 If Income>0, continue to ask G1202.

G1202 DG1202 “total income audit” Based on our calculation, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, your total aggregated income is “ **【CAPI】 Load Income**” yuan. Is this number higher or lower than the actual number?

1. Higher
3. Lower
5. About the same [\[Do not read\]](#)

Interviewers’ Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

【CAPI】

#1 If G1202=5, skip to **【CAPI】** before G23.

#2 If G1202=1 or 3, continue to ask G1203.

#3 If G1202= “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to G1204.

G1203 DG1203 “non business income interval after tax” In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, what was your total income? _____ Yuan

Interviewers’ Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

【CAPI】 If G1202= “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to G1204; otherwise, skip to Part I.

G1204 DG1204 “non business income interval after tax” In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, does your total income higher than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

Interviewers’ Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

【CAPI】 Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load “more than”, otherwise, load “less than”.

Part I. Retirement and Pension

【CAPI】

#1 If CFPS2014_age<45, skip to Part I3.

#2 If CFPS2014_age>=45, and retirement2012≠1 (not retired when interviewed in 2012), continue to Part I1.

#3 If CFPS2014_age>=45,, and retirement2012=1 (retired when interviewed in 2012), skip to Part I2.

I1. Retirement and Resignation

I101 DI101 “” Have you officially retired or resigned (including early retirement and internal retirement from the work unit or enterprise), or reached state pension age to receive pension?

1. Yes
5. No

F1: (1) For employees of government organizations, state-owned public institutions, and

enterprises, the retirement or resignation has official procedures; for farmers, people run individual business, or unemployed individuals, instead of official retirement or resignation procedures, procedures for receiving pension is required when individual reaches the state pension age.

(2) “Resignation” refers to that a person has lost his/her working ability due to disease or disability, but his/her age, working age, and contributions to the pension plan don’t meet the retirement conditions; therefore, he/she can receive certain amount of resignation compensation to cover the living expense, and will formally retire when the required conditions are met.

(3) “Pension” includes retirement pension, the Basic Pension Insurance, the supplemental pension insurance of the firm, the Rural Pension Insurance (the old one), the New Rural Social Pension Insurance, and the Urban Resident Pension Insurance.

【CAPI】 If I101=1, continue to I102; otherwise, skip to Part I2.

I102 When did you resign? DI102Y _____ Year (1949...2014) DI102M _____ Month (1...12)

Interviewer’s Note:

(1). Record the year using four digits, and record the month in its numerical format. For example, January should be recorded as “1” instead of “01”.

(2). If several procedures have been processed, record the time of the earliest processed procedure.

【CAPI】

#1 Hard Check: $DI102Y > CFPS2012_BirthY$. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of resignation must be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: $DI102Y \geq CFPS2012_BirthY + 35$. “Did you resign before 45 years old?”

I2. Pension Insurance

I201 DI201 Are you currently paid from any of the following pension insurance? [Select all that apply] [Show card Q-7]

1. Retirement pension from employer
2. Basic Pension Insurance
3. Supplemental Pension Insurance from employer
4. Commercial Pension Insurance
5. Rural Pension Insurance
6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one)
7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance
77. Other [Please specify] _____ DI201SP “Other Pension Insurance”
78. None of the above

F1: (1) “Retirement Pension from employer” is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).

(2) “Basic Pension Insurance” is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense.

(3) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

(4) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

- (5) “Rural Pension Insurance” refers to an old program that relies on farmers’ own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.
- (6) “New Rural Social Pension Insurance” refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.
- (7) “Urban Resident Pension Insurance” refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: if I101=5, I201≠1, 2, 3, 5, 6, or 7. “You have neither officially retired or resigned, nor reached the state pension age to receiving pension. Are you sure you have received pension from these pension insurance programs?”

#2 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#3 If I201= “78. None of the above” or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Part I3; otherwise, continue to I202.

I202 DI202 Including all the benefits, how much do you receive from “ **【CAPI】 Load all answers from I202**” each month? If the respondent participates in several programs, calculate the total amount from each insurance program. _____yuan/month (1...100,000)

【CAPI】

#1 If I202= “Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know”, continue to I203; otherwise, skip to Part P.

#2 Soft Check: ≤10,000. “Interviewer’s Note: Individual is receiving more than 10,000 yuan each month.”

I203 DI203 Including all the benefits, is the amount of money you receive from “ **【CAPI】 Load all answers from I202**” more than (500 /1,000/2,500/5,000/10,000) yuan?

【CAPI】

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner starting from 2,500 yuan. If the number is greater than the start number, load “more than”; otherwise, load “less than”.

#2 Skip to PartPU after completing I203.

I3. Pension Enrollment

I301 DI301 “” Have you enrolled in one or more of the following pension programs? [Select all that apply]

[Show card Q-8]

1. Retirement pension from employer
2. Basic Pension Insurance
3. Supplemental Pension Insurance from employer
4. Commercial Pension Insurance
5. Rural Pension Insurance
6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one)
7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance
77. Other [Please specify] _____
78. None of the above

F1: (1) “Retirement Pension from employer” is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).

- (2) “Basic Pension Insurance” is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expenses.
- (3) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (4) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (5) “Rural Pension Insurance” refers to an old program that relies on farmers’ own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.
- (6) “New Rural Social Pension Insurance” refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.
- (7) “Urban Resident Pension Insurance” refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

【CAPI】 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Part P. Health

P101 DP101 Your current height is _____ centimeters. (50...240)

Interviewer’s Note: Round up to an integer.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≥ 100 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s height is less than 1 meter.”

#2 Soft Check: ≤ 200 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s height is more than 2 meter.”

P102 DP102 Your current weight is _____ catty (1 catty = 1/2 kilogram) (50.0...300.0)

Interviewer’s Note: Record to one decimal place.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≥ 80 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s weight is less than 80 catties.”

#2 Soft Check: ≤ 200 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent’s weight is more than 200 catties.”

P201 DP201 How would you rate your health status?

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. Excellent | 2. Very good | 3. Good |
| 4. Fair [Don’t read out] | 5. Poor | |

P202 DP202 How would you rate your current health status compared to a year ago?

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1. Better | 3. No change | 5. Worse |
|-----------|--------------|----------|

P512A DP512A In the past 12 months, excluding reimbursed or will be reimbursed costs, how much did your family spend on medical treatment in the past year? _____ yuan

(0...5,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) If none, record “0”.

(2) If the cost was reimbursed or will be reimbursed, it should not be counted.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The cost of medical treatment paid by the family

in the past year is more than 100,000 yuan.”

【CAPI】如果 C01=1（在上学），P701 与 P702 题干加载“包括上体育课在内”；否则，不加载。

P701 DP701 Including physical education, how often did you participate in physical exercise in the past week? _____ 0..50

F1: This includes strolling, running, jogging, and climbing; martial arts and cardio exercises such as Tai Chi, outdoor dancing, aerobics, yoga, ball games, water sports such as swimming, diving, kayaking, and sailing, winter sports, wrestling, judo, and boxing.

【CAPI】If P701=0 or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Q4011.

P702 DP702 Including physical education, how long did you participate in physical exercise in the past week? _____ Hours 0.1..105.0

Interviewer’s Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

Part Q. Behavioral and Mental Wellbeing

【CAPI】If EMPLOY2014 = 0 or 3, continue to Q4010; otherwise, skip to Q4011.

Q4010 DQ4010 In general, how long do you sleep on every day? _____ hours 0.1..24.0

Interviewer’s Note: Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Interviewer’s Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day.”

#2 Skip to Q9010 after answering Q4010.

F1: “In general” refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q4011 DQ4011 In general, how long do you sleep on weekdays? _____ hours 0.1..24.0

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent’s working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day.”

F1: “In general” refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q4012 DQ4012 In general, how long do you sleep on weekends? _____ hours 0.1..24.0

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent’s working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

【CAPI】Soft Check: ≤ 10 . “Interviewer’s Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day.”

F1: “In general” refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

【CAPI】If EMPLOY2014=0 or 3, continue to Q9010, otherwise, skip to Q9011.

Q9010 DQ9010 In general, how long do you take for housework every day? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.
- (2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.
- (3) If none, record "0".

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework every day."

#2 Skip to Q1001 after answering Q9010.

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q9011 DQ9011 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekdays? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.
- (2) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.
- (3) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.
- (4) If none, record "0".

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework on weekdays."

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q9012 DQ9012 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekends? _____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.
- (2) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.
- (3) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.
- (4) If none, record "0".

【CAPI】 Soft Check: ≤ 10 . "Interviewer's Note: The respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework on weekends."

Q1001 DQ1001 In general, how long do you usually spend on watching TV, movies, or videos every week? _____ hours 0..168.0

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.
- (2) If none, record "0".

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

【CAPI】 If NUM_FML2014 (number of family members) =1, skip to Q1101.

Q1002 DQ1002 In general, how many times do you usually have dinner with your family (including eat outside)? ____ 0..7

Interviewer's Note: "Family" refers to family members who live in the same household, not including relatives who do not live together.

F1: "In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q1101 DQ1101 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), have you read any books in the past year for purposes other than work or exams?
3. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If Q1101=1, continue to Q1102; otherwise, skip to U250M.

Q1102 DQ1102 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), how many books have you read in the past year for purposes other than work or exams? ___0..500

Interviewer's Note: "Read" refers to finish reading at least half of the book.

U250M KU250M "online time spent" In general, how many hours do you use Internet besides work/study? _____ hours (1.0..168.0)

Interviewers' Note: allow to keep one digit after decimal point.

【CAPI】 Soft Check: <=70. "Interviewers' Note: The respondent spent more than 70 hours on the Internet to work/study."

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

【CAPI】 After the interview, add a few sentences to thank the interviewee:

Our personal interview has concluded, thank you so much for your time and support. To ensure the quality of our interview, we might call you in a couple of weeks for a very short interview to confirm a few answers. We would appreciate it if you would cooperate again. Thank you again, and have a great day!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

Z201 DZ201 Respondent's comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 DZ207 Respondent's intelligence:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 DZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z211 DZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z5 DZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview:

No --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Yes

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Adult Proxy Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

A0 PA0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes 5. No

Part A. Basic Information

A301 PA301 What is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s current household registration status?

Interviewer’s Note: If the respondent is not a Chinese citizen, record “79. Not applicable”.

1. Agricultural (continue to A302) 3. Non-agricultural (continue to A302)
5. Not registered (skip to A701) 79. Not applicable (skip to A701)

F1: (1) “Not registered” refers to that the individual has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) “Not applicable” refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

A302 PA302 Where is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s current place of household registration?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key to Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. This village/neighborhood community
2. Other village/neighborhood community in this town/district
3. Other town/district in this county/city/district
4. Other county/city/district of this province/autonomous region/municipality (please specify): PA302B “” _____ County/City/District
5. Other province/autonomous region/municipality (please specify): PA302C “” _____ Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality, PA302E “” _____ County/City/District

[CAPI] Load the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties, which can be searched by initial letters.

[CAPI] If *CFPS2012_interv*=0, continue to A701; otherwise skip to Part C.

A701 PA701 “” “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ethnicity is: _____.

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.
- (2) Based on the information from the household registration.
- (3) If the respondent is not Chinese, choose “79. Not applicable.”

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears at the top of the list. Add an option “79. Not applicable”.

N401A PN401A Is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” a member of the Chinese Communist Party?

1. Yes 5. No

Part C. Education

[CAPI]

#1 If *CFPS2014_age* < 45, continue to C01.

#2 If *CFPS2014_age* >= 45, and *CFPS2012_interv* = 0 or 5, skip to W1R.

#3 Otherwise, skip to Part E.

C01 **WC01** “Whether currently attending school” Is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” currently attending school?

Interviewer’s Note: If it is during vacations or holidays and respondents will continue to go to school when classes begin, please choose “1. Yes”.

1. Yes 5. No

F1: “Attending school” refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or part-time/amateur attender, all are viewed as “attending school”. But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as “attending school”.

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

[CAPI]

#1 If C01=1, skip to RA1.

#2 If C01=5 and *CFPS2012latest_school* (whether attending school in the latest interview) = 0 (not attending or data missing), ask C02.

#3 Otherwise, continue to W1R.

C02 **PC02** “Whether attending school in both interviews” Since “[CAPI] latest_interv (latest interview time)” till now, have “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” had schooling activities?

1. Yes (Skip to W1R) 5.No (Skip to Part E)

F1: “Attending school” refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or part-time/amateur attender, all are viewed as “attending school”. But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as “attending school”.

【CAPI】 If C02=5, skip to part E; otherwise, skip to W1R.

RA1 **PRA1** “Whether full-time or part-time student” Is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” currently a full-time or part-time student?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

R1 **PR1** “Type of school currently attending” What type of school are you currently attending?

2. Primary school 3. Junior high school
4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school
5. 3- year college 6. 4-year college
7. Master’s program 8. Doctoral program

S9TOTAL_M PS9TOTAL_M “” In the past 12 months, how much did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” or his/her family contribute to his/her tuition? _____ yuan
[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=100,000 “Interviewer’s Note: Tuition cost more than ¥100,000”

#2 Skip to Part E after Part S9TOTAL.

W1R PW1R “” What is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s highest degree of education?

1. Illiterate/ Semi-illiterate
2. Primary school
3. Junior high school
4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school
5. 3- year college
6. 4-year college
7. Master’s program
8. Doctoral program

Part E. Marriage

EA0 PEA0 What is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s current marital status ? **【show card**

Q-2】

1. Never married
2. Married (Having a spouse)
3. Cohabitation
4. Divorced
5. Widowed

Part G. Employment and Income

[Prompt] Based on information you provided, “[CAPI] load MAINJOB_2014” is your current/most recent primary job.

G01 PG01 “” Farming, waged labor, and private businesses are all considered employment, not including house work and unpaid labor. Is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” currently employed?

1. Yes (Skip to GC103A)
2. No

G02 PG02 Farming, waged labor, and private businesses are all considered employment, not including house work and unpaid labor. Was “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” employed in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

[CAPI]

#1 If G01=5 or “I don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Part I.

#2 Otherwise, continue to GC103A.

[CAPI] If G01 = 1, read [Prompt 1]: If G02 = 1, read [Prompt 2].

[Prompt 1] Interviewer’s Note: “Please choose the primary job of “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name”, and ask the questions below.”

[Prompt 2] Interviewer’s Note: “Please choose the most recent job of “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name”, and ask the questions below.”

[CAPI]

#1 If G01 = 1, GC103A and GC1051 shows “primary job”; otherwise, show “most recent job”;
 #2 If CFPS2012_interv = 1 and MAINJOB_2012!=8, continue to GC103A, otherwise skip to GC1051.

GC103A PGC103A Is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s primary job “[CAPI] Load MAINJOB_2012”?

1. Yes (Skip to G1) has changed
3. Yes, but the name is incorrect
5. No, it has changed

GC1051 PGC1051 What is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s most recent or primary job title?

Interviewer’s Note:

#1 Please correctly record the place of employment

#2 If there is no specific name or the respondent cannot remember, please record the details of the job, such as rice paddy farmer, fruit shop, shoe shining booth, cargo transportation company, etc.

[Data] Generate variable MAINJOB_2014;

If GC103A = 1, MAINJOB_2014 = MAINJOB_2012; otherwise MAINJOB_2014 = GC1051.

G1 **PG1** “Work ownership” Does “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” work for him/herself and the family or is he/she employed by others/organizations/units/ companies?

2. Work for self/family
2. Employed by others/organizations/units/companies

G101 **PG101** “Type of work” Is your job an agricultural job or a non-agricultural job?

1. Agricultural job (forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions)
2. Non-Agricultural job

[Data] Generate JOBCLASS_base:

#1 JOBCLASS_base=1 (Family-run business of agricultural products) if G1=1 & G101=1.

#2 JOBCLASS_base=2 (Private company/self-employed business/ other self-employed) if G1=1 & G101=5.

#3 JOBCLASS_base=3(agricultural worker) if G1=5 & G101=1.

#4 JOBCLASS_base=4(employed) if G1=5 & G101=5.

#5 Other cases, JOBCLASS_base = 0.

[CAPI] If G1=5 or “I don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to ask G2; otherwise, skip to [CAPI] before G302

G2 **PG2** “employer type” What is the employer type of this job? **[Show card K-11]**

1. Government/Party/People’s organization
2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution/Research Institute
3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise

4. Private enterprise/ Individually-owned Business

5. Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital

6. Other enterprise [please specify] _____ **PG2SP1** “Other enterprise”

7. individual/family

8. Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization

9. Unable to identify

77. Other [please specify] _____ **PG2SP2** “Other employer type”

[CAPI] If G2=7 or “I don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to ask G201; otherwise skip to [CAPI] before G302.

G201 **PG201** “Individually-owned Business” Is the employer an Individually-owned Business unit?

1. Yes

5. No

[CAPI] If G201=1, make G2=4, then continue to G302.

[Data] Generate JOBCLASS:

#1 If JOBCLASS_base=3 and G2=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 8, JOBCLASS=4 (employed).

#2 If JOBCLASS_base=4 and G2=7, JOBCLASS=5(Non-agricultural, temporarily employed).

#3 If others, JOBCLASS= JOBCLASS_base.

[CAPI]

#1 If JOBCLASS=1, 3, or 5, skip to G303.

#2 If JOBCLASS = 0, skip to Part I.

#3 Othe cases, continue to G302.

G302 **PG302** “employer industry” What kind of business or industry is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s work unit engaged in—that is, what type of products does the work unit make or what type of business is the work unit engaged in? _____

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.

(2) For example:

a) Consulting, providing legal consulting service to the government.

b) Education, public university.

c) Manufacture, paper making.

d) Postal and telecommunication service, installing land-line phone.

G303 **PG303** “Job duties” What is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s job duty? _____

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Ask about specifics of the job duty.

(2) Format of recording: specifics of job duty + position/profession (+ other related details).

(3) For example:

a) A logistic worker who purchases food and cook breakfast, lunch and dinner for the employees in the work unit.

b) A software engineer who develops on-line game software.

c) A customer manager who promotes credit card business.

- d) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution.
- e) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.

G501 PG501 We record that your major work was to run your own business in “[CAPI] Load CFPS2011_latest_jobdate”. Which type of work did you do?

1. Individual or private business operation (skip to G505)
2. Unpaid work for family business

G6 PG6 “weekly working duration (hour)” In the past 12 months, excluding lunch break but including additional working hours, regardless of getting paid or not, how many hours per week in “[CAPI] Load G501” did is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” spend on this job?

_____ Hours (0.1...168.0)

Interviewer’s Note: Convert minutes to hours, keep one decimal place.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft check: G6<=44. “Interviewers’ note: respondents’ working hours exceed national legal working hours.”

#2 If JOBCLASS=1 or 2, skip to G1203.

G12 PG12 “total income” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, how much in total did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” make from this job for the last 12 months? _____ yuan (0...10,000,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=200,000. “Interviewer’s Note: respondents’ after tax income is more than 200,000.”

#2 If G12 = “Don’t Know” or “Refused to answer”, continue to G1201; Otherwise, skip to G1203.

G1201 PG1201 “Interval” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, was the amount “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” made from this job more than/ less than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load “more than”, otherwise, load “less than”.

[Data] Use PG1201_UL as the upper limit, and PG1201_LL as the lower limit.

G1203 PG1203 “total income” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, how much in total did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” make from this job for the last 12 months? _____ yuan (0...10,000,000).

Interviewers’ Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

[CAPI]

#1 If G1203 = “I don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to G1204, otherwise, skip to Part I.

#2 Hard Check: If G1203 ≠ “Don't Know” or “Refused to answer”, and G12 ≠ “Don't know” or “-8” or “Refuse to answer” G1203 >= G12. “Interviewer's Note: The interviewee's total income should be higher than the income from his/her primary job.”

G1204 PG1204 “Non business income interval after tax” In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, was “[CAPI] Load Interviewee's name” 's total income higher than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load “more than”, otherwise, load “less than”.

[Data] Use PG1201_UL as the upper limit, and PG1201_LL as the lower limit.

Part I. Retirement and Pension

[CAPI]

#1 If CFPS2014_age < 45, skip to Part I3.

#2 If CFPS2014_age >= 45, and retirement2012 ≠ 1 (not retired when interviewed in 2012), continue to Part II.

#3 If CFPS2014_age >= 45, and retirement2012 = 1 (retired when interviewed in 2012), skip to Part I2.

I1. Retirement and Resignation

I101 PI101 “” Has “[CAPI] Load Interviewee's name” officially retired or resigned (including early retirement and internal retirement from the work unit or enterprise), or reached state pension age to receive pension?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: (1) For employees of government organizations, state-owned public institutions, and enterprises, the retirement or resignation has official procedures; for farmers, people who run individual business, or unemployed individuals, instead of official retirement or resignation procedures, procedures for receiving pension is required when the individual reaches the state pension age.

(2) “Resignation” refers to that a person has lost his/her working ability due to disease or disability, but his/her age, working age, and contributions to the pension plan don't meet the retirement conditions; therefore, he/she can receive certain amount of resignation compensation to cover the living expense, and will formally retire when the required conditions are met.

(3) “Pension” includes retirement pension, the Basic Pension Insurance, the supplemental pension insurance of the firm, the Rural Pension Insurance (the old one), the New Rural Social Pension Insurance, and the Urban Resident Pension Insurance.

[CAPI] If I101=1, continue to I102; otherwise, skip to Part I2.

I102 When did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee's name” resign? PI102Y “” _____ Year (1949...2014)

PI102M “” _____ Month (1...12)

Interviewer's Note:

(1). Record the year using four digits, and record the month in its numerical format. For example, January should be recorded as “1” instead of “01”.

(2). If several procedures have been processed, record the time of the earliest processed procedure.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $PI102Y > CFPS_BirthY$. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of resignation must be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: $PI102Y \geq CFPS_BirthY + 45$. “Did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” resign before 45 years old?”

I2. Pension Insurance

I201 PI201 Is “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” currently paid from any of the following pension insurance? [Select all that apply] [Show card Q-7]

1. Retirement pension from employer
2. Basic Pension Insurance
3. Supplemental Pension Insurance from employer
4. Commercial Pension Insurance
5. Rural Pension Insurance
6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one)
7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance
77. Other [Please specify] PI1201SP “” _____
78. None of the above

- F1: (1) “Retirement Pension from employer” is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).
- (2) “Basic Pension Insurance” is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense.
- (3) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (4) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (5) “Rural Pension Insurance” refers to an old program that relies on farmers’ own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.
- (6) “New Rural Social Pension Insurance” refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.
- (7) “Urban Resident Pension Insurance” refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

【CAPI】

#1 Soft Check: If I101=5, I201≠1 to 7. “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” has neither officially retired nor resigned, nor reached the state pension age to receiving pension. Are you sure “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” received pension from these pension insurance programs?”

#2 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#3 If I201= “78. None of the above” or “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to Part I3; otherwise, continue to I202.

I202 PI202”” Including all the benefits, how much did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” receive from “[CAPI] Load all answers from I201” each month? If the more than one program, calculate the total amount from each insurance program. _____yuan/month (1...100,000)

【CAPI】

#1 If I202=“Refuse to answer” or “Don’t know”, continue to I203; otherwise, skip to Part U.

#2 Soft Check: <=10,000. “Interviewer’s Note: Receiving more than 10,000 yuan each month.”

I203 PI203 “” Including all the benefits, is the amount of money “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” receive from “[CAPI] Load all answers from I201” more than (500 /1,000/2,500/5,000/10,000) yuan?

【CAPI】

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 2,500 yuan. If the number is greater than the start number, load “more than”; otherwise, load “less than”.

#2 Skip to Part P after completing I203.

I3. Pension Enrollment

I301 PI301 Has “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” enrolled in one or more of the following pension programs? [Select all that apply] [Show card Q-8]

1. Retirement pension from employer
2. Basic Pension Insurance
3. Supplemental Pension Insurance from employer
4. Commercial Pension Insurance
5. Rural Pension Insurance
6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one)
7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance
77. Other [Please specify] _____
78. None of the above

F1: (1) “Retirement Pension from employer” is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).
 (2) “Basic Pension Insurance” is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense.

- (3) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (4) “Commercial pension insurance” refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.
- (5) “Rural Pension Insurance” refers to an old program that relies on farmers’ own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.
- (6) “New Rural Social Pension Insurance” refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.
- (7) “Urban Resident Pension Insurance” refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

[CAPI] “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Part P. Health

P201 PP201 How would you rate “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s health status?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair [Don’t read out]
5. Poor

P512A P512A Excluding reimbursed or will be reimbursed costs, how much did “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s family pay for “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” ‘s cost of medical treatment in the past year? _____ yuan (0...5,000,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) If none, record“0”.
- (2) If the cost was reimbursed or will be reimbursed, it should not be counted.

P605 PP605 Does “[CAPI] Load Interviewee’s name” have any of the following medical insurances? [Select all that apply] [Show card Q-17]

1. Public medical insurance
2. Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance
3. Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance
4. Supplementary medical insurance
5. New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance
78. None of the above

[CAPI] “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

F1: (1) Public medical insurance was established based on the instructions on public medical insurance for government officials issued by the State Council in June 1952. The insurance covers government officials, party members, people’s organizations, and employees from the work units that are related to health, education, academics and athletics. Disabled soldiers and college students are also covered. This insurance is financed by the local and central governments and is administered by the department of health or the ministry of finance at different levels. This insurance covers medical costs incurred in receiving outpatient and inpatient care, but not the costs of food, living and

- transportation. If one has financial difficulty, he/she should be compensated by his/her work unit through the administrative budget.
- (2) Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance is the material support provided by the state or society to individuals who are injured or sick, i.e. a social security system that provides medical service or economic compensation. According to the decision made by the State Council in December 1998, it is required to establish a new nationwide basic medical insurance system for urban employees. Based on this decision, those who are eligible to be covered should be the employees from the work units that are specified in the basic medical insurance and that pay the insurance premium. The medical insurance plan covers all of the work units in urban areas, including enterprises (state-owned enterprises, collective-owned enterprises, foreign commercial investment companies, private enterprise, etc.), government branches, institutions, social groups, and non-enterprise work units. It is up to the local government to decide whether rural enterprises and their employees should enter the basic medical insurance system. The insurance premium should be contributed by both the employers and employees. The document specifies that the amount contributed by the employer should be around 6% of the total income of the employee, while the amount contributed by the employee should be around 2% of his/her total income. Retired individuals are covered by the medical insurance system but do not need to pay the premium themselves.
 - (3) Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance provides institutional support for basic medical care for unemployed urban residents. It covers the urban residents who have local household registration but are not covered by other types of medical insurance (e.g., Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance, New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance, etc.).
 - (4) Supplementary medical insurance is a concept related to the basic medical insurance. As the national basic medical insurance system can only meet the basic medical needs of the participants, extra medical care may be supported by other types of medical insurance such as the supplementary medical insurance. Unlike basic medical insurance, supplementary medical insurance is not required by law and is not mandatory. Instead, it is a voluntary plan for employers and employees. There are two main ways to implement the supplementary medical insurance plan. One is to establish and manage the insurance system according to the insurance principles in an industry. Another is to let a commercial insurance company run the system. The current basic medical insurance for urban employees in China can only meet very basic medical needs with shallow coverage, and does not cover the rural population at all. Thus, the development of supplementary medical insurance will be good for the better implementation of basic medical insurance, improvement in the medical care for urban employees, the meeting of all the citizens' medical needs, and the prosperity of a harmonious society.
 - (5) Urban basic pension insurance is also known as the national basic pension insurance, which is a mandatory system established by the government to cover the basic living needs of retirees. Before the 1990s, there was only one type of pension insurance for retirees in China. Since 1991, a multi-level pension insurance system has been established by incorporating basic pension insurance, enterprise supplementary pension insurance, and individual savings pension insurance. Combining social pooling and personal savings accounts, the basic pension insurance is a novel mode created by China. This system is financed the same way as the traditional basic pension insurance, that is,

the cost is shared by government, work units and individuals. The basic pension insurance emphasizes social support, and is distributed in a structural way. It emphasizes the differences between the stimulus for personal saving and work contribution. Thus, this system bears the features of traditional social insurance, such as social support, risk diversification, and security, and meanwhile underlines the individual's sense of self-protection and the stimulus mechanism.

[CAPI] After the interview, add a few sentences to thank the interviewee:

Our personal interview has concluded, thank you so much for your time and support. To ensure the quality of our interview, we might call you in a couple of weeks for a very short interview to confirm a few answers. We would appreciate it if you would cooperate again. Thank you again, and have a great day!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

Z201 DZ201 Respondent's comprehension of the questions:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z207 DZ207 Respondent's intelligence:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z209 DZ209 Respondent's interest in the interview:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z211 DZ211 Reliability of respondent's response:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Very Good

Z5 DZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview:

No --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--> Yes

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2014 Shared Modules

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the *Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China*, “[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any *danwei* or individual.”



Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University
April, 2014

Part C0. Schooling Confirmation

C01 **WC01** “Whether currently attending school” Are you currently attending school?

Interviewer’s Note: If it is during vacations or holidays and respondents will continue to go to school when classes begin, please choose “1.yes”.

1. Yes 5.No

F1: “Attending school” refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or part-time/amateur attender, all are viewed as “attending school”. But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as “attending school”.

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

[CAPI]

#1 If C01=1, skip to the [Schooling] module.

#2 If C01=5 and CFPS2012latest_school (whether attending school in the latest interview) =0 (not attending or data missing), ask C02.

#3 Otherwise, continue to Part W.

C02 **WC02** “Whether attending school in both interviews” Since “[CAPI] latest_interv (latest interview time)” till now, have you had schooling activities?

1. Yes (Skip to Part W) 5.No (Back to main survey)

[CAPI] “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

Part R. Schooling Module 1

RA1 **KRA1** “Whether full-time or part-time student” Are you currently a full-time or part-time student?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: RA1=5 or (RA1=5 and CFPS2014_age>=16). “Interviewer’s Note: A part-time student is unlikely to be under 16 years old.”

#2 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

RA2 **KRA2** “Location of the school currently attending” The school you are currently attending is located in:

Interviewer’s Note: Distinctions are based the name of the location. For example, record “2” for Wuxi City, while “3” for Miyun County.

1. Provincial capital city (including municipality)
2. Ordinary city (including county-level city and prefecture-level city)
3. County seat
4. Village (including

xiang/zhen)

R1 **KR1** “Type of school currently attending” What type of school are you currently attending?

2. Primary school 3. Junior high school
4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 5. 3- year college | 6. 4-year college |
| 7. Master's program | 8. Doctoral program |

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: $R1 > CFPS2012_latest_edu$ (the highest degree in the latest interview)

“Interviewer’s Note: if the respondent’s current grade is lower than the previous record respondent’s education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with respondent.”

#3 Soft Check: $R1 \geq CFPS2012_latest_R1$ (Type of school attending in the latest interview) Interviewer’s note: if respondent’s education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with respondent.”

[CAPI]

#1 If $R1=2$, continue to R2.

#2 If $R1=3$, skip to R3.

#3 If $R1=4$, skip to R4.

#4 If $R1=5$, skip to R5M.

#5 If $R1=6$, skip to R6M.

#6 If $R1=7$, skip to R701.

#7 If $R1=8$, skip to R801M.

R2 **KR2** “Type of primary school currently attending” What type of primary school are you currently attending?

1. Ordinary primary school 3. Adult primary school 5. Literacy class

F1: “Literacy class” refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but must follow the principle that “convenient for peasants to attend, no delay for agricultural production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words but cannot meet the literacy standard are considered as semi-literate.

R201 **KR201** “Since which year attending the current primary school” When did you start to attend the current primary school? _____ year (2004...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $R201 > CFPS_BirthY$. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 1) $2014 - R201 \leq 6$. “Interviewer’s Note: It took the respondent more than 6 years to finish his/her primary school.”

2) $R201 - CFPS_BirthY \geq 5$. “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent attended the primary school under age 5.”

R202 **KR202** “Which primary school currently attending” Which primary school are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

[CAPI] Skip to the CAPI before R402MA after answering R202.

R3 **KR3** “Type of junior high school currently attending” What type of junior high school are you currently attending?

1. Ordinary junior high school (skip to R302)
3. Adult junior high school (skip to R302)
5. Vocational junior high school (continue to R301)

R301 **KR301** “Major in junior high school” What is your major in junior high school? _____ **Show card K-1**

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Manufacture | 2. Resource development, survey and mapping |
| 3. Hydraulic engineering | 4. Transportation |
| 5. Medical and health | 6. Materials and Energy |
| 7. Finance and economics | 8. Civil engineering |
| 9. Biochemistry and Medicine | 10. Arts, design, and media |
| 11. Culture and education | 12. Tourism |
| 13. Electronic information | 14. Textile and food |
| 15. Public security | 16. Law |
| 17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery | |
| 18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety | |
| 19. Public service | 77. Other [please specify] _____ KR301SP |

“Other junior high major”

R302 **KR302** “Since which year start to attend current junior high school” When did you start to attend the current junior high school? _____ year (2008...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: R302 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 2014 - R302 ≤ 4. “Interviewer’s Note: It took the respondent more than 4 years to finish his/her junior high school.”

R303 **KR303** “Which junior high school currently attending” Which junior high school are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

[CAPI] Skip to the CAPI before R402MA after answering R303.

R4 **KR4** “Type of junior senior school currently attending” What type of senior high school are you currently attending? **Show card K-2**

1. Ordinary senior high school (skip to RA402)
2. Adult senior high school (skip to RA402)
3. Ordinary specialized high school (continue to RA401)
4. Specialized adult high school (continue to RA401)
5. Vocational high school (continue to RA401)
6. Technical high school (continue to RA401)

[CAPI] if R4 is not equal to “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer”, RA401-403 loads response in R4; else load “Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school”.

RA401 **KRA401** “Major in senior high school” What is your major in “[CAPI] Load the

response in R4"? _____ [Show card K-1]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Manufacture | 2. Resource development, survey and mapping |
| 3. Hydraulic engineering | 4. Transportation |
| 5. Medical and health | 6. Materials and Energy |
| 7. Finance and economics | 8. Civil engineering |
| 9. Biochemistry and Medicine | 10. Arts, design, and media |
| 11. Culture and education | 12. Tourism |
| 13. Electronic information | 14. Textile and food |
| 15. Public security | 16. Law |
| 17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery | |
| 18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety | |
| 19. Public service | 77. Other [please specify] KRA401SP “Other senior |

high school major”

RA402 **KRA402** “Since which year attending current high school” When did you start to attend the current “[CAPI] Load R4 categories” school or “Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school”? _____ year (2008...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: RA402 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: R4=1, then 2014-RA402 <= 3. “Interviewer’s Note: It took the respondent more than 3 years to finish his/her high school.”

RA403 **KRA403** “Which senior high school currently attending” [CAPI] Load answers from R4 Which senior high school are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

[CAPI] If CFPS2014_age >= 16, continue to R402MA; otherwise, skip to R420.

R402MA **KR402MA** “Whether model/key school” Is the school that you currently attending a model school (including key school)?

1. Yes 5. No

R402M **KR402M** “Type of school” What type of school are you in?

Interviewer’s Note: Distinctions are based on the origin of students.

1. Ordinary school 3. Migrant school 5. International school
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR402MSP** “Other type of school”

F1: (1) “Ordinary school” refers to a regular school, but not in contrast to a key school.

(2) “Migrant school” refers to a school that mainly enrolls migrant workers’ children and provides them with the 9-years mandatory education. “Migrant school” can be either public or private.

(3) “International school” refers to a school for the children of foreigners in China.

R402MB **KR402MB** “How to enter this school” How did you enter this school?

1. Based on school district
2. Random assignment by a computer
3. Excellent academic performance or non-academic talent

4. Paid a sponsorship fee
 5. Social network/*guanxi*
 77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR402MBSP** “Other ways to enter this school”
- [CAPI] If R402MB=4, skip to R402MD; Otherwise, continue to answer R402MC.

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

R402MC **KR402MC** “Whether paying sponsorship fee” Have you paid sponsorship fee (or extra-paid fee) for attending this school?

1. Yes
5. No

F1: “Sponsorship fee” refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

R402MD **KR402MD** “Whether changing residence to be admitted into the school” Have you/your family changed your residence or household registration to be admitted into the school?

1. Only changed the residential address (continue to R402ME)
2. Only changed the household registration address (skip to R403)
3. Changed both (continue to R402ME)
4. Neither (skip to R403)

[CAPI] If R402MD=“Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to R403.

R402ME **KR402ME** “How to change residence” How did you/your family change your residence?

1. Bought a house nearby
3. Rented a house nearby
5. Lodging at a friend’s or relative’s house nearby
77. Other [Specify] _____ **KR402MESP** “Other ways to change residence”

R403 **KR403** “Whether in a key class” Are you currently in a key class?

1. Yes
3. No
5. The school attended does not distinguish between ordinary and key classes.

F1: “Key class” refers to that the school organizes the students with higher scores from each class of a grade into one or two classes. They are instructed by experienced teachers. Usually, such a class is called “experimental class”, “dragon class”, or “tiger class”.

R410 **KR410** “Whether attending any extracurricular/home tutoring” In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, did you ever participate or are you currently participating in any extracurricular/home tutoring?

1. Yes (Continue to R413)
5. No (skip to R420)

Interviewer’s Note: “Not on vacation” means regular status besides long vacation such as winter and summer break; weekends belong to non-vacation.

F1: “Tutoring” refers to a training class taught during extracurricular time for students to improve their academic records or develop a specialty. It is different from formal curricular study at school.

[CAPI] If R410=1, continue to answer R413; otherwise, skip to the prompt before R420.

R413 **KR413** “Participating in extracurricular/home tutoring” In the most recent month when

you were not on vacation, which of the following extracurricular/home tutoring have you participated/ are you currently participating? [Select all that apply][Show card K-3]

1. Tutoring for class at school (such as Chinese, math, English, physics, chemistry, geography and other subjects)
2. Tutoring for academic competition (such as the International Math Olympiad, China Cup competition, and Hope Cup competition)
3. Talent (such as musical instrument, chess, calligraphy, painting, sports, and so on)
4. Intelligence development (such reckoning by the abacus, mental arithmetic, magic cube, right brain development, and so on)
5. Parent-child activity [Masked]
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR413SP** "Other extracurricular/home tutoring"

Interviewer's Note: "Not on vacation" means regular status besides long vacation such as winter and summer break; weekends belong to non-vacation.

[CAPI] Ask R413B for each option chosen in R411A.

R411A **KR411A** "Hour/hours per week participating in extracurricular/home tutoring" In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, how many hours per week on average did you spend on extracurricular/home tutoring "[CAPI] Load the response in GR413"? _____ hours (1...70)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Please convert minutes into hours, keep one decimal of the value.

(2) "Not on vacation" means regular status besides long vacation such as winter and summer break; weekends belong to non-vacation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 30 . "You spend more than 30 hours per week on '[CAPI] Load GR413 options', don't you?"

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: If the respondent is currently on school vacation, use the wording "last semester" in the following two questions; if not, use the wording "this semester". (Press "1" to continue)

R420 **KR420** "How many students in the respondent's class" How many students are/were in your class this/last semester? _____ students (1...120)

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the last semester if it is currently on school vacation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 100 . "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 100 students in the respondent's class."

R420A **KR420A** "How many students in the respondent's grade" How many students are/were there in your grade this/last semester? _____ students (1...5,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Ask about the last semester if the respondent is currently on school vacation.

(2) Suggest respondent to make an estimate using the number of students in his or her class and the number of classes in his or her grade if the respondent does not the exact number of students in his or her grade.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: $\geq R420$. "Interviewer's Note: the number of students in the respondent's grade should not be less than the number of students in the respondent's class"

#2 Soft Check: $\leq 1,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: There are more than 1,000 students in the respondent’s grade.”

R425 **KR425** “Rank in the respondent’s class” What was your rank in your class in the most recent examination (mid-term or final)?

1. Top 10%
2. 11-25%
3. 26-50%
4. 51-75%
5. Bottom 24%
6. School doesn’t release the rank [Don’t read out]

R426 **KR426** “Rank in the respondent’s grade” What was your rank in your grade in the most recent examination (mid-term or final)?

1. Top 10%
2. 11-25%
3. 26-50%
4. 51-75%
5. Bottom 24%
6. School doesn’t release the rank [Don’t read out]

R430 **KR430** “Leave of absence or cut a class” In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, did you take a leave of absence or cut a class?

1. Took a leave of absence (continue to answer R431)
3. Cut a class (continue to answer R431)
5. Asked for leave and cut a class (continue to answer R431)
78. None of the above (skip to R405)

F1: “Cut a class” means being absent from school without permission.
[CAPI] If R430 = “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to R405.

R431 **KR431** “Main reason for taking a leave of absence or cutting a class” What was your reason for taking a leave of absence or cutting a class?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask about taking a leave of absence if it happened more frequently; ask about cutting classes if it happened more frequently.

1. Illness
2. Helping parents with their business
3. Taking care of younger siblings
4. Unable to finish homework
5. No reason, just didn’t want to go to school
6. Being playful
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR431SP** “Other reasons for taking a leave of absence or cutting a class”

F1: “Cut a class” means being absent from school without permission.

R432 **KR432** “Times in total for taking a leave of absence or cutting a class” In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, how many times did you take a leave of absence or cut a class? _____ times (1...20)

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Ask about the total number of incidents, including both taking a leave of absence and cutting a class.
- (2) “Not on vacation” means regular status besides long vacation such as winter and summer break; weekends belong to non-vacation.

F1: “Cut a class” means being absent from school without permission.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: ≤ 8 . “Interviewer’s Note: The respondent took a leave of absence or cur a class more than 8 times within a month.”

#2 Skip to R405 after answering R432.

R5M **KR5M** “Type of 3-year college currently attending” What type of 3-year college are you currently attending?

1. Ordinary public 3-year college
2. Ordinary private 3-year college
3. 3-year adult college
4. Internet college
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR5MSP** “Other type of 3-year college”

F1: (1) “Ordinary 3-year college” is a junior college that complies with China’s educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. “Public” means that such a college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) “3-year adult college” is a junior college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(3) “3-year Internet college” is a junior college that provides education and training through Internet.

R501 **KR501** “Field of major in 3-year college” What is the field of your major in 3-year college? **[Show card K-4]**

1. Philosophy
2. Economics
3. Law
4. Education
5. Literature
6. History
7. Science
8. Engineering
9. Agriculture
10. Medicine
11. Military science **[Masked]**
12. Management
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR501SP** “Other major in 3-year college”

R502 **KR502** “Since which year start to attend current 3-year college” When did you started to attend your current 3-year college? _____ year (2006...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: R502>CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of the attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 2014-R502<=4. “Interviewer’s Note: Did it take the respondent more than 4 years to finish his/her 3-year college?”

R503 **KR503** “Which 3-year college currently attending” Which 3-year college are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

[CAPI] Skip to RA604 after answering R503.

R6M **KR6M** “Type of 4-year college currently attending” What type of 4-year college are you currently attending? **[Show card K-5]**

1. Ordinary public 4-year college
2. Ordinary private 4-year college
3. Independent college
4. 4-year adult college (including various kinds of adult college, such as correspondence school, part-time school and off-job training)
5. Internet college
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR6MSP** “Other type of 4-year college”

F1: (1) “Ordinary 4-year college” is a college that complies with the China’s educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. “Public” means that such a

college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) “Independent college” is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. “Independent college” is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) “4-year adult college” is a college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) “4-year Internet college” is a college that provides education and training through Internet.

RA601 **KRA601** “Field of major in 4-year college” What is the field of your major in 4-year college? [\[Show card K-4\]](#)

Interviewer’s Note: Please choose the field of you major if you work for a double major.

- | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science | [Masked] |
| 12. Management | 77. Other [please specify] | KRA601SP “Other major of 4-year college” | |

RA602 **KRA602** “Since which year start to attend current 4-year college” When did you started to attend your current 4-year college? _____ year (2006...2014)

[\[CAPI\]](#)

#1 Hard Check: R602> *CFPS_BirthY*. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth.”

#2 Soft Check: 2014-RA602<=5. “Interviewer’s Note: Did it take the respondent more than 5 years to finish his/her 4-year college?”

RA603 **KRA603** “Which 4-year college currently attending” Which 4-year college are you currently attending? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the full name of the school.

RA604 **KRA604** “How many students in the respondent’s grade” How many students are there in your grade in your major? _____ students (1...3,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) Ask about the last semester if the respondent is currently on school vacation.

(2) Suggest respondent to make an estimate using the number of students in his or her class and the number of classes in his or her grade if the respondent does not the exact number of students in his or her grade.

[\[CAPI\]](#) Soft Check: <=1,000. “Interviewer’s Note: There are more than 1,000 students in the respondent’s grade and in the same major.”

RA605 **KRA605** “Rank in respondent’s major last semester” What was your rank in your major last semester?

- | | | |
|---|---------------|---|
| 1. Top 10% | 2. 11-25% | 3. 26-50% |
| 4. 51-75% | 5. Bottom 24% | 6. School doesn’t release the rank [Don’t read out] |
| 79. Not applicable [Don’t read out] | | |

Interviewer's Note: Select "79. Not applicable" if the respondent was not in school last semester.

[CAPI] Skip to R405 after answering RA605.

R701 **KR701** "Field of major for master's degree" What is the field of your major for master's degree? [Show card K-6]

- | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science | |
| 12. Management | 77. Other [please specify]_____ | | KR701SP "Other |

master's degree"

R702 **KR702** "Since which year start to pursue master's degree" When did you start to pursue your master's degree in the current school? _____ year (2006...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: R702 > CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth."

#2 Soft Check: 2014 - R702 <= 3. "Interviewer's Note: It took the respondent more than 3 years to finish his/her master's program."

R703 **KR703** "Which school currently attending to pursue master's degree" Which school are you currently attending to pursue your master's degree? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the school.

[CAPI] Skip to R405 after answering R703.

R801M **MR801M** "Field of major for doctoral degree" What is the field of your major for doctoral degree? [Show card K-6]

- | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Philosophy | 2. Economics | 3. Law | 4. Education |
| 5. Literature | 6. History | 7. Science | 8. Engineering |
| 9. Agriculture | 10. Medicine | 11. Military science | |
| 12. Management | 77. Other [please specify]_____ | | KR801MSP "Other |

major for doctoral degree"

R802 **KR802** "Since which year start to pursue doctoral degree" When did you started to pursue your doctoral degree in the current school? _____ year (2006...2014)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: R802 > CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance should be later than the date of birth."

#2 Soft Check: 2014 - R802 <= 4. "Interviewer's Note: It took the respondent more than 4 years to finish his/her doctoral program."

R803 **KR803** "Which school currently attending to pursue doctoral degree" Which school are you currently attending to pursue your doctoral degree? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the school.

R405 **KR405** "Whether the school provides boarding" Did your school provide boarding?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Boarding" means living at school; the school is responsible for providing dining, living, and boarding.

[CAPI] If R405=1, continue to answer R405A; otherwise, skip to R406.

R405A **KR405A** "Did you board at your school?" Did you board at your school?

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the condition before school vacation if the respondent is currently on school vacation.

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Boarding" means living at school; the school is responsible for providing dining, living, and boarding.

[CAPI] If R405A=1, continue to answer R405B; otherwise, skip to R406.

R405B **KR405B** "Times of going home per month while boarding at school" How many times on average did you go home while boarding at your school? _____ times (0...20)

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Ask about the condition before school vacation if the respondent is currently on school vacation.
- (2) If the respondent did not go home while boarding at school, then enter "0".
- (3) If the times of going home monthly on average is less than one time, then enter as one; if more than one time but less than two times, then enter as two, and so on.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=4. "Interviewer's Note: the number of going home per month while boarding at school of the respondent is more than 4 times."

#2 Skip to Part S after answering R405B.

R406 **KR406** "Distance from residence to school (in kilometer)" What is the distance from your residence to your current attending school?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has multiple residences, ask the distance from current residence to school.

1. Less than 1 kilometer (1 kilometer not included)
2. 1-2 kilometers (2 kilometers not included)
3. 2-5 kilometers (5 kilometers not included)
4. Greater than or equal to 5 kilometers

R406A **KR406A** "Commuting methods from residence to school" What is your most frequent commuting methods from your residence to your school?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has multiple residences, ask the distance from current residence to school.

1. On foot
2. By or ride bicycle/tricycle
3. By or ride automatic bicycle/ automatic tricycle/ motorcycle
4. By bus/drive
5. Metro
6. Taxi
7. School bus
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KR406ASP** "Other commuting method"

R406B **KR406B** "Minutes spent from residence to school" Using "[CAPI] load commuting methods in R406A", how many minutes one-way did you spend regularly from residence to school? _____ Minutes (1...240)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=90. "The time spent on one-way commuting is longer than 1 and half hours. Is that correct?"

Part S. Schooling Module 2

S1011 **KS1011** “Weekday study time (in hour)” In general, how many hours did you spend on study from Monday to Friday? _____ hours (1...24)

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Study time includes in class time.
- (2) Please convert minutes into hours, keep one decimal of the value.
- (3) If the respondent did not study, then enter “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: ≤ 15 . “The time spent on study is longer than 15 hours. Is that correct?”

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[Prompt] Interviewer’s Note: If the respondent is currently on school vacation, use the wording “last semester” in the following two questions; if not, use the wording “this semester”. (Press “1” to continue.)

S1 **KS1** “Whether serves as a student cadre” In this/last semester, are you currently serving/have you served as a student cadre in your class or school?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask about the situations before the vacation if the respondent is currently on vacation.

1. Yes (continue to S102A) 5. No (skip to S2) 79. Not applicable (skip to S3M)

F1: “Student cadre” generally includes monitor, vice-monitor, commissioners in charge of organization, study, publicity, labor, subsistence, and sports, and cadre of a sub-branch of Communist Youth League of China.

[CAPI] S1=“Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to S2.

S102A **KS102A** “name of the highest position of the student cadre served” In this/last semester, what is/was the highest position you are serving/ever served? _____

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Record the full name of the position.
- (2) Ask about the situations before vacation if the respondent is currently on vacation.

S102B **KS102B** “level of the highest position of the student cadre served” In this/last semester, what is/was the level of the highest position you are serving/ever served?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask about the situations before the vacation if the respondent is currently on vacation.

1. Class 3. College/Department/Grade 5. School

S2 **KS2** “Whether participating in student organizations” In this/last semester, have you ever participated in any student organization?

Interviewer’s Note: Ask about the situations before the vacation if the respondent is currently on vacation.

1. Yes 5. No 79. Not Applicable

[CAPI] If S2=1, continue to answer S201; otherwise, skip to S3M.

S201 **KS201** “How many student organizations participated” In this/last semester, how many student organizations are you participating/ever participated? _____ (1...12)

S602 **KS602** “Concentrate on studying” During class-time, I am concentrated on the things I do..
 S603M **KS603M** “Check my homework” When I finish my homework, I check it many times to see if I did it correctly..

S604 **KS604** “Abide by the school rules and regulations” I respect the rules and the order..

S605 **KS605** “put things in order” I like to keep all my school things in great order.

S606M **KS606M** “finish homework before playing” I play only after I finished my homework.

S7 For each of the following questions, please answer according to your situation. Let “1” be “extremely unsatisfied”, while “5” be “extremely satisfied”. **[Show card K-8]**

Extremely unsatisfied—1—2—3—4—5—>Extremely satisfied 79.Not applicable

S701 **KS701** “School” Are you satisfied with your school?

S702 **KS702** “Class adviser” Are you satisfied with your class adviser?

Interviewer’s Note: Record “79. Not applicable” if no class adviser.

[CAPI] If R1>=5, skip to S8; otherwise, continue to S703.

S703 **KS703** “Chinese language teacher” Are you satisfied with your Chinese language teacher?

Interviewer’s Note: Record “79. Not applicable” if no Chinese language teacher.

S704 **KS704** “Math teacher” Are you satisfied with your math teacher?

Interviewer’s Note: Record “79. Not applicable” if no math teacher.

S705 **KS705** “Foreign language teacher” Are you satisfied with your foreign language teacher?

Interviewer’s Note: Record “79. Not applicable” if no foreign language teacher.

S8 **KS8** “Type of occupation anticipated” What type of occupation would you most like to pursue in the future? **[Show card K-9]**

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Promote social development | 2. Help people and serve the society |
| 3. Highly esteemed | 4. Respected |
| 5. Make lots of money | |
| 6. Ordinary but with a stable income | 7. Work on my own if not hired by others |

S801 **KS801** “Type of specific occupation anticipated” What specific occupation would you most like to pursue in the future? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Record the response verbatim.

[CAPI] If the respondent is 16 years or older, continue to S9; otherwise, please return to the child questionnaire H9.

S9 In the following part we want to learn about various kinds of educational expenditures paid directly by yourself or your family throughout 12 months:

S901 **KS901** “Total tuition fees throughout 12 months” The total tuition fees throughout 12 months _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: Record “0” if no tuition fee.

F1: Tuition fees include teaching fee, kindergarten fee, education fee, etc.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=40,000. “Interviewer’s Note: The total amount of tuition fees was more than 40,000 yuan.”

S902A **KS902A** “Cost of books throughout last 12 months” Excluding books from school, the total cost of textbooks, reference books and extracurricular books throughout last 12 months _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 40,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of textbooks, reference books and extracurricular books throughout last year was more than 40,000 yuan."

S906 **KS906** "Cost of educational software throughout last 12 months" The cost of educational software throughout last 12 months _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Educational software" refers to the software purchased and used for educational purpose.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of educational software throughout last year was more than 10,000 yuan."

S905M **KS905M** "Total transportation cost due to study throughout last 12 months" The total transportation cost due to study throughout last 12 months _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The total transportation cost was more than 10,000 yuan."

S907 **KS907** "Cost of choosing school throughout last 12 months" The cost of choosing school (sponsorship paid to kindergarten/school) throughout last 12 months _____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If none, record "0".

(2) Calculate the **average cost fee per year** if it was paid in a lump sum.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The cost of choosing school was more than 100,000 yuan."

S908 **KS908** "food expense throughout last 12 months" The food expense throughout last 12 months _____ yuan (0...50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The food expense was more than 10,000 yuan."

S904 **KS904** "cost of room and board throughout last year" The cost of room and board throughout last 12 months _____ yuan (0...50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 20,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The cost of room and board was more than 20,000 yuan."

S903 **KS903** "cost of extracurricular tutoring/home tutoring/parent-child activity throughout last 12 months" The cost of extracurricular tutoring/home tutoring/parent-child activity (including interest classes offered in kindergartens) _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. "Interviewer's Note: The cost of extracurricular tutoring/home

tutoring/parent-child activity was more than 10,000 yuan.”

S977 **KS977** “Total amount of other expenses throughout last 12 months” The total amount of other expenses throughout last 12 months _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer’s Note: If none, record “0”.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total amount of other expenses was more than 10,000 yuan.”

[CAPI] If all the answers to S901-S977 are “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to S9TOTAL_M.

S9CKP **KS9CKP** “total cost of your education paid by yourself/your family throughout last 12 months” According to the information you provided above, the total cost of your education paid by yourself/your family throughout last 12 months is “[CAPI] Load sum of the items above” yuan, this number is __?

1. Too much (continue to S9TOTAL_M) 3. Too little (continue to S9TOTAL_M)

5. About the same (skip to S10)

[CAPI] If S9CKP=“Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to S10.

S9TOTAL_M **KS9TOTAL_M** “the total cost of your education” Throughout last 12 months, what is the total cost of your education paid by you/your family? _____ yuan (0...1,500,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: $\leq 100,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost of education paid by the family was more than 100,000 yuan.”

#2 Hard Check: $S9CKP=1, S9TOTAL_M < KS9TOTAL$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost reported at the second time was less than the sum of all kinds of educational costs.”

#3 Hard Check: $S9CKP=3, S9TOTAL_M > KS9TOTAL$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost reported at the second time was more than the sum of all kinds of educational costs.”

S10 **KS10** “Educational expense paid by relatives/ friends” Throughout last 12 months, what is the total cost of your education paid by relatives/friends besides the educational expense paid by you/your family?

_____ yuan (0...500,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost of education paid by the relatives/friends was more than 10,000 yuan.

S11 **KS11** “Educational expense paid by government, school, and other organizations”

Throughout last 12 months, what is the total cost of your education paid by government, school, and other organizations?

_____ yuan (0...500,000)

Interviewer’s Note:

(1) If there was no expense paid by government, school, and other organizations, enter “0”.

(2) Does not include expense of 9-year compulsory education paid by the nation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 10,000$. “Interviewer’s Note: The total cost of education paid by the government, school, and other organizations was more than 10,000 yuan.”

【CAPI】 Skip to Part E

Part W. Educational History

W1 **KW1** “Stage left school” At which stage did you leave school?

Interviewer’s Note:

- (4) Consider formal education only.
- (5) If the respondent only attended kindergarten, please choose “Never go to school”.
- (6) “Leaving school” includes graduation, complete or incomplete coursework, and dropout.

- 2. Primary school 3. Junior high school
- 4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school
- 5. 3-year college 6. 4-year college 7. Master’s program
- 8. Doctoral program 9. Never go to school

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: If CFPS2012latest_school=1, W1≠9. “Interviewer’s Note: Respondent attended school in the latest interview.”

#3 Soft Check: If C02=1, W1≠9. “Interviewer’s Note: Respondent attended school in both interviews.”

#4 If W1=9, then return to main questionnaire.

#5 Otherwise, continue to ask W2.

W2 When did you leave school? _____ **KW2Y** “Leave school (year)” year (1900...2014) _____ **KW2M** “Leave school (month)” month (1...12)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: KW2Y > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The date of leaving school is earlier than the date of birth.”

[CAPI]

#1 If W1=2, continue to W301.

#2 If W1=3, skip to W401.

#3 If W1=4, skip to W501.

#4 If W1=5, skip to W601.

#5 If W1=6, skip to W701.

#6 If W1=7, skip to W801.

#7 If W1=8, skip to W901.

W301 **KW301** “Type of primary school attended” What type of primary school have you attended?

- 1. Ordinary primary school 3. Adult primary school 5. Literacy class

F1: “Literacy class” refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but must follow the principle that “convenient for peasants to attend, no delay for agricultural production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words

W404 **KW404** “Graduate from junior high school” Have you graduated from junior high school?

- 1.Yes 5.No

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If W404=1 and KW2Y>=2012, skip to WA2.

#3 If W404=1 and KW2Y<2012, return to main questionnaire.

#4 If W404=5, skip to WA1.

W501 **KW501** “Type of senior high school” What type of senior high school have you attended?

[Show card K-2]

1. Ordinary senior high school (skip to W503)
2. Adult senior high school (skip to W503)
3. Ordinary specialized high school (continue to W502)
4. Specialized adult high school (continue to W502)
5. Vocational high school (continue to W502)
6. Technical high school (continue to W502)

【CAPI】 If W501 is not equal to “do not know” or “refuse to answer”, load the answers of W501 to W502-504; Otherwise, load “senior high school/junior high school/3-year college, 4-year college”

W502 **KW502** “Major in senior high school” What was your major in 【CAPI】 Load the answers of W501 or ordinary senior high school/ specialized high school/ vocational high school/technical high school? _____ [Show card K-1]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Manufacture | 2. Resource development, survey and mapping |
| 3. Hydraulic engineering | 4. Transportation |
| 5. Medical and health | 6. Materials and Energy |
| 7. Finance and economics | 8. Civil engineering |
| 9. Biochemistry and Medicine | 10. Arts, design, and media |
| 11. Culture and education | 12. Tourism |
| 13. Electronic information | 14. Textile and food |
| 15. Public security | 16. Law |
| 17. Agriculture, forestry, animal husbandry and fishery | |
| 18. Environment protection, meteorology and safety | |
| 19. Public service | 77. Other [please specify] _____ KW502SP |

“Other major in senior high school”

W503 **KW503** “When to start attending senior high school” When did you start to attend “[CAPI] load W501 categories” or “ordinary senior high school/ specialized high school/ vocational high school/technical high school”? _____ year (1900...2014)

[CAPI] Hard Check

#1 If W503<=W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W503>CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W504 KW504 “Graduate from senior high school” Have you graduated from **[CAPI]** Load the answers of W501 ordinary senior high school/ specialized high school/ vocational high school/technical high school?

1. Yes 5.No

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If W404=1 and KW2Y>=2012, skip to WA2.

#3 If W404=1 and KW2Y<2012, return to main questionnaire.

#4 If W404=5, skip to WA1.

W601 KW601 “Type of 3-year college” What type of 3-year college have you attended?

1. Ordinary public 3-year college 2. Ordinary private 3-year college
3. 3-year adult college 4. Internet college

77. Other [please specify] _____ KW601SP “Other type of 3-year college”

F1: (1) “Ordinary 3-year college” is a junior college that complies with China’s educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. “Public” means that such a college is run by the government; “private” means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) “3-year adult college” is a junior college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(3) “3-year Internet college” is a junior college that provides education and training through Internet.

W602 KW602 “Field of major in 3-year college” What is the field of your major in 3-year college? [Show card K-4]

1. Philosophy 2. Economics 3. Law 4. Education
5. Literature 6. History 7. Science 8. Engineering
9. Agriculture 10. Medicine 11. Military science [Masked]
12. Management 77. Other [please specify] _____ KW602SP “Other

field of major in 3-year college”

W603 KW603 “When to start attending 3-year college” When did you start to attend 3-year college? _____ year (1900...2014)

[CAPI] Hard Check

#1 If W603<=W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W603>CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W604 KW604 “Graduate from 3-year college” Have you graduated from 3-year college?

- 1.Yes 5.No

Interviewer's Note: Record "5. No" if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If W404=1 and KW2Y>=2012, skip to WA2.

#3 If W404=1 and KW2Y<2012, return to main questionnaire.

#4 If W404=5, skip to WA1.

W701 **KW701** "Type of 4-year college" What type of 4-year college have you attended? [Show card K-5]

1. Ordinary public 4-year college
2. Ordinary private 4-year college
3. Independent college
4. 4-year adult college (including various kinds of adult college, such as correspondence school, part-time school and off-job training)
5. Internet college
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KW701SP** "Other

type of 4-year college"

F1: (1) "Ordinary 4-year college" is a college that complies with the China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) "Independent college" is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. "Independent college" is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) "4-year adult college" is a college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) "4-year Internet college" is a college that provides education and training through Internet.

W702 **KW702** "Field of major in 4-year college" What was the field of your major in 4-year college? [Show card K-4]

Interviewer's Note: Please choose the field of your major if you work for a double degree.

1. Philosophy
2. Economics
3. Law
4. Education
5. Literature
6. History
7. Science
8. Engineering
9. Agriculture
10. Medicine
11. Military science [Masked]
12. Management
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KW702SP** "Other

field of major in 4-year college"

W703 **KW703** "When to start attending 4-year college" When did you start to attend 4-year college in the current school? _____ year (1900...2014)

[CAPI] Hard Check:

#1 If W703<=W2. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school."

#2 W703>CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth."

W704 **KW704** "Graduate from 4-year college" Have you graduated from 4-year college?

Interviewer's Note: Select "5.No" if the respondent didn't finish this educational level and

also didn't obtain diploma because of dropout, quit, completion of courses or school non-completion.

2. Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If W704=1, continue to W705.

#3 If W704=5, skip to WA1

W705 **KW705** "Bachelor's degree" Have you obtained your bachelor's degree?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 Return to main questionnaire after answering W705.

W801 **KW801** "Full or part-time master's program" Did you attend a full-time or part-time master's program?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

F1: (1) "Full-time" means devoting all the time to the program during the learning period, without holding any formal job position in another institution at the same time.

(2) "Part-time" means devoting part of the time to the program during the learning period, while holding a formal job position in another institution at the same time.

W802 **KW802** "Field of major in master's program" What was the field of your major in master's program? **[Show card K-6]**

1. Philosophy 2. Economics 3. Law 4. Education

5. Literature 6. History 7.Science 8.Engineering

9. Agriculture 10.Medicine 11.Military science **[Masked]**

12. Management 77. Other [please specify] _____ **KW802SP** "Other master's program"

W803 **KW803** "when to start pursue a master's program" When did you start to pursue a master's degree? _____ year (1900...2014)

[CAPI] Hard Check

#1 If W803<=W2 "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school."

#2 W803>CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth."

W804 **KW804** "Graduate from master's program" Have you graduated from your master's program?

1.Yes 5.No

Interviewer's Note: Record "5. No" if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If W804=1, continue to W805.

#3 If W804=5, skip to WA1

W805 **KW805** “Obtain master’s degree” Have you obtained your master’s degree?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 Return to main questionnaire after answering W805

W901 **KW901** “full or part-time doctoral program” Did you attend a full-time or part-time doctoral program?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

F1: (1) “Full-time” means devoting all the time to the program during the learning period, without holding any formal job position in another institution at the same time.

(2) “Part-time” means devoting part of the time to the program during the learning period, while holding a formal job position in another institution at the same time.

W902 **KW902** “Field of major in doctoral program” What was the field of your major in doctoral program? **Show card K-6**

1. Philosophy 2. Economics 3. Law 4. Education
5. Literature 6. History 7. Science 8. Engineering
9. Agriculture 10. Medicine 11. Military science **[Masked]**
12. Management 77. Other [please specify] _____

KW902SP “Other doctoral program”

W903 **KW903** “When to start to pursue a doctoral degree” When did you start to pursue a doctoral degree? _____ year (2006...2014)

[CAPI] Hard Check

#1 If W903 <= W2. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of leaving school.”

#2 W903 > CFPS_BirthY. “Interviewer’s Note: The starting date of attendance is earlier than the date of birth.”

W904 **KW904** “Graduate from doctoral program” Have you graduated from your doctoral program?

Interviewer’s Note: Record “5. No” if the respondent has not finished this educational level and has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 “Don’t know” or “Refuse to answer” is not allowed.

#2 If W904=1, continue to answer W905; otherwise, skip to WA1.

W905 **KW905** Have you obtained your doctoral degree?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] Return to main questionnaire after answering W905.

WA1 **KWA1** “Reason for failure of graduation” What is the reason for your failure of

3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise
4. Private enterprise/ Individually-owned Business
5. Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital
6. Other enterprise [please specify] _____ **QG2SP1** “Other enterprise”
7. individual/family
8. Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization
9. Unable to identify
77. Other [please specify] _____ **QG2SP2** “Other employer type”

[CAPI] If G2=7, continue to ask G201; otherwise skip to G301.

G201 **QG201** “Individually-owned Business” Is the employer an Individually-owned Business unit?

1. Yes
5. No

[CAPI] If G201=1, make G2=4. “Interviewer’s Note: return G2 to choose Individually-owned Business”

[Data] Generate JOBCLASS:

#1 If JOBCLASS_base=3 and G2=1,2,3,4,5,6,8, JOBCLASS=4(employed).

#2 If JOBCLASS_base=4 and G2=7, JOBCLASS=5(Non-agricultural temporarily employed).

#3 If others, JOBCLASS=JOBCLASS_base.

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=1(run business of agricultural products produced by family), skip to CAPI before G302.

G301 **QG301** “work location” Where is this job located?

Interviewer’s Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities and counties.

1. This village/residential community
2. Another village/residential community in this township
3. Another township in this county/city/district.
4. Another county/city/district in this province (please specify): _____ **QG301B** County.
5. Another province in mainland China (please specify): _____ **QG301C**

Province/Municipality ___ County **QG301E**.

6. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan)
7. Online store

G3011 **QG3011** “commute to work (minute)” In general, how many minutes do you spend on commuting to work (single ride)? ___ minutes (1...240).

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=1(run business of agricultural products produced by family), 3 (agricultural employed), or 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G303.

G302 **QG302** “employer industry” What kind of business or industry is your work unit engaged in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business is your work unit engaged in? _____

Interviewer’s Note:

- (1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.

(2) For example:

- a) Consulting, providing legal consulting service to the government.
- b) Education, public university.
- c) Manufacture, paper making.
- d) Postal and telecommunication service, installing land-line phone.

G303 **QG303** "Job duties" What is your job duty? _____

Interviewer's Note:

- (1) Ask about specifics of the job duty.
- (2) Format of recording: specifics of job duty + position/profession (+ other related details).
- (3) For example:
 - a) A logistic worker who purchases food and cook breakfast, lunch and dinner for the employees in the work unit.
 - b) A software engineer who develops on-line game software.
 - c) A customer manager who promotes credit card business.
 - d) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution.
 - e) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.

G4 **QG4** "work satisfaction" In general, how satisfied are you with this job?

- 3. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Somewhat satisfied 5. Very satisfied

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed), 4(employed), or 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), continue to ask G5; otherwise skip to CAPI before G6.

G5 **QG5** "sign labor contract" Do you sign labor contract for this job?

- 2. Yes 2. No

[CAPI] If CFPS2014_age<16, continue to ask G6;

#2 if CFPS2014_age>=16, continue to ask G6 if meets one of the conditions below:

- 7) GC1053="current";
- 8) GC1053Y=2014;
- 9) GC1053Y=2013 and GC1052M>=current month of interview, continue to ask G6.

#3 If others, skip to CAPI of G1202.

G6 **QG6** "weekly working duration (hour)" Excluding lunch break but including additional working hours, disregard getting paid or not, for the last 12 months, how many hours per week do you spend on this job?

_____Hours (0.1...168.0)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft check: G6<=44. "Interviewers' note: respondents' working hours exceed national legal working hours."

#2 If JOBCLASS=1 (run business of agricultural products produced by family), skip to CAPI before G13.

#3 if JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed) or 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), continue to ask G7.

#4 If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned Business/other self-employed), skip to G9.

#5 If JOBCLASS=4 (employed), continue to ask G7.

G7 QG7 "benefit" In the past 12 months, which kind of cash benefit does the job provide? Both cash and direct deposit to your bank account should be counted. [Select all that apply]

1. Transportation subsidy 3. Meal subsidy 5. Housing subsidy
77. Other [please specify]_____ QG7SP"Other benefit" 78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If G415=78, skip to G8.

#3 Otherwise, for each option selected in G7, ask G701(G7=1,2,3,77) or G702(G7=4).

G701 QG701"monthly benefit" How much did your work unit provide "[CAPI] Load G7" to you each month on average in the past year? _____ (5...10,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=5,000. "Interviewer's Note: The subsidy was more than 5,000 yuan."

G702 QG702 "12 month benefit" How much did your employer offer you "[CAPI] load G7" after tax in the past 12 months? _____ yuan. (5...100,000)

G8 QG8 "material benefit" Which kind of material benefit did this job provide for you? [Select all that apply]

1. Free breakfast/lunch/dinner 2. Free housing 3. Company car/bus
4. Shopping card/coupon 77. Other[please specify]_____ QG8SP"Other material benefit" 78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 For each option selected in G8, ask G801.

#3 If G8=78 and JOBCLASS=3 (Agricultural employed) or 5(non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G12.

#4 If G8=78 and JOBCLASS=4(employed), skip to G9.

G801 QG801"value of material benefit" In the past 12 months, how much money was "[CAPI] Load G8" provided by your work unit each month on average worth? _____ (10...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If the benefit was provided one time at the end of the year, please divide it into 12 months.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=5,000. "Interviewer's Note: The subsidy was worth more than 5,000 yuan."

#2 If JOBCLASS=3 (Agricultural employed) or 5(non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G12; otherwise answer G9.

[CAPI]

#1 If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned Business/other self-employed), G9 question would ask "whether you have paid as Individual-owned Business owner".

#2 If JOBCLASS=4(employed); G9 question would ask "whether this job might offer".

G9 QG9 “Work insurance” Which kind of insurance did this job provide for you? [Select all that apply]

1. Pension 2. Health insurance 3. Unemployment insurance
4. Work injury insurance 5. Maternity insurance 78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If G9≠78, continue to ask G901.

#3 If G421=78 and JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned Business/other self-employed), skip to CAPI before G13.

#4 If G9=78 and JOBCLASS=4(employed), skip to G10.

G901 QG901 “contribution per month” How much was your own contribution per month to “[CAPI] load G9 all selected options”? _____yuan/per month (0...100,000).

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned Business/other self-employed), skip to CAPI before G13.

G10 QG10 “Whether fund for public housing” Did your employer provide funding for public housing?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If G10=1, continue to answer G1001; otherwise, skip to G11.

G1001 QG1001 “amount of public housing” How much do you pay per month to public housing? _____yuan (0...100,000).

G11 QG11 “salary after tax” In the last 12 months, excluding tax, insurances, and public housing benefit, how much do you earn per month for this job? _____yuan (0...100,000).

G1101 QG1101 “annual bonus after tax” In the last 12 months, how much is your annual bonus after tax? _____yuan (0...100,000).

G1102 QG1102 “bonus after tax” In the last 12 months, besides annual bonus, how much is your monthly and seasonally average bonus per month after tax? _____yuan (0...1,000,000).

G12 QG12 “total income” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, how much in total did you make from this job for the last 12 months? _____yuan (0...10,000,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=200,000. “Interviewer’s Note: respondents’ after tax income is more than 200,000.”

#2 If G12 = “Don't Know” or “Refused to answer”, continue to answer G1201; Otherwise, skip to CAPI before G13.

G1201 QG1201 “Interval” Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, does the amount you made from this job is more than/ less

than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load “more than”, otherwise, load “less than”.

[Data]

2. Generate IncomeB based on below rules:

#1 IncomeB=G12.

#2 If G12=-8, IncomeB=0.

#3 If G12=“Don't Know” or “Refused to answer”, $\text{IncomeB} = \sqrt{(\text{G1201}_{\text{lower}} * \text{G1201}_{\text{upper}})}$

#4 If G1201=“Don't Know” or “Refused to answer”, IncomeB=0.

3. Take integer of Income=(IncomeA+IncomeB)

[CAPI]

#1 If JOBCLASS=1(Individual-owned business/other self-employed), skip to CAPI before G1202.

#2 If JOBCLASS=2(Individual-owned business/other self-employed), skip to G16.

#3 if JOBCLASS=3 (Agricultural employed) or 5(non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G20.

#4 If JOBCLASS=4(employed), continue to G13.

G13 **KG13** “Employment pathway” How many pathways of employment have you tried in order to gain this job? [Choose all that apply][Show card K-10]

1. By myself to contact employer directly
2. Referred by Job agency
3. Referred by relatives, friends, or acquaintances
4. Referred by career center at school/university or referred by school/university
5. Job posting through media (newspaper & online); advertise myself
6. Participate in career expo
7. National/organizational allocation
77. Other [please specify] _____ **KG1SP**

[CAPI] If select two or more options in GD13, continue to ask G1301; otherwise, skip to GD1302.

G1301 **KG1301** “Major employment pathway” Among pathways answered above, which one is the major drive for you to gain this job “[CAPI] load MAINJOB_2014”?

[CAPI] load all of the selected GD13 option+ KG13SP (if GD13=77)

G1302 **KG1302** “Qualified education” From knowledge and skills’ standpoint, which level of education do you consider this job would actually require?

2. Primary school 3. Junior high school
4. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school
5. 3- year college 6. 4-year college
7. Master’s program 8. Doctoral program
9. No need to have education training

[CAPI] continue to ask G1303 if satisfy one of conditions below; otherwise, skip to G14.

#1 CFPS2014_age>=16 and {CFPS2012_interv=0 or 5_ and (main job start year (egc1052y)=2012,2013,2014 or 2020(2012-2014 unsure year)

#2 CFPS2014_age \geq 16 and CFPS2012_interv=1 and (main job start time (year egc1052y, month efc1052m) equal or later than last interview (CFPS2012_time));

#3 CFPS2014_age $<$ 16 and (CFPS2012_interv=0 or 5) and (GA501y=2012, 2013 or 2014);

#4 CFPS2014_age $<$ 16 and CFPS2012_interv=1 and (main job start time (year GA501y, month GA501m) equal or later than last interview (CFPS2012_time))

G1303 QG1303 “help by others” Did you have other’s help getting this job?

1. Yes 5. No

【CAPI】 If G1303=1, then continue to G1304; otherwise, skip to G14

G1304 QG1304”Help” How helpful was the major helper?

1. Very helpful 2. Normal 3. Not very helpful

G1305 QG1305 “relationship” what is the relationship between you and him/her? [Show card K-12]

Interviewer’s Note: If more than one person then fill in the major one.

1. Parents 2. Grandparents 3. Siblings 4. Parent-In-laws
5. Other relatives 6. Friends 7. Classmates 8.colleague

77. Other [please specify] _____ **QG1305SP**”Other relationship”

G1306 QG1306 “social status” what is his/her social status? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Please fill in based on the highest job level and as detail as possible, for instance, XX village accouter; XX city XXX company manager; XX university professor; XX bureau XX secretary.

G14 QG14 “Management” Do you have management duty for this job?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: Management duty: occupation in the organization that has official management function such as the chief of a section, the director of a department, the head of a bureau, manager, and so on.

【CAPI】 If G14=1, continue to answer G1401; otherwise, skip to G15.

G1401 QG1401 “management duty description” What is your management duty? _____

Interviewer’s Note: Please document in detail about the respondent’s management duty.

G15 QG15”promotion” In the last 12 months, did you have technique/ management promotion?

1. Management job promotion 3. Technique job promotion
5. Both 78. Neither

G1501 QG1501”anticipated promotion” What kind of promotion do you anticipate to have?

1. Management job promotion 3. Technique job promotion
5. Both 78. Neither

F1: “promotion” means team member is promoted to a higher level job

G1502 QG1502 “Promotion satisfaction” How satisfied are you about the promotion opportunity of this job?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat unsatisfied 3. Normal 4. Somewhat satisfied
5. Very satisfied

G16 QG16 “organization size” How many employees does the company/work unit/business have? ____ (0...1,000,000)

Interviewers' Note: If there might be situation such as sub-department, subsidiary corporation, chain stores, and so on, use the name of the work badge to determine whether different department/company/organization belong to the same “employer”; if there is no work badge, then judge based on whether the place has individual financial auditing or not.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <10,000. “Interviewer’s Note: Are there more than 10,000 employees in the your company/work unit?”

G17 QG17 “direct report” Do you have any direct subordinates in the company/work unit/business of this job?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: “Direct Subordinate” refers to a person who takes direct orders from you.

[CAPI] G17=1, continue to answer G1701; otherwise, skip to G18.

G1701 QG1701 “management size” How many subordinates do you have in the company/work unit/business of this job? _____ (0...1,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <5,000. “Do you have more than 5,000 subordinates?”

G18 QG18 “use foreigner language” Do you use foreigner language for your job?

1. Yes 5. No

G19 QG19 “use computer” Do you use computer for your job?

1. Yes 5. No

G20 QG20 “work location” In the company/work unit/business of, your primary workplace is:

1. Outdoor 2. In a workshop 3. In an office
4. At home 5. Other indoor space 6. Inside a transportation vehicle
77. Other [please specify] _____ KG20SP “Other working location”

G21 QG21 “Working environment characteristics” Does your working environment have below characteristics? [Select all that apply] [Show card K-14]

2. Dust 2. High (low) temperature 3. Poison 4. High noise level
5. Radiation 6. Risk of explosion 77. Other dangerous working environment
78. None of them above

[CAPI]

#1 “78. None of the above” and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed), 4 (non-agricultural employed), and 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to CAPI before G1202.

#3 If JOBCLASS=2 (individual owned-business/other self-employed), continue to ask G22.

G22 QG22 “Major sources of funds” What is the major sources of funds of your individual/private sector/ self-employed work? [Show card K-15]

1. Family fund 2. Relatives and friends 3. Other investment/ share hold
4. Venture capital 5. Business loans 6. Policy support

77. Other [please specify] _____ **KG22SP** "Other major sources of funds"

[CAPI]

#1 If IncomeA=0, skip to CAPI before G23.

#2 If IncomeA>0, continue to ask G1202.

G1202 **QG1202** "total income audit" Based on our calculation, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, your total aggregated income is "[CAPI] load Income" yuan. Is this number higher or lower than the actual number?

2. Higher 3. Lower 5. About the same [do not read]

Interviewers' Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

[CAPI]

#1 If G1202=5, skip to CAPI before G23.

#2 If G1202=1 or 3, continue to ask G1203.

#3 If G1202="Don't Know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to G1204.

G1203 **QG1203** "non business income interval after tax" In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, your totally aggregated income is ____ 0..10,000,000(yuan)

Interviewers' Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

[CAPI] if G1203="do not know" or "refuse to answer", continue to G1204; skip to the CAPI previous G23.

G1204 **QG1204** "non business income interval after tax" In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, does your total income higher than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

Interviewers' Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load "more than", otherwise, load "less than".

[CAPI]

#1 If CFPS2014_age<16, return to main questionnaire.

#2 If EMPLOY=1, return to main questionnaire.

#3 Otherwise, continue to ask G23.

G23 **KG23** resignation" What is the major reason you left your recent job? [Show card K-16]

1. Employer Bankruptcy, close, dismiss
2. Lay off
3. Fired
4. End of contract
5. End of seasonal or temporary job
6. Maternal or other family reasons
7. To look for another job
8. Accept another job
9. Back to school
10. Retire

11. Other[please specify] _____ **KG23SP**

Interviewers' Note:

- (1) "Lay off" and "fired": "lay off" is due to reasons of the employer (such as making profit, organization reconstruction, and so on) to break the labor contract. Under this condition, the employer does not bankrupt or close; it is not necessarily due to the faults of the individual at work. "Fired", on the other hand, means involuntarily end the labor contract due to faults of the individual at work (such as failed annual check, violate rule, misbehavior, disobey orders, and so on)
- (2) "To look for another job" and "accept another job": "To look for another job" means not having a job offer before leaving. "Accept another job" means that the individual already has a job offer and leave current job for another job.

[CAPI] Return to main questionnaire after answering G23.

Part U. Mobile Phone and Internet Module

U1M **KU1M** "cell phone usage" Do you use mobile phone?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Mobile phone" means cell phone. Personal access System (APS) is not included.

[CAPI] U1M=1, continue to ask U102; otherwise, skip to U2.

U102 **KU102** "monthly wireless fee" In general, what is your mobile device mobile phone fee per month? _____ yuan (1..10,000)

F1: (1) "Mobile phone" means cell phone. Personal access System (APS) is not included.

(2) "Mobile phone fee" means fee applied for phone communications and entertainment, such as phone calls, SMS, wireless fee, music, game, and so on.

(3) "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] Soft Check: $\leq 1,000$. "Interviewers' Note: Respondent's monthly mobile phone fee is more than 1,000 yuan."

U102A **KU102A** "monthly reimbursed mobile phone fee" Among which, how much is reimbursed by the employer? _____ yuan (1..10,000)

[CAPI] Hard Check: $U102A \leq U102$. "Interviewers' Note: reimbursement should not be greater than the total mobile phone fee."

U2 **KU2** "Use Web" Do you use Internet?

1. Yes 5. No

Interviewers' Note: "Internet" means using phone line, Local Area Network, or Wireless network to connect to Internet.

[CAPI] U2=1, continue to ask U701; otherwise, skip to U8.

U701 **KU701** "frequency of using Internet to study" In general, how frequently do you use Internet to study (such as search study materials, online study courses)? **[Show card K-17]**

1. Everyday 2. 3-4 times per week 3. 1-2 times per week
4. 2-3 times per month 5. Once per month 6. Once per a few months
7. Never

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U702 **KU702** “frequency of using Internet to work” In general, how frequently do you use Internet to work? [\[Show card K-17\]](#)

1. Everyday
2. 3-4 times per week
3. 1-2 times per week
4. 2-3 times per month
5. Once per month
6. Once per a few months
7. Never

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U703 **KU703** “frequency of using Internet to socialize” In general, how frequently do you use Internet to socialize? [\[Show card K-17\]](#)

1. Everyday
2. 3-4 times per week
3. 1-2 times per week
4. 2-3 times per month
5. Once per month
6. Once per a few months
7. Never

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U704 **KU704** “frequency of using Internet to entertain” In general, how frequently do you use Internet to entertain (such as watching video and downloading music)? [\[Show card K-17\]](#)

1. Everyday
2. 3-4 times per week
3. 1-2 times per week
4. 2-3 times per month
5. Once per month
6. Once per a few months
7. Never

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U705 **KU705** “frequency of using Internet to do commercial related activities” In general, how frequently do you use Internet to do commercial related activities (such as online banking, online shopping)? [\[Show card K-17\]](#)

1. Everyday
2. 3-4 times per week
3. 1-2 times per week
4. 2-3 times per month
5. Once per month
6. Once per a few months
7. Never

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U705=1-6 or “Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, continue to ask U7051, otherwise skip to U250M.

U7051 **KU7051** “online shopping expenses” In the past 12 months, how much did you spend on online shopping (including paying online)? _____ yuan (1..10,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=100,000. “Interviewers’ Notice: in the past 12 months, the respondent spent more than 100,000 on online shopping.”

U250M **KU250M** “online time spent” In general, how many hours do you use Internet besides work/study? _____ hours (1.0..168.0)

Interviewers’ Notice: allow to keep one digit after decimal point.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=70. “Interviewers’ Notice: the respondents spent more than 70 hours on Internet to work/study.”

F1: “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U260 **KU260** "use Internet location" Where did you use Internet?

1. At home 2. School 3. Internet café 4. Working location

77. Other [Please specify] _____ **KU260SP**"Other location"

U3 In general, while using Internet, how important to you in terms of below items? "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important", please select the answer based on your actual situation. **Show card K-18**

[CAPI] If U701≠7, ask U301; otherwise, skip to U302.

U301 **KU301**"Study" Study

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U702≠7, ask U302; otherwise, skip to U303.

U302 **KU302**"Work" Work

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U703≠7, ask U303; otherwise, skip to U304.

U303 **KU303**"Socializing" Socializing

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U704≠7, ask U304; otherwise, skip to U305.

U304 **KU304**"Entertainment" Entertainment

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U705≠7, ask U305; otherwise, skip to U230.

U305 **KU305**"Commercial related activities" Commercial related activities

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U230 **KU230**"Whether use E-mail" Do you use E-mail?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If U230=1, continue to ask U231M; otherwise, skip to U240.

U231M **KU231M**"Log in frequency" In general, how many days per week do you log in E-mail box? _____ days(0..7)

Interviewers' Note: (1) If respondent did not log in E-mail box, document "0".

(2) If the average log in day is less than one day, document “1”.

F1: (1) “Log in” means using user name and password logging in the account.

(2) “In general” means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U240 **KU240**“chat with strangers” Do you chat with strangers while using Internet?

1. Frequently chat with strangers (continue to answer U6)

3. Sometimes (continue to answer U6)

5. No (skip to U8)

[CAPI] If U240=“Don’t Know” or “Refuse to answer”, skip to U8.

U6 Please select the frequency of doing below activities based on your actual situation. 1 means never, 5 means frequently

Never-----1—2—3—4—5-----Frequently

U601 **KU601**“connect with phone” Using phone communications after knowing new friends online.

U602 **KU602**“meet with online friends” Meet with online friends.

U603 **KU603**“become friends in reality” Become friends in reality with online friends.

U8 How important the below communication paths are? “1 means very unimportant”, “5 means very important”, please select the answer based on your actual situation. [Show card K-18]

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

U801 **KU801**“TV” TV

Interviewers’ Note: If respondents never got in touch with TV, select “1. Very unimportant”

U802 **KU802**“Internet” Internet

Interviewers’ Note: If respondents never got in touch with Internet, select “1. Very unimportant”

U803 **KU803**“Newspaper, magazines” Newspaper, magazines

Interviewers’ Note: If respondents never got in touch with Newspaper/magazines, select “1. Very unimportant”

U804 **KU804**“Broadcast” Broadcast

Interviewers’ Note: If respondents never got in touch with Broadcast, select “1. Very unimportant”

U805 **KU805**“Message” Message

Interviewers’ Note: If respondents never got in touch with Message, select “1. Very unimportant”

U806 **KU806**“From others” From others

[CAPI] Return to main questionnaire.

Part X. Cognitive Module

X1. Please based on system reminder, turn to the corresponding words and hand out to respondent. Let the respondent read the words. [Show word test] [word module]

Interviewers’ Note: Please ask the respondent to read in Mandarin. Do not need to differentiate pitch, before nasal, post nasal, flat tongue.

[CAPI] [Recode: correct=1; incorrect=5] (34 words) (The word list is the same as 2010 CFPS, please see reference)

#1 Question selection: If CFPS2010_interv=1 and prewordlist is not empty; load prewordlist+1 group question; others, use Max(prewordlist+1)+1 as start point, +1 based on the order of the answer, load circularly, and document the random number.

#2 Start point selection: Based on respondent's highest degree "CFPS2012_latest_edu" (CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5) or "TE4" (CFPS2012_interv=0), select the start point of the word list.

If "1-2" primary school or less, start with the first word and ask in order.

If "0", "3" (junior middle school), "Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", start from the 9th word and ask in order.

If "4-8" (senior high school or above), start with the 21st word and ask in order.

#3 Adjust start point: the interviewer show the card and ask respondent to read it. If the respondent's first word is incorrect or the respondent does not know how to read it, backward to the start point of the last group and ask the question, till the start point of the least group. For example, if the respondents from the senior high school or above group fails to answer the 21st question correctly, then back to start point of the junior high school group and ask from the 9th question; if fail to answer it, back to the start point of primary school or above and ask from the 1st question.

#4 Question asking: after determining the start point, ask the questions in order. If the respondent has 3 questions in order failed to answer or answer incorrectly, or finish the 34th question, then end the question.

[Data] If there are questions asked twice, save the latest answer.

X2 Math, please select one of the four group of questions randomly and ask the respondent.

[Show Math test] [Math module]

[CAPI] [Recode: correct=1; incorrect=5] (Math question is the same as 2010 CFPS question. The 6th and the 9th question switch orders).

#1 Question selection: If CFPS2010_interv=1 and prewordlist is not empty; load prewordlist+1 group question; others, use Max(prewordlist+1)+1 as start point, +1 based on the order of the answer, load circularly, and document the random number.

#2 Start point selection: Based on respondent's highest degree "CFPS2012_latest_edu" (CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5) or "TE4" (CFPS2012_interv=0), select the start point of the word list.

1) If "1-2" primary school or less, start with the 1st question and ask in order.

2) If "0", "3" (junior middle school), "Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", start from the 13th question and ask in order.

3) If "4-8" (senior high school or above), start with the 19th question and ask in order.

#3 Adjust start point: the interviewer show the card and ask respondent to read it. If the respondent's first word is incorrect or the respondent does not know how to read it, backward to the start point of the last group and ask the question, till the start point of the least group. For example, if the respondents from the senior high school or above group fails to answer the 19th question correctly, then back to start point of the junior high school group and ask from the 13th question; if fail to answer it, back to the start point of primary school or above and ask from the 1st question; If still incorrect, then end the question.

#4 Question asking: If the respondent has 3 questions in order failed to answer or answer incorrectly, or finish the 24th question, then end the question.

[Data] If there are questions asked twice, save the latest answer.

[CAPI] [Return to the main questionnaire.](#)